

- Dr. Ulrich Rohde on EMI/RFI receiver design requirements
- optical FM receiver
- time domain reflectometer
- modern communication receiver design
- time and frequency standards
- weekend project: simple shortwave broadcast receiver



BUILD THIS COMPACT SSB RECEIVER



*focus
on
communications
technology*

ICOM 271A/471A

The New Generation of Base Stations



IC-271A

2 Meter VHF
Continuously adjustable
from 1 to 25 watts

32 CHANNELS
OF MEMORY

MODE SCAN

1MHZ UP/DOWN
FOR FAST QSY

IC-471A

430-450MHz UHF
Continuously adjustable
from 1 to 25 watts

32 CHANNELS
OF MEMORY

MODE SCAN

1 MHZ UP/DOWN
FOR FAST QSY

25 watts / switchable AGC /
32 full-function memories /
2-color fluorescent display /
subaudible tones / CW monitor /
and RIT readout make the IC-271A and
IC-471A all-mode base stations
the most advanced on the
market.

32 Full Function Memories.
Each memory holds frequency,
offset, offset direction, mode,
and subaudible tones. Fre-
quency, tones and offset are
selected by rotating the main
tuning knob.

Subaudible Tones.

Subaudible tones are selected
by rotating the main tuning
knob. These tones may then be
stored into memory along with
the frequency, offering ease of
operation.

Dual VFO's. ICOM's dual
VFO system is now even more
versatile with the ability to
transfer from memory to VFO.
This allows frequencies from the
tunable memories to transfer
directly into another memory
without moving a VFO to the
new frequency first.

Phase Lock Loop. Extremely
low noise and a good signal to
noise ratio PLL design allows the
IC-271A and 471A to lock to
10Hz for extreme accuracy.

New Display. ICOM's new
easy-to-read two color
fluorescent transceiver situation
display shows frequency, mode,
offset direction, VFO in use,
memory channel, and RIT offset
direction and amount.

Scanning. Scanning of
memories, programmable band
scan, and mode scanning are
available and easy to use.

New Size. Only 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "W x
4 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H x 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ "D the IC-271A and
IC-471A are styled to look good
and engineered for ease of
operation.

Other Features. To make
the IC-271A / IC-471A functional
and easy to use, ICOM has
incorporated many asked for
features: UP/DN buttons, dial
lock, switchable preamplifier
(optional), duplex check, all
mode squelch, receive audio
tone control, S meter, center
meter, and 7 year lithium battery
memory backup.



ICOM

The World System

MFJ ACCESSORIES

300 WATT ANTENNA TUNER HAS SWR/WATTMETER, ANTENNA SWITCH, BALUN. MATCHES EVERYTHING FROM 1.8 to 30 MHz.



\$99.95 MFJ-941D

NEW FEATURES

- **MFJ's fastest selling tuner packs in plenty of new features!**
- **New Styling!** Brushed aluminum front. All metal cabinet.
- **New SWR/Wattmeter!** More accurate. Switch selectable 300/30 watt ranges. Read forward/reflected power.
- **New Antenna Switch!** Front panel mounted. Select 2 coax lines, direct or through tuner, random wire/balanced line or tuner bypass for dummy load.
- **New airwound inductor!** Larger more efficient 12 position airwound inductor gives lower losses and more watts out. Run up to 300 watts RF power output. Matches everything from 1.8 to 30 MHz: dipoles, inverted vee, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balanced and coax lines. Built-in 4:1 balun for balanced lines. 1000V capacitor spacing. Black. 11x3x7 inches. Works with all solid state or tube rigs. Easy to use, anywhere.

RTTY/ASCII/CW COMPUTER INTERFACE MFJ-1224 \$99.95



Send and receive computerized RTTY/ASCII/CW with nearly any personal computer (VIC-20, Apple, TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99, Commodore 64, etc.). Use Kantronics or most other RTTY/CW software. Copies both mark and space, any shift (including 170, 425, 850 Hz) and any speed (5-100 WPM RTTY/CW, 300 baud ASCII). Sharp 8 pole active filter for CW and 170 Hz shift. Sends 170, 850 Hz shift. Normal/Reverse switch eliminates retuning. Automatic noise limiter. Kantronics compatible socket plus exclusive general purpose socket. 8x1 1/2x6 in. 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC with adapter, MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

RX NOISE BRIDGE

Maximize your antenna performance!



\$59.95 MFJ-202B

Tells whether to shorten or lengthen antenna for minimum SWR. Measure resonant frequency, radiation resistance and reactance.

New Features: individually calibrated resistance scale, expanded capacitance range (± 150 pf). Built-in range extender for measurements beyond scale readings. 1-100 MHz. Comprehensive manual. Use 9 V battery. 2x4x4 in.

INDOOR TUNED ACTIVE ANTENNA

"World Grabber" rivals or exceeds reception of outside long wires! Unique tuned Active Antenna minimizes intermod, improves selectivity, reduces noise outside tuned band, even functions as preselector with external antennas. Covers 0.3-30 MHz. Telescoping antenna. Tune, Band, Gain, On-off bypass controls. 6x2x6 in. Uses 9V battery, 9-18 VDC or 110 VAC with adapter, MFJ-1312, \$9.95.



\$79.95 MFJ-1020

POLICE/FIRE/WEATHER 2 M HANDHELD CONVERTER

Turn your synthesized scanning 2 meter handheld into a hot Police/Fire/Weather band scanner! 144-148 MHz handhelds receive Police/Fire on 154-158 MHz with direct frequency readout. Hear NOAA maritime coastal plus more on 160-164 MHz. Converter mounts between handheld and rubber ducky. Feedthru allows simultaneous scanning of both 2 meters and Police/Fire bands. No missed calls. Crystal controlled. Bypass/Off switch allows transmitting (up to 5 watts). Use AAA battery. 2 1/4x1 1/2x1 1/2 in. BNC connectors.

\$39.95



MFJ/BENCHER KEYSER COMBO

MFJ-422 \$99.95

The best of all CW worlds—a deluxe MFJ Keyer in a compact configuration that fits right on the Bencher Iambic paddle! MFJ Keyer - small in size, big in features. Curtis 8044 IC, adjustable weight and tone, front panel volume and speed controls (8-50 WPM). Built-in dot-dash memories. Speaker, sidetone, and push button selection of semi-automatic/tune or automatic modes. Solid state keying. Bencher paddle is fully adjustable; heavy steel base with non-skid feet. Uses 9 V battery or 110 VAC with optional adapter, MFJ-1305, \$9.95.



VHF SWR/WATTMETER

Low cost VHF SWR/Wattmeter! Read SWR (14 to 170 MHz) and forward/reflected power at 2 meters. Has 30 and 300 watts scales. Also read relative field strength. 4x2x3 in.

MFJ-812 \$29.95



1 KW DUMMY LOAD MFJ-250 \$34.95

Tune up fast, extend life of finals, reduce QRM! Rated 1KW CW or 2KW PEP for 10 minutes. Half rating for 20 minutes, continuous at 200 W CW, 400 W PEP. VSWR under 1.2 to 30 MHz, 1.5 to 300 MHz. Oil contains no PCB. 50 ohm non-inductive resistor. Safety vent. Carrying handle. 7 1/2x6 3/4 in.



24/12 HOUR CLOCK/ID TIMER

MFJ-103 \$34.95

Switch to 24 hour GMT or 12 hour format!



Battery backup maintains time during power outage. ID timer alerts every 9 minutes after reset. Switchable seconds readout. Elapsed timer. Just start clock from zero and note time of event up to 24 hours. Bright blue 6" digits. Alarm with snooze function. Synchronizable with WWV. Lock function prevents mis-setting. Power out, alarm on indicators. Black. 5x2x3 in. 110 VAC, 60 Hz.

DUAL TUNABLE SSB/CW FILTER

MFJ-752B \$89.95



Dual filters give unmatched performance! The primary filter lets you peak, notch, low pass or high pass with extra steep skirts. Auxiliary filter gives 70 db notch, 40 Hz peak. Both filters tune from 300 to 3000 Hz with variable bandwidth from 40 Hz to nearly flat. Constant output as bandwidth is varied; linear frequency control. Switchable noise limiter for impulse noise. Simulated stereo sound for CW lets ears and mind reject QRM. Inputs for 2 rigs. Plugs into phone jack. Two watts for speaker. Off bypasses filter. 9-18 VDC or 110 VAC with optional adapter, MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT-NO OBLIGATION. IF NOT DELIGHTED, RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR PROMPT REFUND (LESS SHIPPING).
• One year unconditional guarantee • Made in USA.
• Add \$4.00 each shipping/handling • Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER, CALL TOLL-FREE
800-647-1800. Call 601-323-5869 in Miss. and outside continental USA
Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV



TS-930S

"DX-traordinary"...
superior dynamic range,
auto. antenna tuner,
QSK, dual NB, 2 VFO's,
general coverage receiver.

A superlative, high-performance, all solid-state HF transceiver, that covers all Amateur HF bands, and incorporates a 150 kHz to 30 MHz general coverage receiver having an excellent dynamic range.

TS-930S FEATURES:

- 160-10 Meters, with 150 kHz-30 MHz general coverage receiver. Covers all Amateur frequencies, plus WARC, on SSB, CW, FSK, and AM. UP conversion digital PLL circuit.
- Excellent receiver dynamic range. Typical two-tone dynamic range, 100 dB (20 meters, 50-kHz spacing, 500 Hz CW bandwidth).
- All solid-state 28 volt operated final amplifier. Lowest IM distortion. Power input 250 W on

SSB/CW/FSK, 80 W on AM. SWR/ Power meter.

- Available with AT-930 automatic antenna tuner built-in, or as an option. Covers 80-10 meters, including WARC bands.
- CW full break-in. CMOS logic IC, plus reed relay. Switchable to semi break-in.
- Dual digital VFO's, 10-Hz steps, includes band information.
- Eight memory channels. Stores frequency and band data. Internal battery memory back-up, est. 1 yr. life. (Battery not Kenwood supplied.)
- Dual mode noise blanker. NB-1, with threshold control, for "pulse" noise. NB-2 for "woodpecker."
- SSB IF slope tuning, allows independent adjustment of the low and/or high frequency slopes of the IF passband.
- CW VBT and pitch control. VBT tunes out interfering signals. CW pitch control shifts IF pass-band and beat frequency. "Narrow-Wide" filter switch.
- Tuneable, peak-type audio filter for CW.
- AC power supply built-in.
- Fluorescent tube digital display (100 Hz resolution, modifiable to 10 Hz) with digitalized sub-scale, in 20-kHz steps.
- RF speech processor.
- One year limited warranty.

- SSB monitor circuit.

Optional Accessories:

- AT-930 Auto. antenna tuner.
- SP-930 External speaker with selectable audio filters.
- YG-455C-1 (500 Hz) or YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz) plug-in CW filters for 455 kHz IF.
- YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW plug-in filter for 8.83 MHz IF.
- YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM plug-in filter for 8.83 MHz IF.
- SO-1 commercial grade TCXO.
- MC-42S UP/DOWN hand mic.
- MC-60A deluxe desk mic.
- MC-80 desk top UP/DOWN mic.
- MC-85 multi-function desk mic.



TS-430S

"Digital DX-terity"...
General coverage,
Superior dynamic range,
2 VFO's, 8 memories,
Scan, Notch, COMPACT!

Combines compact styling with state-of-the-art circuit design and performance.

TS-430S FEATURES:

- 160-10 meters, with 150 kHz-30 MHz general coverage receiver. Covers all Amateur frequencies, plus WARC. UP-conversion digital PLL circuit.
- USB, LSB, CW, AM, and FM (optional) all mode.
- Compact lightweight design. Only 10-5/8 (270) W x 3-3/4 (96) H x 10-7/8 (275) D, inches (mm); only 14.3 lbs. (6.5 kg.).
- Superior receiver dynamic range with Dyna-Mix high sensitivity direct mixing system.

- 10-Hz step dual digital VFO's. Operate independently, include band and mode information. Dial torque adjustable. Step switch for 10-Hz or 100-Hz steps. A-B switch shifts "B" VFO to "A" VFO frequency and mode, or vice versa. VFO LOCK switch. RIT for VFO or memory. UP/DOWN manual scan with optional UP/DOWN microphone.
- Eight memories store frequency, mode, and band data. 8th memory stores RX/TX frequencies independently.
- Lithium battery memory back-up. (Est. 5 yr. life.)
- Memory Scan.
- Programmable automatic band scan width.
- IF shift circuit for minimum QRM.
- Tuneable notch filter, built-in.
- Narrow-wide filter selection on SSB and CW (filter optional).
- Speech processor, built-in.
- All solid state. Input rated 250 W PEP on SSB, 200 W DC on CW, 120 W on FM (optional), 60 W on AM. Operates on 12 VDC or on 120 VAC, or 220/240 VAC with optional PS-430 AC power supply.
- Fluorescent tube digital display indicates frequency to 100 Hz (10 Hz modifiable).
- All-mode squelch circuit, built-in.
- Built-in noise blanker.
- RF attenuator (20 dB).
- VOX circuit, plus semi break-in with side-tone.

Optional accessories:

- PS-430, PS-30 or KPS-21 AC power supplies.
- SP-430 external speaker.
- MB-430 mobile mounting bracket.
- AT-250 automatic antenna tuner, 160-10 m, incl. WARC.
- AT-130 compact antenna tuner, 80-10 m, incl. WARC.
- FM-430 FM unit.
- YK-88A (500 Hz) or YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filters.
- YK-88SN (1.8 kHz) SSB filter.
- YK-88A (6 kHz) AM filter.
- MC-42S UP/DOWN hand mic.
- MC-55 (8P) mobile mic.
- MC-60A deluxe desk mic.
- MC-80 desk top UP/DOWN mic.
- MC-85 multi-function desk mic.



KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS

1111 West Walnut, Compton, California 90220

ham radio

magazine

NOVEMBER 1983

volume 16, number 11

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

Rich Rosen, K2RR
editor-in-chief
and associate publisher

Dorothy Rosa Leeds
assistant editor

editorial staff

Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Leonard H. Anderson
associate editors

Susan Shorrock
editorial production

Cover photo:
Rick Littlefield, K1BQT

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis, KA1JWF
director of advertising sales

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 803-878-1441

subscription rates

United States: one year, \$19.50
two years, \$32.50; three years, \$42.50
Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail)
one year, \$21.50; two years, \$40.00
three years, \$57.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air
Forwarding Service) one year, \$28.00

All subscription orders payable in
United States funds, please

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 116

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from ham radio are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1983 by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N.H. 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Postmaster send Form 3579 to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



contents

10 compact SSB receiver

Rick Littlefield, K1BQT

23 designing a modern receiver

Cornell Drentea, WB3JZO

36 time and frequency standards: part 1

Vaughn D. Martin

49 a time domain reflectometer

Bill Unger, VE3EFC

**53 construct
an optical FM receiver**

Ting-Chung Poon and Ronald J. Pieper

65 ham radio techniques

Bill Orr, W6SAI

70 EMI/RFI test receivers

Dr. Ulrich L. Rohde, DJ2LR

**84 the weekender: build a simple
shortwave broadcast receiver**

Ed Marriner, W6XM

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 118 advertisers index | 105 new products |
| and reader service | 6 presstop |
| 8 comments | 105 book and |
| 90 DX forecaster | product review |
| 116 flea market | 4 reflections |
| 114 ham mart | 92 short circuits |
| 103 ham notebook | 95 technical forum |

REFLECTIONS REFLECTIONS REFLECTIONS

Thank You

Thank you for responding to the reader survey published in the September issue. I want you to know how very valuable your comments are to me. You are providing to us at *ham radio* an understanding of your needs, likes, and dislikes.

As we go to press, we have not yet "closed the books" on this survey; survey forms and letters continue to arrive daily in considerable quantity. In reviewing the forms that have been returned, I already see important trends which together with the survey compilation, will be detailed in a future issue. In general, readers are telling us to continue to provide a technically superior magazine and not to succumb to the temptation of trying to offer "something for everybody." This was clearly brought out in one of the many letters that accompanied the survey forms:

I cannot resist writing to tell you how grateful I am that you have gone back to the original aims of ham radio. I had originally subscribed to the magazine because of the technical content and I am so pleased to see a return to the more technically oriented articles. The fact is that there are already three other magazines devoted to operating news and 'beginner' type construction articles — we don't need one more. I am sure that your general reader response will confirm that there is a need for material that has some body to it and which can be used for future reference....

Taking all of the responses (so far) into account, I promise to follow a policy I adopted several years ago while editor of another magazine (*rf design*): *always try to inform, not impress*. Now, I have to admit that some of our past articles did not exactly meet that criterion, and I plead guilty with explanation. In the publishing industry it's not unusual for an editor to be working with the content of four or more issues in various stages of development at the same time. But by pushing the schedule ahead with excellent material received from our readers, I'll be able to improve the quality of *ham radio*. I've just finished editing some exciting new material to be included in the early 1984 issues.

While on the subject of articles, I'd like to ask all prospective authors to remember that the most important reason for writing and publishing a manuscript is to communicate — be it an idea or a complete system down to the last diode. Sometimes it helps to ask a friend to read your manuscript with a critical eye. If there's something he or she doesn't understand, chances are that others will have the same problem. Before you start, I firmly believe that it's always a good policy to make a single-sided, single-page outline on the proposed subject. Don't write another word until you really like the outline. It's much easier to modify an outline than to cut and paste or start a manuscript all over after you've gotten into it. By all means, once you like the outline, stick with it, taking one section or thought at a time — in order. This makes the job considerably easier.

The kitchen sink. Yes, I've found a few of them in some of the manuscripts. There is a tendency among some of us (and I am not excluding myself) to try to squeeze everything you possibly can into a five-printed-page article. Please believe me, you can save some material for another article or a book or even an encyclopedia. We at *ham radio* can help out in many ways. Send for our well-written six page *Author's Guide*. It will provide you with many helpful hints for producing your manuscript (hint number 1: type your manuscript, double-spaced). Drop me a line with your outline and I will try to respond ASAP with suggestions.

Just a final word on artwork. Penciled sketches are fine. We normally redraw all schematics, block diagrams, etc., unless you happen to follow our drafting style and produce camera-ready artwork (some authors do). Photographs should be black and white, 35 mm or larger. Use the best photographic techniques you can master (clean backgrounds, good lighting, logical presentation) and don't hesitate to seek professional assistance. Remember, if accepted, your work will adorn the pages of a widely, worldly circulated magazine.

There we have it. I've thrown the kitchen sink into this editorial. Let me just say thanks again for your support. Please keep reading the magazine; we'll keep trying to improve and expand it to meet your needs.

Rich Rosen, K2RR
editor-in-chief

Morse Keyers & Trainers by AEA

AEA produces the finest Morse keyers and trainers in the world. All AEA keyers operate with any standard keyer paddle and offer selectable monitor tone, selectable dot and dash ratios, full weighting and selectable dot and/or dash memory. In addition, all our keyers offer full, semi-automatic or straight key modes. The keyers and trainers are keypad controlled which significantly reduces the complexity of operation for all the features offered. Each keyer has separate + and - keyed outputs for keying any modern transmitter. All keyers and trainers operate from 12 VDC (or 117 VAC with optional model AC-1 wall adaptor) which makes them ideal for portable operation. AEA microcomputer-based products are all subjected to a full burn-in and test prior to shipment, as well as being designed for maximum R.F. immunity.

NEW BT-1



The **BT-1 Basic Trainer** is a hand-held computerized unit which teaches the code one character at a time at 18 or 20 words per minute. The BT-1 contains a self-paced training program that allows serious students the possibility of learning Morse to 20 wpm in as little as one month! Each character represents a separate practice session in which the character is first introduced by itself, and then presented 50% of the time along with all previously learned characters. There are no tapes to memorize, wear out, or break. No programming skills are necessary; the BT-1 is very easy to use. The tone oscillator can also be keyed for sending practice. An earphone jack is provided for private listening. The BT-1 will go as high as 99 WPM in 1 WPM increments. A battery operated version, the BT-1P, is available with wall charger and internal NICAD batteries.

The **KT-3 Keyer-Trainer** unit uses the teaching program used in the BT-1 trainer. In addition, the KT-3 features a full function Morse automatic keyer for keying any modern transceiver, or for sending practice. Speed range is 18-99 wpm for transmitting and 1-99 wpm for training.

The **KT-2 Keyer-Trainer** is a computerized keyer with all the features shown above, plus a Morse proficiency trainer. It is designed to increase your existing code as quickly as possible. The unit can be set for beginning practice speed, ending practice speed, and duration of practice. The microcomputer does all the rest by gradually increasing the speed during the practice time selected. You can even select between fast code (Farnsworth) or slow code methods. The characters are sent in 5 letter groups, or random word lengths. Two levels of difficulty can be selected; common Morse characters or all English Morse characters. A 24,000 character answer book is provided for the 10 separate starting positions. There is also random practice mode for which no answers are available.



NEW KT-3



The **CK-2 Contester™ Keyer** is the lowest cost automatic keyer available featuring an automatic serial number generator for contesting. The CK-2 keyer features a large 500 character message memory that can be soft-partitioned into as many as 10 sections. An exclusive AEA edit mode makes it possible to correct mistakes made while entering messages or to insert words into previously established messages. Two different speeds can be set for fast recall in addition to a stepped variable speed control. The CK-2 features an automatic message repeat mode with variable delay-before-repeat for automatic CQ transmissions or TVI testing.

CK-2 Contester™



MM-2 MorseMatic™



The **MM-2 Morsematic Keyer** represents the most sophisticated paddle keyer ever designed and features two powerful microcomputers. The Morsematic incorporates virtually all the features (except the preset and stepped variable speeds) of both the CK-2 and KT-2 shown above. In addition, the MM-2 offers an exclusive automatic beacon mode which is invaluable for meteor scatter, moonbounce scheduling, or beacon operation.

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

ADVANCED ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS, INC.

P.O. Box C-2160, Lynnwood, WA 98036
206/775-7373 Telex: 152571 AEA INTL

THE VOLUNTEER EXAM PROGRAM FOR AMATEURS WAS ESTABLISHED officially September 22, when the FCC acted on PR Docket 83-27. The biggest surprise was the Commissioners' decision to use 13 regional Volunteer Examiner Coordinators instead of one national VEC, with a VEC in each U.S. call area plus one each for Alaska, the Pacific islands and the Caribbean. The decision to go with regional VECs is being widely interpreted as a direct slap at the ARRL, whose last-minute introduction of a demand that VECs be compensated for their efforts after assuring the FCC they could handle it gratis caused much consternation at the Commission.

Exam Administration Fees Are Specifically Prohibited by the Report and Order, in a section reportedly written by the FCC's legal staff and based on the enabling legislation. The League is lobbying on Capitol Hill for a bill that would legalize fee collection, but Senator Goldwater has come out strongly against such fees and without his support it's unlikely that it can receive much support in either house.

Three-Person Examining Teams Are Still Required for the Technician and higher class exams. All but Technician will require that all three team members be Extra Class. Specifically, 13 as well as 20 wpm code tests plus Elements 4(A) (Advanced and Extra) and 4(B) (Extra) must be administered by a team consisting of three Extra Class licensees.

Negotiations With Groups Wishing To Become Regional VECs will be opened by the FCC on December 1. Since some areas will respond more quickly and have an acceptable examiner organization in place more rapidly than others, it appears almost certain that the program will be up and running in some parts of the country long before it will be in others.

LAUNCH OF THE STS-9 SPACECRAFT IS STILL SET FOR OCTOBER 28, with W5LFL due to begin his 2-meter operation from space a few days later as outlined in September Presstop. Late-breaking information will be made available via recorded messages on various special phone lines, including ARRL--(203) 666-0688, Westlink--(213) 465-5550, and the Johnson Spaceflight Center--(713) 483-2477. In addition, Electra (Bearcat) is making its toll-free line (800) SCA-NNER available as a mission progress hotline to Amateurs as well as other VHF listeners for the duration of the STS-9 mission.

The Most Up-To-Date STS-9 Information Will Probably Be From W5RRR, the Space Center Radio Club station. It will be on the air before and after working hours plus weekends, using 28600, 21375, 14280, and 3845 kHz, all +/- QRM. Operation on OSCAR 10 is possible.

Retransmission Of Space Shuttle Transmissions By Amateurs has been authorized by the FCC in response to several petitioners. However, Amateurs wishing to perform this service must first get permission from NASA.

FCC ACTION ON THE "NO-CODE" AMATEUR LICENSE is unlikely until early 1984, according to Washington sources. There is also considerable speculation that the rebuff the League took on the Amateur licensing program is a harbinger of a pro No-Code decision when the Commissioners do finally consider that thorny issue.

The Widely Heralded Air Force Letter Opposing No-Code was apparently only a statement by some Air Force MARS people that their MARS appointments (which do include HF band operations) would require CW ability, and was not a statement of official Air Force policy. In addition, no basis has been found for a recently circulated rumor that the CIA had told the FCC that a No-Code license "would not be in the national interest."

2-METER USE BY FISHING BOATS IN PUGET SOUND is concerning Amateurs in the Pacific Northwest. Reminiscent of similar episodes during the height of the CB boom, when some truckers discovered readily available 2-meter rigs offered them a refuge from the bedlam of channel 19, the fishermen are using 2 meters for "private communications channels" to discuss matters inappropriate for the regular marine band or which they want kept secret from others not "in the know." It appears the operation was set up by someone knowledgeable, since the fishermen have pretty well avoided use of active Amateur frequencies.

The FCC Has Been Informed And Is Actively Monitoring the illegal operations. At least a dozen of the pirate stations seem to be active.

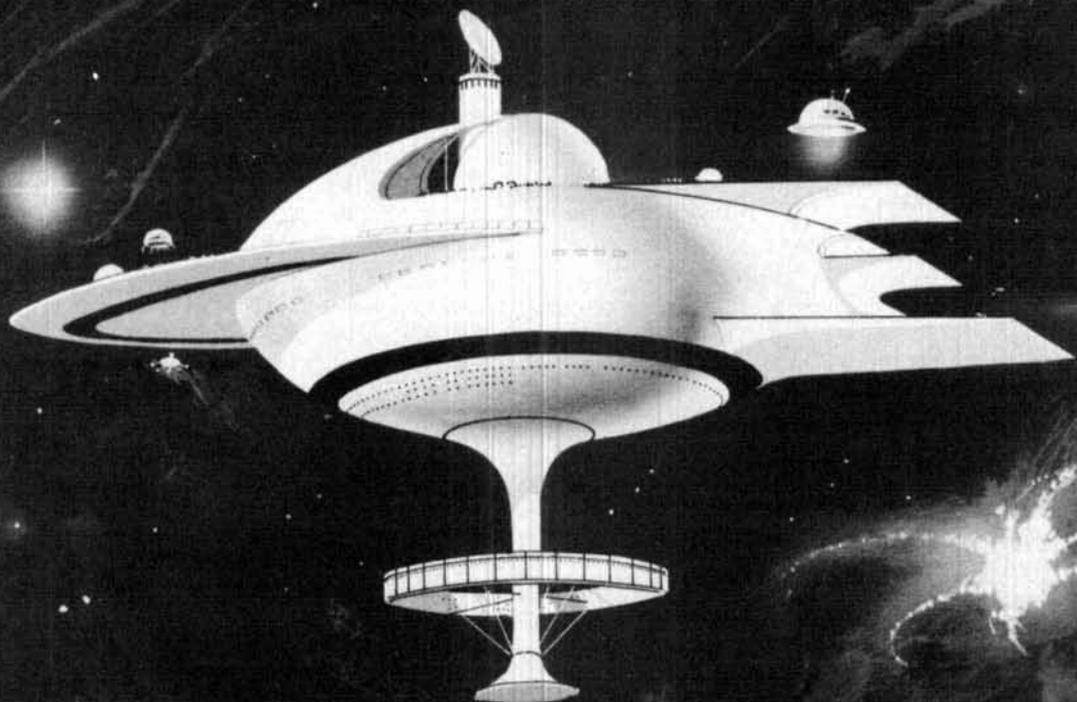
When The FCC's Program To Involve Amateurs In Enforcement will get under way seems up in the air at the moment. Despite earlier hopes it would be in operation by this fall, there has apparently been little progress on it in the last few months.

"WB23XYZ" AND "AB84C" WILL BE LEGITIMATE CALLSIGNS for California Amateurs during July and August, 1984. California Amateurs with "6" in their callsigns have been authorized by the FCC to use either "23" (for 23rd Olympiad) or "84" (for 1984) instead of "6" during the period of the Olympic games in California next year.

Amateur Involvement In The Olympics Is Progressing Well, with plans now firm to have Amateur HF stations operating from all three Olympic villages. Tentative agreements are already well along with a number of countries to waive their restrictions on third-party traffic, to enable their Olympic athletes to keep in touch with home via Amateur Radio.

PIZZA ORDERING BY AMATEUR RADIO WAS BRIEFLY LEGALIZED by a recent, short lived FCC policy relaxation. The change, in effect for only a few weeks in September, was another effort to resolve on-going conflicts over what constitutes prohibited communications. It has since been rescinded and the Part 97.114(c) restrictions remain in effect.

WE'RE THE NUMBER 1 EARTH STATION FOR DEALERS.



WE'RE QUARLES SATELLITE SYSTEMS.

HERE ARE SOME OF THE TOP NAMES IN THE INDUSTRY THAT WE CARRY:

- **Prodelin**
- **Luxor**
- **Dexcel**
- **ACM**
- **KLM**
- **ParaClipse**
- **Chaparral**
- **Tracker Systems**
- **Janeil**

Call Toll Free 1-800-845-6952
In South Carolina 1-800-922-9704

If you've never dealt with Quarles Satellite Systems before, you're in for a pleasant surprise. Because we provide exactly what the dealer is looking for: the best line of products in the industry, complete in-house inventory, authorized service, and competitive pricing.

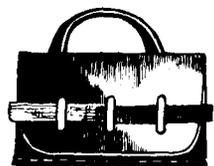
So, to provide your customers a space-age adventure in the world of satellites, tune to Quarles Satellite Systems...We are the "#1 Earth Station" for you.

Tomorrows Communications...Today



QUARLES SATELLITE SYSTEMS

1616 CALHOUN ROAD
GREENWOOD, SC 29646



comments

cable choice

Dear HR:

The article, "Inexpensive Hardline Connectors," by WB4GCS (May, 1983) was read with considerable interest. Mr. Sanford's connector may work very well in his particular application, but there are many other considerations and problem areas to be evaluated. I will try to outline some of them.

Do not assume all cables are alike. Using 1-inch cable as a reference, there are at least three major varieties with center conductor diameters ranging from 0.19 to 0.24 inch. If scaling to 3/4-inch cable, there are at least five major varieties. Choose the piece that will mate with the center conductor carefully.

The center conductor should be securely captured. I recommend that the inner portion of the barb fitting be threaded. This is similar to what is used on commercial connectors, and will assist in retarding conductor migration.

The center conductor should thread onto the connector by at least 1/2 inch, particularly if any power is contemplated. If one lives in an area of temperature extremes, the use of cable with a solid copper center conductor should be avoided. The different coefficients of expansion between the aluminum sheath and the copper conductor can lead to all kinds of failures. The copper-covered aluminum center conductor was developed to alleviate this. This is a prime reason the commercial connector manufacturers use materials that exhibit expansion coefficients similar to the cable.

Mr. Sanford's paragraph on using an anti-corrosion compound cannot be stressed too strongly. Failure to do so can cause the cable to self-destruct in less than a year in certain environments. (Contact an electrician or electrical supply house for the brand names available in your area.)

Results must be taken with a grain of salt. If a certain homebrew connector works for your particular project, by all means use it. Up to approximately 150 MHz, just about anything will work reasonably well and give a return loss of 14 dB (VSWR 1.5) or better. Commercial connectors readily achieve return losses of better than 25 dB and virtually immeasurable insertion loss. The 1-inch cables that I am familiar with have a loss per 100 feet of from 0.4 to 0.5 dB at 150 MHz and 0.75 to 0.95 dB at 450 MHz. This can go a long way toward putting power where it belongs.

One final caution about the cable. Use only fresh cable, the source of which you are certain. If possible, find out the upper frequency limit of the CATV system in which it is used. Most new systems are operating to 400 MHz or higher and are using cable with excellent characteristics well past 500 MHz. There are, however, many varieties of older design cable that are being passed off to hams by unscrupulous individuals at fleamarkets. Many of those cables deliver horrible performance above about 200 MHz. When going up through the UHF bands, verifiable results require sophisticated test equipment and thorough attention to detail. Even more insidious is the type of cable that does not have the foam dielectric bonded to the sheath and inner conductor. Any water ingress will then migrate completely throughout the cable. This will quickly turn a kW station into QRP level ERP even at 20 meters! For high power, at least 3/4-inch cable should be used to reduce the possibility of high-voltage RF flashover.

I am personally all for the use of 75-ohm hardline and am designing my station for its use. It is produced by

the millions of feet, is reliable and reasonably priced even when new. Hams have been getting ripped off for years by sticking to 50-ohm cable. If you don't have the time or mechanical dexterity to produce a connector, contact your local CATV engineer. You will probably be pleasantly surprised to find what is available for the asking.

**Carl Huether, KM1H
Pelham, New Hampshire**

freebies

Response to our recent offers of supplementary materials has been tremendous — our thanks to all who wrote. Copies of the World Press List, the NASA Tech Brief, and the RTTY-Atari™ program are still available; send a large SASE (with 20¢ in stamps for the press list, 37¢ for the tech brief, and 54¢ for the program) for copies of one or all. A sampling of recent letters follows. — Editor

Dear HR:

I enjoyed the article "RTTY and the Atari™ Computer" by Dave King, K5VUV. Hopefully I can figure out a way to interface into the computer serial port on my Atari 400, rather than use the Atari interface module, which costs more than the computer!

**Chuck Hastings, KB3QU
Annapolis, Maryland**

Dear HR:

I really enjoyed "RTTY and the Atari™ Computer." Although my recently-purchased computer is a TRS-80C^M, I believe I can use the interface. Please send the program listing.

**P. B. Johnson, VE7DHM
Sooke, British Columbia**

Dear HR:

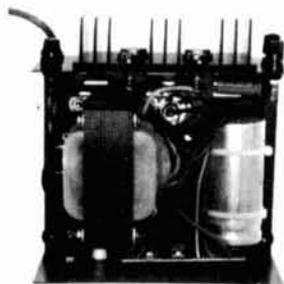
Please send me a copy of the NASA tech brief.

Thank you for a fine publication. I am particularly interested in Forrest Gehrke's series on phased verticals, having used and worked with them with moderate success for some time. This is the first definitive article on the subject to appear in the Amateur literature.

**Arthur J. Conebeer, W6DRL
Laguna Beach, California**

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •



INSIDE VIEW - RS-12A

RS and VS SERIES

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-4A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC \pm 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

RM-A Series

19" X 5 1/4" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES



MODEL RM-35A

Model	Continuous Duty (AMPS)	ICS* (AMPS)	Size (IN) H X W X D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-4A	3	4	3 1/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

- Switchable volt and Amp meter

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

VS-M SERIES



MODEL VS-20M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters
- Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts
- Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps) @ 13.8VDC @ 10VDC @ 5VDC	ICS* (Amps) @ 13.8V	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
VS-20M	16 9 4	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25 15 7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37 22 10	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-7S	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	12
RS-10L(For LTR)	7.5	10	4 x 9 x 13	13
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18

compact SSB receiver

Bigger isn't always better.
Here's a small,
easy-to-build unit
that performs much like
a full-sized receiver

This simple, compact receiver has a lot of grown-up features: a built-in speaker, automatic gain control, good sensitivity, wide dynamic range, and the potential for excellent selectivity. Add a small voltage-probe antenna and you can cast off the feedline and take the receiver with you.

Most of the necessary components are readily available and inexpensive; modular design allows you to choose your own packaging. All board layouts, photos, and diagrams are provided, and any builder with modest experience should find construction no problem at all.

circuit description

In many respects, this circuit is similar to others described in recent Amateur literature.^{1,2} However, it has some practical features which offer a great deal of flexibility.

Fig. 1 shows the main receiver board. A switchable 20-dB attenuator provides RF gain control to prevent receiver overload. Q1 is a grounded-gate RF amplifier which provides 10 dB of gain ahead of mixer Q2. Q2 is a single-ended MOSFET mixer. This stage is coupled to bandpass filter FL-1 by means of T1, a broadband matching transformer. Either a me-

chanical or crystal filter can be employed by choosing the appropriate turns-ratio. The filter's output is terminated by resistor R_F . Since the filter is not mounted on the circuit board, physical size is not a factor in filter selection.

Q3 is the receiver's gain IF stage. Gain is controlled by a simple audio-derived AGC system. Diodes replace Q3's source resistor in order to bias gate-2 negative with respect to gate-1. This extends the AGC attenuation range.³ IF transformer T2 is capacitively coupled to product detector Q4. The transformer's secondary is not used. A toroidal LC circuit can replace this transformer for non-standard IF frequencies. IF frequencies from 455 kHz to 9 MHz and beyond can be employed without board modification.

Product detector Q4 is an active circuit which provides audio pre-amplification ahead of the gain control. U1, the audio amplifier, is an LM-386. This IC provides a voltage gain of 200 and delivers 400 mW of power into an 8-ohm load. A 10-ohm series resistor in the output line protects miniature 200 mW speakers from damage.

The AGC system is a simple audio-derived limiter.⁴ A diode samples the output of U1 and sends a negative voltage to dc amplifier Q5/Q6. The output of Q6 is set for a resting bias of +4 volts under no-signal conditions. When a strong signal appears, this voltage drops to as low as +0.5 volts, reducing Q3's gain. Resistor R_D sets the AGC sampling level. The value of R_D is selected for best AGC action. Capacitor C_A is optional, but recommended for SSB operation since it slows release time.

The VFO shown in fig. 2 is a near-copy of a W7ZO1/W5IRK circuit.⁵ This design provides excellent performance. The Hartley JFET oscillator drives a single MOSFET buffer/amplifier. VFO-output is coupled to the mixer through a broadband trans-

By Rick Littlefield, K1BQT, Box 114, Barrington, New Hampshire 03825



The completed receiver can be packaged to suit the builder. This 20-meter version features a signal-strength meter and a built-in voltage probe antenna system. The illuminated frequency pointer is an LED that has been filed to shape and polished.

former. Builders desiring a thorough treatment of the design along with temperature compensation information should refer to current editions of the *ARRL Handbook*.

Figs. 3A, B, and C show BFO circuits. These provide plenty of output at the high input impedance presented by Q4. The 455 kHz version employs a ceramic resonator instead of a crystal. These devices are considerably cheaper, and much easier to "rubber." Frequency adjustment is accomplished with a small 60 pF trimmer. The high-frequency version uses standard crystals, and oscillates easily in the 3-12 MHz range.

Fig. 4 shows an optional tuned voltage probe antenna circuit. The telescoping rod antenna is coupled directly to the Hi-Z end of L1. A dual-gate MOSFET provides pre-amplification and impedance matching for the rod. Pre-amp output is transformed to 50 ohms through a broadband transformer. The longer the rod antenna, the more broadband the response. On 20 meters, a 2-foot (60-cm) rod allows coverage of the entire phone band. On 75, a 4-foot (120-cm) rod covers around 50 kHz. The antenna and pre-amp can be mounted in a receiver case, or remoted from the exterior of a structure or vehicle.

Finally, fig. 5 shows a simple regulator and pilot

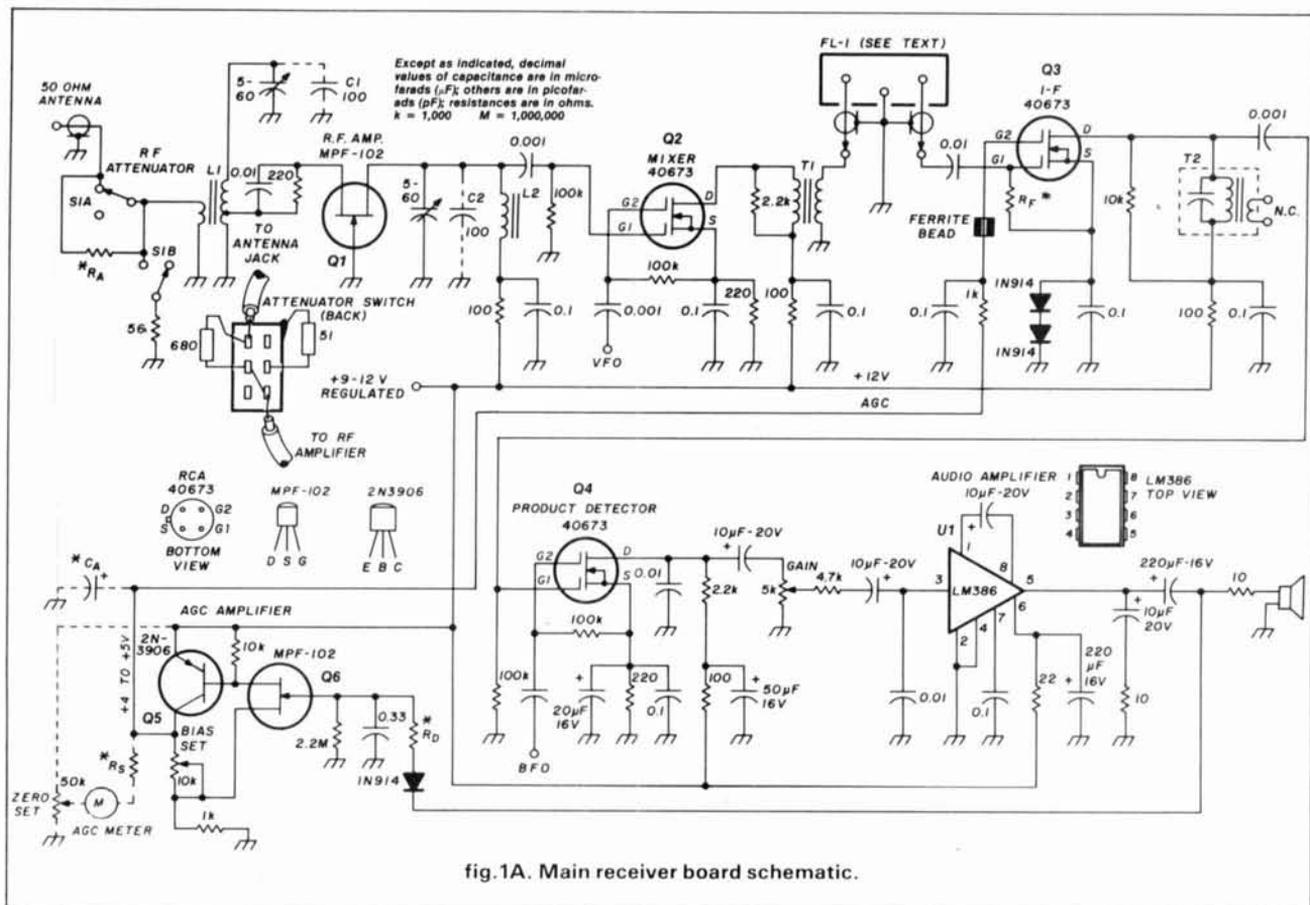


fig.1A. Main receiver board schematic.

ALL ITEMS ARE
GUARANTEED OR SALES
PRICE REFUNDED.
PRICES F.O.B.
HOUSTON
PRICES SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT
NOTICE.
ITEMS SUBJECT TO
PRIOR SALE.

MADISON

Electronics Supply

KENWOOD

TS930S The best in its class
TS430S Survivor of the Armadillo Run
FM430 49.00
Filters 60.00
We'll install accessories at no charge
and check out the rig.
TS530S 639.00
MC60A 79.00
NEW TS780 VHF-UHF TW4000A
FC-10 Controller

ALPHA 76PA \$1690.00
BENCHER ZA1A 17.00
ZA2A 21.00
SAMS CB Photofacts (stock only) 2.00
TENTEC 2591 Handie Talkie 279.00
Corsair 1025.00
Argosy 519.00
AMPHENOL PL259 silverplate 1.25
UG17630
831J double female 2.00
82-61 N male 3.00
ALPHA DELTA MACC
Transitraps -10% stock
VALOR 1/4 + 5/8 Mag Mount
2M Ant 25.00
BUGCATCHER All-band ant coil 45.00
Single-band coils 39.00
JANEL, WELZ, SHERWOOD,
FOX TANGO 10% off
DRAKE TR5 599.00
SANTEC ST7T 230.00
SIGNAL ONE Milspec 1030 4995.00
AEA MM2 149.00
CK2 129.00
KT2/KT3 99.00 ea.
HAL ST6K 229.00
TOKYO HYPOWER
HC200 Tuner 89.00
HC2000 Tuner 289.00
HL10160V Amp 289.00
HL30160V Amp 249.00
KDK 2030 2MFM 259.00
SANTEC ST144µP 279.00
ST440µP 289.00
ST7T 230.00
MAXON 49S
TX FM Headset Vox 39.95 ea.
SHERWOOD/WELZ 10% off list
ROCKWELL KWM380 3995.00
COAX SEAL, QSL holder 2.00
BENCHER ST2
Chrome single lever 45.00
BIRD 43 & elements Stock
JERSEY SPECIALTY RG213 29¢/ft.
RG8X 14¢/ft.
450 ohm open wire 20¢/ft.
AMPHENOL PL259 silverplate 1.25
VAN GORDON Dogbone insulator 50¢
WORLD RADIO TV handbook 17.50
VIBROPLEX 10% off list
BELDEN CABLE 9258 RG8x 19¢/ft.
8214 RG8 foam 40¢/ft.
8237 RG8 36¢/ft.
8235 300 Ohm kW twinlead 20¢/ft.
8000 14 Ga. stranded ant. 12¢/ft.
8267 RG213 49¢/ft.
8448 rotor cable 29¢/ft.
9405 heavy rotor cable 49¢/ft.
9888 70¢/ft.
PARTS
TCG 2.5A/1000 PIV epoxy diode 19¢
Sprague 500 pF/30kv
doorknob capacitors 16.00
1000pF/500V Feedthru 1.95
CDE .001/20kV 1.95
6"x9" copper board 2.00
Resistors 1/4, 1/2, 1, 2 Watt 10¢ ea.
Caps to 1MFD, 100V 25¢ ea.
USED - Subject to prior sale
COLLINS 75A4 295.00
75S1 200.00
32S1/AC 350.00
DRAKE TR4C/AC4 395.00
RV4C 100.00
ALPHA 374 1200.00
KENWOOD TS520S (gem) 395.00
RF POWER LABS
A1000, C500X demos 995.00
COLLINS KWS1/75A4 parts Call
75S1/32S1 Parts Call

COMPUTERS PACKAGES

#1 AEA CP1, VIC 20 Computer, Kantronics
Hamssoft, with cables to fit your radio \$325.00
#2 Above Package
with Kantronics Hamtext 375.00
#3 MFJ 1224, Kantronics Hamssoft, VIC 20
Computer, and cables for your radio 225.00
AEA AMTOR + CW Receive 579.00
IRL FSK500 269.00
FSK 1000/1020A AFSK 575.00
AEA CP1 199.00
KANTRONICS interface 139.95
MFJ 1224 79.95
10% off on Software in Stock

YAESU

FT980 Transceiver
(Best receiver in HF) 1299.00
FT77 499.00
FT726R 699.00
accessories in stock
FT208RA 269.00

hy-gain

TH7DX

\$369.00

NEW

ICOM IC-37
25W 220 Rig

TENTEC 2591
Handie Talkie
\$279.00

YAESU

FT-757
NEW Medium Price
\$829.00 Retail

General coverage receiver, CW filter, AM/FM
Module, Microphone, Full break-in CW, Keyer
FC757 Automatic Antenna Tuner
FP757 AC Supply
Available shortly

SSTV ROBOT

800 (limited) 447.00
1200C 1139.00
450C/800C each 789.00
400C Kit 469.00
800C Kit 155.00

ANTENNAS

DB+Enterprises 2 element QUAD
in stock \$275.00
HF6V 125.00
2M CV-5 39.00
6BTV 139.00
G7 144 108.00
TH7DXS 369.00
7-10 Kit 79.95
Explorer 14 279.00
HD73 99.00
Ham4 199.00
B&W AV25 10-80 vert 85.00
A3 219.00
A4 289.00
V2S Oscar 39.00
435 16TB 58.00
144-20T twist 74.00
ARX2B 38.00
HG52SS Hygain/Telex 52' self supporting
crank-up tower to hold 9.5 sq ft at 50 mph
Rotor mount inside top section. Nested ht
20.5 feet 939.00

Big LCD Clock



GMT/Local twin display,
black frame with large,
easy-to-read display
(6" high)
Batteries included.

\$29.95 + \$1.50 shipping

HAM TAGS

\$12.95 +
\$1.50 shipping



DON'S CORNER: Our Hurricane Alicia left us with a batch of wet antenna boxes (usable antennas inside). One of the windows blew out right over the antenna department. Take the lowest nationally advertised price you can find, deduct 20%, add suitable shipping or call us with your charge card & we'll check stock for you. Items are subject to prior sale, but we got a bunch of them!

We have a great line-up of repair techs. The crew looks like this:

Tech #1 Kenwood, Icom, Yaesu VHF-UHF + the new digitals

Tech #2 Older tube Kenwoods, Yaesus and older transistor HF's

Tech #3 Drake, C lines, Swan, Galaxy, Tempo

Tech #4 S line and KWM2

Tech #5 KWM 380 and ETO ALPHA

Madisonnote: The first Saturday of each month we have a sidewalk sale. Bring your surplus and try to sell it to fellow amateurs.

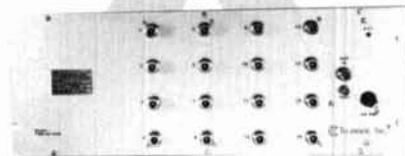
1508 McKINNEY
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77010

*CALL FOR QUOTES
713-658-0268

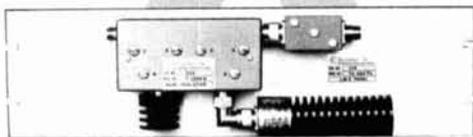
We stock what we advertise, and much more.
TOLL FREE-ORDERS ONLY
1-800-231-3057



R.F. Power Monitoring



Receiver Multicoupling

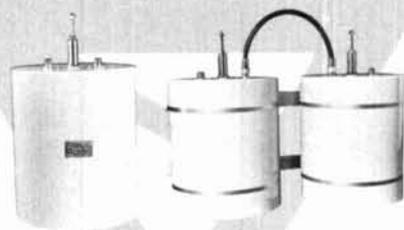


IM Suppression Panels

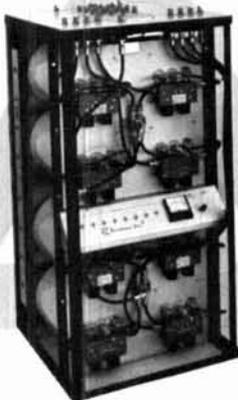
The Problem Solvers



Duplexers & Preselectors



Bandpass, Pass-Reject
and Notch Cavity Filters



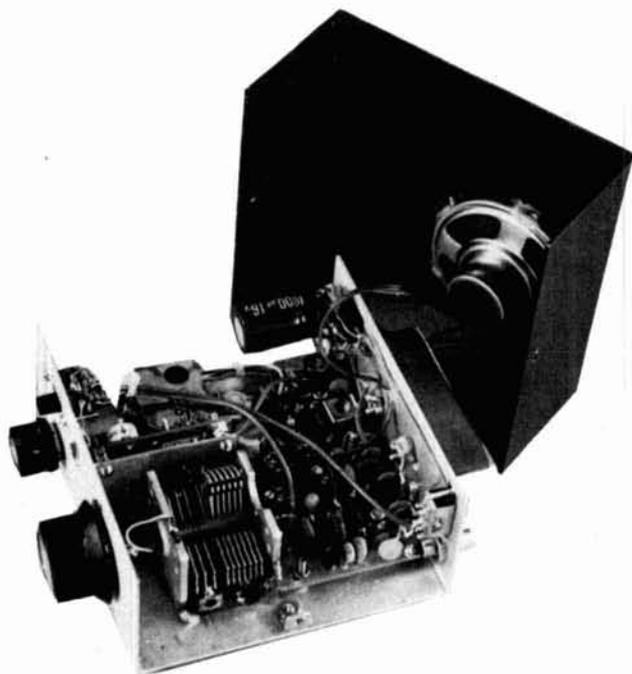
Transmitter Combining
150 - 900 MHz

COMPLETE SYSTEM ENGINEERING ASSISTANCE



TELEWAVE, INC.

2166 OLD MIDDLEFIELD WAY, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043
(415) 968-4400 • TWX 910-379-5055



Total shielding of the VFO may not be possible in small packages like this one. This does not seem to degrade performance. The BFO should always be fully shielded. Note the bandpass filter mounted on the rear panel to save interior space.

on the long side to facilitate dressing during final assembly. Ground-loops are always a possibility when modules are interconnected. To prevent this, ground shielding at one end only.

receiver check-out and alignment

Final assembly can begin after the main board is completed. In my prototypes, the bandpass filter is

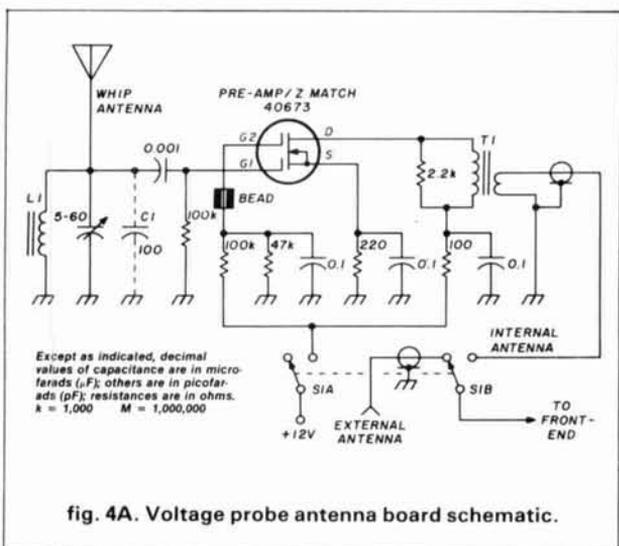


fig. 4A. Voltage probe antenna board schematic.

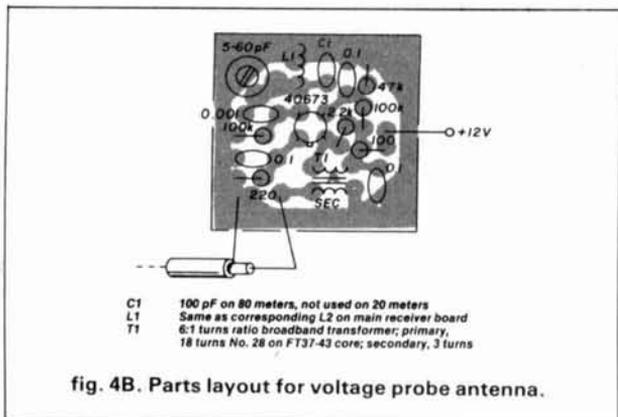
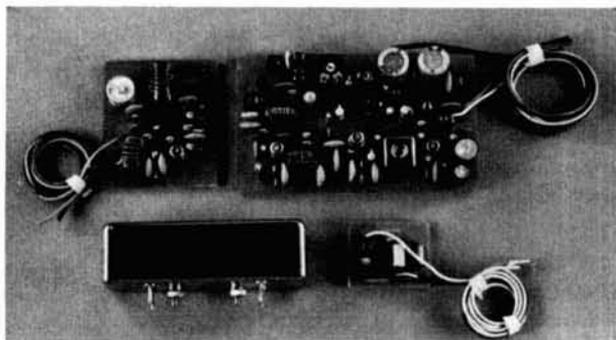


fig. 4B. Parts layout for voltage probe antenna.

externally mounted on the back panel of the receiver case. This saves interior space and eliminates the need to fabricate a mounting bracket. All jacks, the RF attenuator, gain control, and speaker are mounted prior to board installation. The board itself is mounted on short spacers with No. 2-56 hardware. Leads are then trimmed to length and connected to their destinations.

Initial testing and alignment is quite simple. Connect a resistance substitution box or a calibrated 50K pot to the terminals provided for resistor "Rd". A value of 10K is fine for initial testing. Advance the receiver gain control to about 3/4 volume, and apply power to all three modules. A very soft hiss from the speaker indicates that no serious shorts are present. Adjust the "bias-set" for a resting AGC voltage of +4 volts, as measured at the top end of the potentiometer. Tune the IF through its range, looking for a slight noise peak to indicate resonance. Finally, peak the RF amplifier. If everything is working and the band is open, the receiver will come to life. RF trimmers should show two signal-peaks as they are rotated through 360 degrees. This confirms that resonance is within the trimmer range, and not off to one



The main board, two oscillator boards, and a bandpass filter are the basic modules required to build one of these receivers. Interconnecting wires are salvaged rainbow-wire and mini-audio cable.

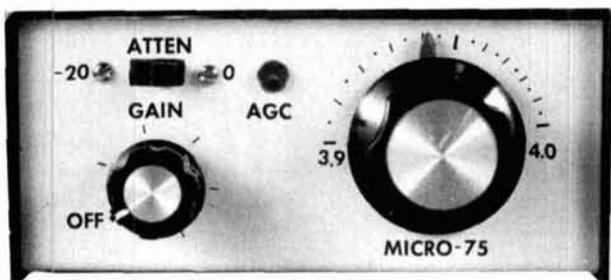
side. Stagger tune the RF stage to provide even sensitivity across the entire tuning range of the radio.

To determine the correct value for R_D , tune in an extremely strong signal and vary the resistance until AGC action is smooth. Too much AGC produces overshoot. This is a condition where the AGC over-responds, producing a "pumping" effect. Too little AGC allows the audio amplifier to go into distortion. The best value should fall somewhere between 10K and 50K. Install the nearest standard-value resistor.

This design has one quirk that might cause alarm during the testing phase. Extremely strong signals will sound fuzzy at low volume, yet miraculously clear up when the gain is increased. This is because AGC is derived from the audio output, and the AGC's ability to control the IF is pre-empted by the manual gain control at very soft listening levels. Fuzziness at low volume indicates overloading. A 20-dB RF attenuator is included in the receiver-chain to correct this condition. In practice, it becomes second nature to switch in the attenuator when the band is open and signals are strong.

options

The most important addition is the regulator circuit described earlier in **fig. 5**. This provides cheap insurance for a project well done, and cleans up dirty power sources like automotive electrical systems and inexpensive AC adapters. Since these are the sources I use most often, both of my receivers are regulated. Mount the LM-7812 on the interior of the back panel, and use the positive output lead as a tie point for all of the module power leads. If hum persists with your AC adapter, it could be that the ripple is dipping below the regulating range of the LM-7812. If this happens, install a 10-ohm resistor in series with adapter's plus-lead or get a new adapter with more output voltage.



Simplicity of design is reflected in the front panel of this 75-meter net monitor. In place of a signal-strength meter, an LED peak-indicator illuminates at full audio output to indicate AGC action.

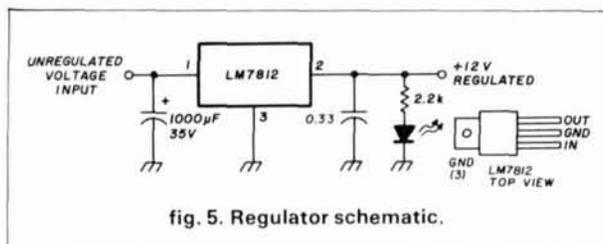


fig. 5. Regulator schematic.

The optional meter circuit shown in **fig. 1** is not a full blown S-meter, but does measure relative signal strength. Almost any sensitive movement can be adapted to this circuit with the appropriate value of R_S . Use care while experimenting, since accidentally grounding the AGC line destroys the 2N3906.

The voltage probe antenna circuit is a great addition when the receiver is going to be taken along as a portable. This circuit board is mounted inside the cabinet of my 20-meter prototype and connected to a short collapsible whip that extends through the top of the case (the 75-meter receiver uses one as an external accessory). The pre-amp components are very similar to those used in the receiver front-end, and the same techniques apply for construction. A DPDT switch on the back panel applies power and brings the pre-amp on line for portable use. The antenna trimmer is accessible through the back of the cabinet, since peaking is quite critical and may require re-adjusting from time to time. (It's a thrill to hear VK's and ZL's rolling in on a 2-foot [60 cm] whip while sipping coffee at the kitchen table!)

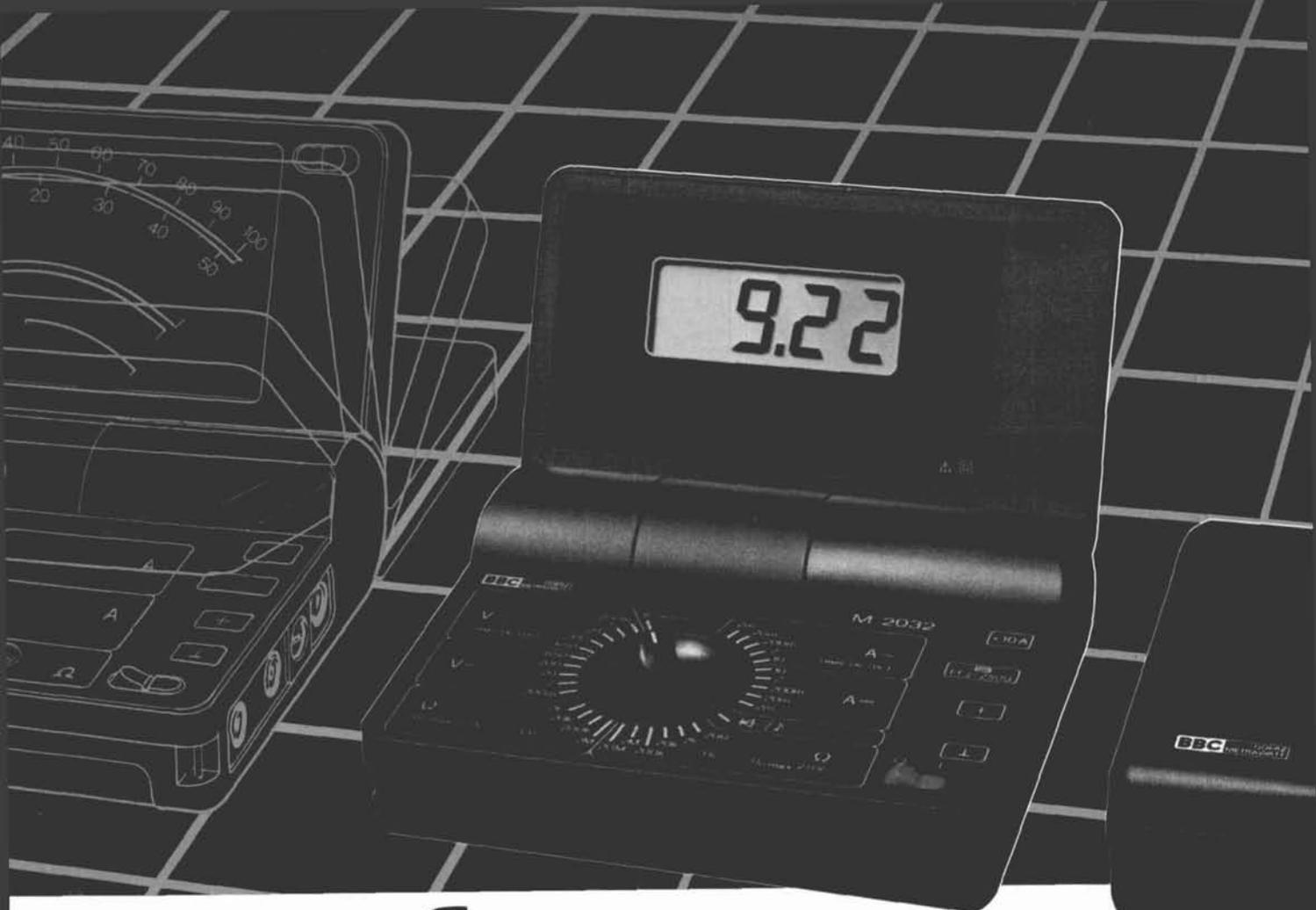
conclusion

This is a very functional receiver design, easy to construct from available parts. The unusually flexible circuit allows selection of alternate frequency-plans without board modification. Many of the features one would expect to find in a full-sized communications receiver are included.

references

1. Marriner, W6XM, "80-Meter Receiver for the Experimenter," *ham radio*, February, 1981, page 25.
2. Doug DeMaw, W1FB, "Build a Bare Bones CW Superhet," *QST*, June, 1982.
3. G. Woodward, W1RN, editor, *The Radio Amateur's Handbook*, 60th edition, ARRL, Newington, Connecticut, pages 8-33 to 8-37.
4. Rick Littlefield, K1BQT, "Construct an Audio Amplifier with AGC for Your Simple Receiver," *QST*, April, 1983.
5. G. Woodward, W1RN, editor, *The Radio Amateur's Handbook*, 60th edition, ARRL, Newington, Connecticut, pages 8-40 to 8-42.
6. Etched circuit boards, parts, and kit for the "Compact SSB Receiver" are available from Radiokit, Box 411, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048.
7. Variable capacitors and other parts available from BCD Electro, P.O. Box 119, Richardson, Texas 75080.

ham radio



performance by design

Folding Meters are Better

Not all multimeters fold. There's a reason. While other manufacturers were busy copying each others designs, BBC looked at where portable meters were used and how they could be improved.

The result is a unique approach. Folding meters with large displays (18 mm LCDs) and adjustable viewing angles. Now you can have high performance in a meter that excels in the field and on the bench.

Hands Free vs Handheld

In multimeters "hands free" is significantly better than "handheld." You need three hands to operate the typical "handheld" meter in the field. One for the meter and two for the probes. BBC's folding design lets you use a neck strap for the meter. This frees your hands for the probes.

On the bench, the large, adjustable displays pay off. It's a sensible design that lets you make measurements faster and more easily.



A Heritage of Precision

BBC's track record of expertise in precision engineering spans eight decades. All our meters are built to tough VDE and DIN safety standards. The 3½-digit DMM's feature 0.1% basic dc accuracy and externally accessible fuses for overload protection.

Compact, Rugged and Affordable

To design the impact resistant case that protects these DMM's, BBC relied on the industrial design skills of the Porsche Design Studios.

When open, the display angle is easily adjustable. When closed, the display and the controls are protected, and the meters turn off automatically. Competitive pricing is another feature of BBC meters. Prices start at \$193.00.

Available Locally

BBC meters are available throughout the U.S. If your instrumentation supplier doesn't carry BBC yet, we'll gladly tell you who does. Call toll free:

1-800-821-6327
(In CO, 303-469-5231)

BBC - METRAWATT/GOERZ
6901 W. 117th Avenue
Broomfield, CO 80020, Telex 45-4540

Engineering Excellence in Test and Measurement

BBC GOERZ
METRAWATT



A fresh idea!

Our new crop of tone equipment is the freshest thing growing in the encoder/decoder field today. All tones are instantly programmable by setting a dip switch; no counter is required. Frequency accuracy is astonishing $\pm .1$ Hz over all temperature extremes. Multiple tone frequency operation is a snap since the dip switch may be removed. Our TS-32 encoder/decoder may be programmed for any of the 32 CTCSS tones. The SS-32 encode only model may be programmed for all 32 CTCSS tones plus 19 burst tones, 8 touch-tones, and 5 test tones. And, of course, there's no need to mention our one day delivery and one year warranty.

 **COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS**

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547 / California: (714) 998-3021



SS-32 \$29.95, TS-32 \$59.95

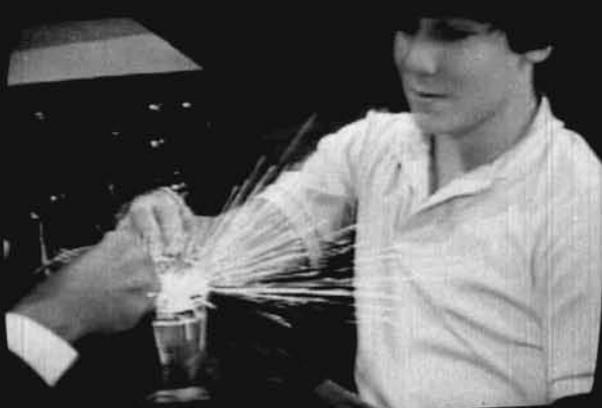
Actual slow motion frames from Ham MasterTapes



1. Larry, N2NY, Lee, KA2RNV, Virginia, N2EGJ



2. Lee discharges cap



3. In slow motion it's dazzling



4. Wow. Can we see it again?

**You've never seen this, like this,
before this!**

**And you can see it—in color—again and again
when you own the N2NY Ham MasterTapes.**

Ever see a cap discharge in slow motion? You will on Ham MasterTapes. Ham MasterTapes can perform the dozens of complicated demonstrations necessary for a beginner's understanding of Ham Radio Theory.

Finally, a step-by-step course in Ham Radio Theory is available on color videotape. The Larry Horne N2NY Ham MasterTapes video course is a unique, effective teaching technique expertly produced by New York's leading professionals in studio and field videotape.

- Video Graphics highlight important details.
- Carefully worked-out demonstrations on video avoid the problem of getting complex gadgets to work on command in front of a class.
- Working examples of every ham radio component, device, or system covered in the FCC guide can be clearly understood.

The N2NY Ham MasterTapes give you a basic grasp of concepts that build theory background—not only for passing the FCC tests, but for understanding electronics.

The hobby has long needed better, clearer, high-tech teaching aids to help newcomers into our wonderful world of Ham Radio.

These six-hour tapes cover completely all the material needed to understand Novice and Tech/General Theory and operations, and include the new 200-question FCC syllabus used beginning September 1983.

Only \$199.95. Order direct and specify Beta or VHS format. Call or write: Larry Horne, N2NY or

Virginia Hamilton, N2EGJ at
Ham MasterTapes
136 East 31st Street
New York, N.Y. 10016 212-673-0680.

Ham MasterTapes™

THE N2NY HAM RADIO COURSE ON VIDEOTAPE

© 1983 N2NY Productions, Inc.

NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENT



HB443DX

QUAD BAND BEAMS

7-14-21-28 MHz
 THE NEWEST INNOVATIVE ADDITIONS to the TET LINE
 FEATURE TRUE MULTI-ELEMENT PERFORMANCE ON 4, NOT 3, BUT 4 BANDS.
 ALL ON A SINGLE BOOM !!



HB433DX

All the usual TET multi-band beam features are included in these two models, including wide bandwidths, increased gain, low SWR, light weight and superior mechanical construction and easy assembly.

Preliminary Specifications:

	HB443DX	HB433DX
Active Elements	3	2
7 MHz	4	3
14 MHz	4	3
21 MHz	4	3
28 MHz	4	3
Gain	6.2/9.8/9.1/8.8	2.1/8.2/8.7/7.3
7/14/21/28	12.4/21.8/22.3/20.1	0/21.7/22.3/20.2
FB Ratio	1KW CW	1KW CW
9/14/21/28		
Power		2.0:1 or better adjustable
VSWR		2.0:1 or better adjustable
7.0 - 7.1		1.5:1 or better
7.1 - 7.25		
14.0 - 14.5	6.0/19.8	4.0/13.2
21.0 - 21.45	9.25/30.5	9.25/30.5
28.0 - 29.0	18.0/39.6	14.6/32.1
Boom Length m/ft.	\$450.00	\$325.00
Max. Element Length m/ft.		
Weight kg/lb		
Introductory Price		

TET ANTENNA SYSTEMS

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR AREA DISTRIBUTORS:
 Available October, 1983



2775 Kurtz Street, Suite 11
 San Diego, CA 92110-3171
 Telephone (619) 299-9740
 Telex 181747
 Louis N. Anclaux WB6NMT

166



Wins the Cost/Benefit Contest with its 6-in-1 Features.

- DIAL** — Selects the desired frequency at the twist of the knob when the concentric ring switch is in the DIAL position. Easy and fast 2-speed dialing with audible beep at the end of band.
- M-CH** — Selects and displays the memory channel numbers as the knob is turned. An audible beep is made at channels 1 and 10 for safer mobile operation.
- M-FR** — Selects the memory channels but displays the frequency contained in each channel instead of the channel number. Same safety beep at channels 1 and 10.
- CALL** — A flick of the concentric switch ring selects the eleventh memory channel which is used for your favorite frequency for calling or listening.
- WRITE** — By pushing the dial in, the frequency selected is programmed into the appropriate memory location.
- RIT** — 1 kHz steps for RIT. Clears up the distortion caused by the transmitting station's off frequency condition.

FM-2030
 25 Watt 2 Meter FM

NOW \$299
 Suggested Retail



The C-MOS Microcomputer Controlled Digital Transceiver with MORE!

- Remote Stepping From Microphone
- Computer Programmable Call Channel
- Bank Scan
- Memory Scan
- Repeater Reverse Button
- NiCd Battery Memory Back-up
- Pluggable Initialize Module, allowing wide band operation (143-149.995 MHz) for MARS
- Touchtone microphone included
- CTCSS Encoder included (Tunable)
- Small Size (55H x 162W x 182D)
- 2 Speed Dialing (100kHz/5kHz)
- Remote Memory Selection
- Memory Scan
- CTCSS Encoder included (Tunable)



Distributed by **Encomm, Inc.**
 2000 Ave. G, Suite 800
 Plano, Texas 75074
 (214) 423-0024 Telex 794783 ENCOMM DAL
 (Por ordenes de exportacion yame 305-594-4313)

139

designing a modern receiver

Achieve high performance
through careful selection
of LO and IF frequencies
using IMD charts

Most general-coverage receivers have, up till now, been designed around commercially available IF filters. The popular 9 MHz approach performs well but exhibits a variety of internally generated spurious products when used in a general coverage mode. The chart in **table 1** shows some of these products and how they impact on received frequencies. (Products produced in the premixing schemes of local oscillators have not been considered in this example.)

While the design trend has been to use up-conversions with first IF's higher than the highest frequency to be received (typically 35 percent higher for improved image rejection), performing a system design for the frequency scheme of a multi-conversion receiver has been considered a complicated mathematical analysis beyond the ability of the average Amateur. This need not be so; this article provides the reader with the tools necessary for understanding the design process more fully.

In a receiver, mixers provide undesired output products in addition to their sum and difference frequencies. These products are called intermodulation products. This phenomenon is complicated by the increased front-end bandwidth requirement referred to as general coverage as well as by the IF bandwidth requirement. If a multi-mixer situation exists, such as in a multiconversion receiver, the problem is further aggravated, as initial unwanted products from one mixer combine with those of another, creating a multitude of "birdies" (unwanted interference that

sounds like the whistling of a bird) at the final IF output. Regardless of whether a receiver is dedicated or general coverage, the problem of intermodulation products has to be carefully understood and weighed against system parameters so that the fewest possible "birdies" are internally generated and heard within the passband of the receiver.

predicting IMDs

Let's look at some analytical tools the system designer uses to determine these products. Assume we're going to design a fixed-frequency receiver for 70 MHz (**fig. 1**). With a local oscillator of 90 MHz, the receiver will have a first IF of 160 MHz using an up-conversion mixing technique. (The second conversion of this receiver is not discussed here in order to simplify this case.) To use the mixer product chart (**fig. 2**) normalized frequencies must be calculated. Dividing the design frequency by the local oscillator frequency generates the first normalized number:

$$\frac{f_1}{f_2} = \frac{70}{90} = 0.778$$

Dividing the first IF by the local oscillator frequency generates the second normalized number:

$$\frac{f_{i-f}}{f_2} = \frac{160}{90} = 1.778$$

With this information and the mixer product chart, find the locus point (the intersection of a system of lines which satisfies one or more given conditions) for the two ratios, as shown in **fig. 3**. The chart in **fig. 2** shows all products produced not only by the fundamentals, but also by multiples of the signal and oscillator frequencies present in the mixer stage, and correspond to the second, third, fourth, fifth, and sixth harmonics of the two mixed signals.

By **Cornell Drentea, WB3JZO**, 7140 Colorado Avenue North, Brooklyn Park, Minnesota 55429

The order of the product is determined by the sum of the harmonic orders involved. For example, $5f_1 \pm 2f_2$ is a seventh-order product (regardless of the mathematical operation involved) because it involves the fifth harmonic of f_1 combined with the second harmonic of f_2 . Higher-order products are also present, but they are usually of a sufficiently low level so as not to cause problems. Any line that crosses the locus point corresponds to a product which is identified on the edge of the chart.

Values of f_1 and f_2 can be substituted and the interference can be anticipated and avoided. If the locus point is examined closely, one can be assured that there are no in-band products in this case, but analyzing the areas adjacent to the locus point indicates some out-of-band spurs (spurious, unwanted products) which will have to be suppressed by the IF filter to the level specified in the requirement. By knowing their order (given by the chart), their predicted amplitude can be found (in our case, 170 MHz). The seventh and ninth-order products ($5f_1 - 2f_2$ and $5f_2 - 4f_1$) are predicted to be 81 dB below the IF level (typical manufacturer prediction). The IF filter will have to provide 9 additional dB of attenuation at 170 MHz to accomplish a system requirement of 90 dB as shown in fig. 1. A simpler method of finding these products can be achieved by using the charts in tables 2 and 3. The chart shown in table 2 is for mixers used in an additive mode ($B + A$) where A and B are the mixing frequencies and $B > A$. The chart shown in table 3 is for mixers used in a subtractive mode ($B - A$) with the same conditions applying. If using the same example, and substituting f_1 for A and f_2 for B , the same ratio can be obtained.

$$\frac{f_1}{f_2} = \frac{A}{B} = \frac{70}{90} = 0.778$$

We then use table 2, since the mixer in our example operates in the additive mode, and find the corresponding products as indicated in fig. 4 ($5A-2B$ and $5B-4A$). If the numerical values of A and B are inserted in these formulas, the same resultant values can

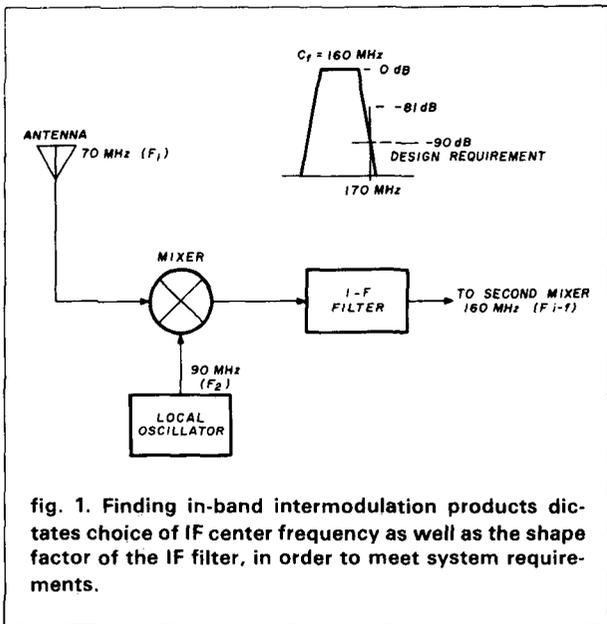


fig. 1. Finding in-band intermodulation products dictates choice of IF center frequency as well as the shape factor of the IF filter, in order to meet system requirements.

table 1. Examples of spurious frequencies present in receiver using 9 MHz IF.

OPERATING FREQUENCY MHz	LOCAL OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY MHz	BFO FREQUENCY MHz	LOWEST ORDER SPURIOUS PRODUCT EQUAL TO i-f	TYPICAL CARRIER LEVEL (μ V) FOR 10 dB S+N/N		
				ADJACENT FREQUENCIES MAXIMUM	TYPICAL	SPURIOUS FREQUENCY TYPICAL
3.0025	12.0025	9.0025	3LO-3BFO	0.3	0.2	2.0
3.6030	12.6030	9.0025	5LO-6BFO	0.3	0.2	2.0
5.4035	14.4035	9.0025	5LO-7BFO	0.3	0.2	6.0
6.0033	15.0033	9.0025	3LO-4BFO	0.3	0.2	30.0
9.0025	18.0025	9.0025	LO-BFO	0.4	0.2	Receiver Blocked
11.2550	20.2550	9.0025	4LO-8BFO	0.4	0.2	8.0
12.0050	21.0050	9.0025	3LO-6BFO	0.4	0.2	300 for 3dB S+N/N
13.5000	4.5000	8.9975	2LO	0.5	0.3	Receiver Blocked
14.99916	5.99916	8.9975	3LO-BFO	0.5	0.3	8.0
18.0000	9.0000	8.9975	LO	0.5	0.3	Receiver Blocked
20.9975	11.9975	8.9975	3LO-3BFO	0.6	0.4	0.5
21.5970	12.5970	8.9975	5LO-6BFO	0.6	0.4	2.0
23.3965	14.3965	8.9975	5LO-7BFO	0.6	0.4	8.0
23.99667	14.99667	8.9975	3LO-4BFO	0.6	0.4	2.0
25.1960	16.1960	8.9975	5LO-8BFO	0.6	0.4	4.0
26.9975	17.9975	8.9975	LO-BFO	0.6	0.4	30.0
29.2450	20.2450	8.9975	4LO-8BFO	0.6	0.4	6.0

be obtained with this method, which is usually preferred. If this receiver were not designed for a fixed frequency, you can imagine what a job it would be to evaluate all the higher-order products generated by using this method.

computers speed the analysis

Today, computer programs are used successfully to help designers anticipate potential problems. In our example, a TI-59 programmable calculator is used to perform this tedious task. (A program listing is included in **table 4** for those wishing to work out their own problems.)

This program finds all combinations of $(m \times \text{LO}) \pm (n \times \text{RF})$ and prints those frequencies that fall in the center of the IF by actually indicating "IF" in the printout. Those frequencies that fall within the pre-

determined IF bandwidth but are not exactly in the center are also reported in the printout by the indication "BW" (**fig. 6**). The sample program in **fig. 6** shows how our 70 MHz fixed-frequency receiver may be analyzed using this method. If the 90 MHz LO is entered into the user-defined key A, the 70 MHz RF into B, the 160 MHz IF into C, and the IF bandwidth we wish to analyze into D (50 MHz), a report is obtained by depressing key E', indicating that we are ready to run the program with the entered data as shown in **fig. 5**. If a mistake occurred in the process of entering the information, new data can be entered by repeating the above process with no alteration to the actual program. We can now run our analysis by depressing key E. A complete list of products will be automatically printed as shown in **fig. 6**. The process takes approximately four minutes to analyze all cases

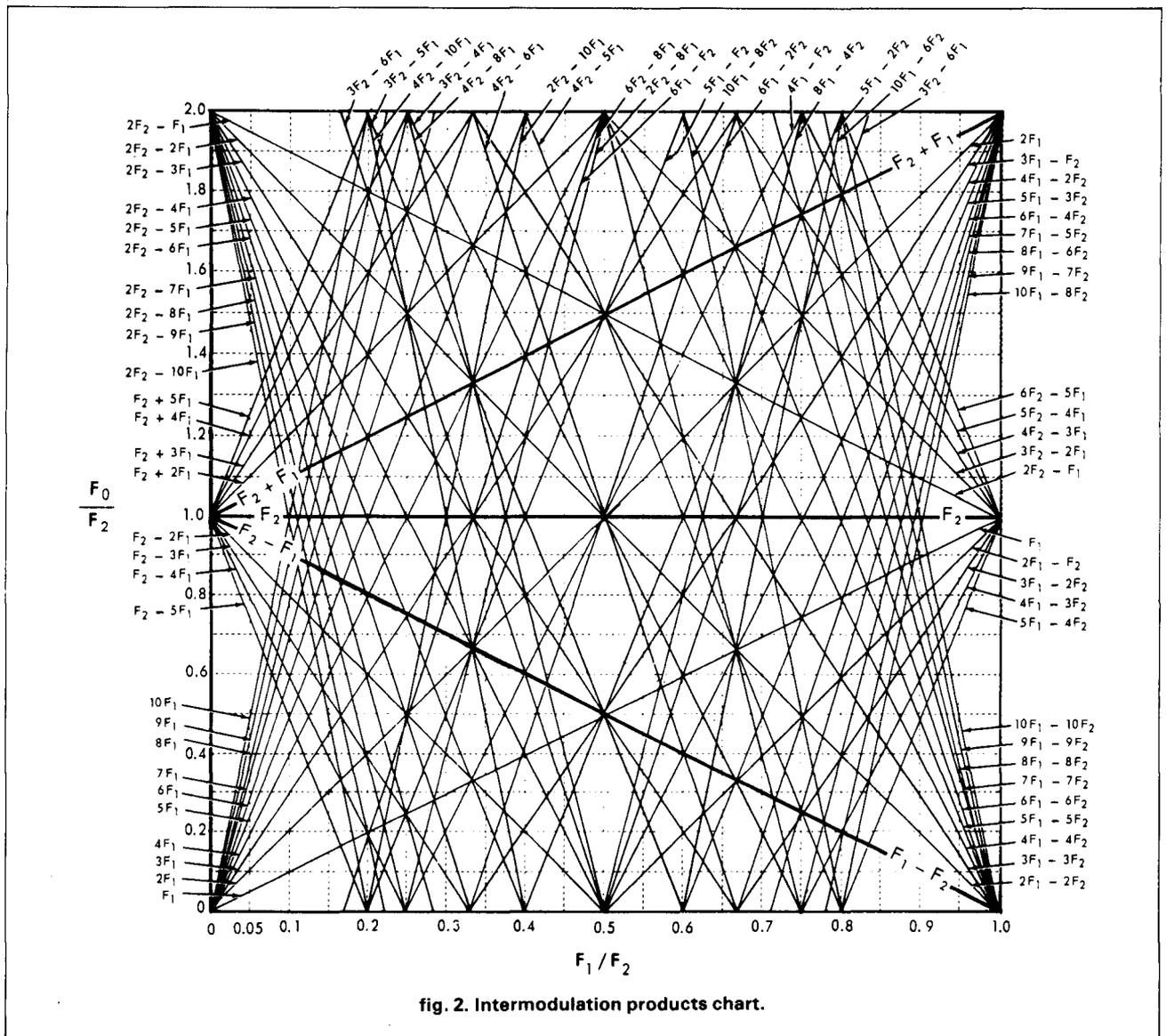


fig. 2. Intermodulation products chart.

of m and n within the 50 MHz bandwidth. This may seem to be a long time, but not if we compare the time expended in manually searching the product chart in **fig. 2**.

This program can be recorded on two magnetic cards. For those with a TI-59, **table 4** shows the actual listing of the intermodulation products program. Partitioning (OP 17) is 479.59. **Table 5** lists the procedures necessary for running the program. The amplitude of the undesired products identified depends on their particular order number (m + n). Most products of the seventh order or higher will be at least 60 dB down from the IF level, and are usually not considered to cause problems. Unless different instructions are entered, the program will automati-

cally calculate all products to the twelfth order (6 × LO) ± (6 × RF) (no user inputs to A' and B' are required). If a different resolution is desired, the two keys should be addressed accordingly. The execution time of this program is a direct function of the product order and the IF bandwidth required by the user.

a system design for a general coverage communications receiver

In the following pages we will consider a system design for a general coverage HF receiver with a wide input bandwidth (28 MHz). Unlike the dedicated single frequency receiver analyzed in the above, this wideband receiver presents a considerably more

table 2. Mixer IMD chart, additive mode.

I-F FREQUENCY OUTPUT = B + A (CONDITIONS B > A)															
R = B	ORDER														
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
0.000	B	B-A	B+2A	B+3A	B+4A	B+5A	B+6A	B+7A	B+8A	B+9A	B+10A	B+11A	B+12A	B+13A	B+14A
0.072															2B-3A 15A
0.077															2B-2A 14A
0.083															2B-11A 13A
0.091															2B-10A 12A
0.100															2B-9A 11A
0.111															2B-8A 10A
0.125															2B-7A 9A
0.143															2B-6A 8A
0.154															2B-5A 7A
0.167															2B-4A 6A
0.182															2B-3A 5A
0.200															2B-2A 4A
0.222															2B-1A 3A
0.250															2B 2A
0.273															2B 1A
0.286															2B 0A
0.300															2B -1A
0.333															2B -2A
0.364															2B -3A
0.375															2B -4A
0.400															2B -5A
0.429															2B -6A
0.445															2B -7A
0.500															2B -8A
0.555															2B -9A
0.571															2B -10A
0.600															2B -11A
0.625															2B -12A
0.667															2B -13A
0.715															2B -14A
0.750															2B -15A
0.800															2B -16A
0.833															2B -17A
0.858															2B -18A
0.875															2B -19A
1.000															2B -20A

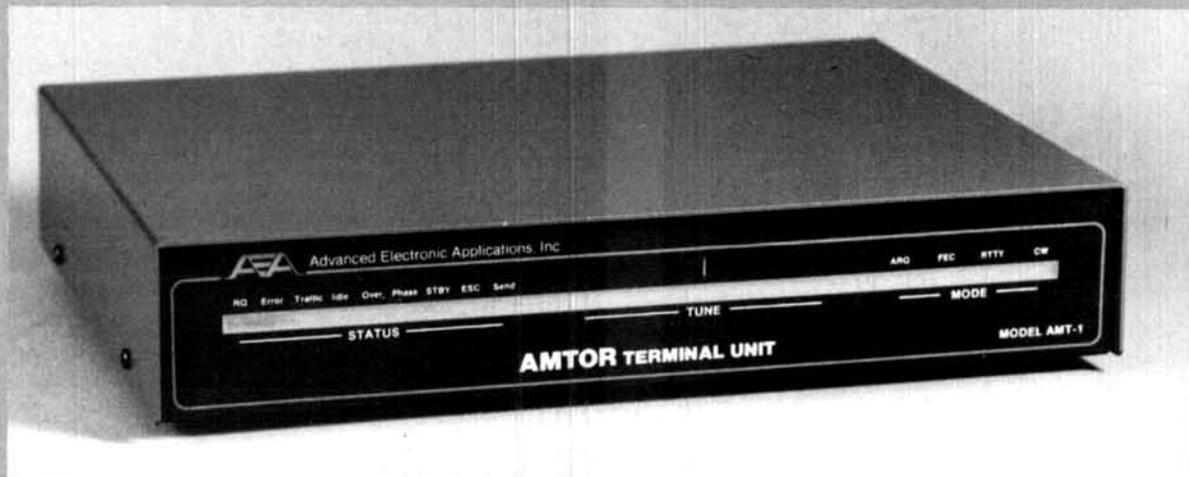
table 3. Mixer IMD chart, subtractive mode.

I-F FREQUENCY = B - A (CONDITION B > A)															
R = B	ORDER														
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
0.000	B	B-A	B-2A	B-3A	B-4A	B-5A	B-6A	B-7A	B-8A	B-9A	B-10A	B-11A	B-12A	B-13A	B-14A
0.063															2B-15A
0.067															2B-14A
0.072															2B-13A
0.077															2B-12A
0.083															2B-11A
0.091															2B-10A
0.100															2B-9A
0.111															2B-8A
0.125															2B-7A
0.143															2B-6A
0.154															2B-5A
0.167															2B-4A
0.182															2B-3A
0.200															2B-2A
0.222															2B-1A
0.250															2B
0.273															2B-1A
0.286															2B-2A
0.300															2B-3A
0.333															2B-4A
0.364															2B-5A
0.375															2B-6A
0.400															2B-7A
0.429															2B-8A
0.445															2B-9A
0.500															2B-10A
0.555															2B-11A
0.571															2B-12A
0.600															2B-13A
0.625															2B-14A
0.667															2B-15A
0.715															2B-16A
0.750															2B-17A
0.800															2B-18A
0.833															2B-19A
0.858															2B-20A
0.875															2B-21A
1.000															2B-22A

STOP PRESS
AMTOR NOW OFFICIALLY
APPROVED IN U.S.A.

AMT-1

The Definitive AMTOR Terminal Unit



Call us for our best price

AMTOR is the system of error correcting RTTY which has been rapidly overtaking conventional RTTY in Europe, just as its marine equivalent, SITOR, has been taking over in ship to shore communications.

It was originated by Peter Martinez, G3PLX (see June 1981 QST, p. 25). He first interpreted the international marine CCIR 476-1 specification for amateur use. Virtually all of the 400+ stations presently on AMTOR world wide are using software/hardware designs originated by Peter. The AMT-1 is a proven product which represents his latest and most highly refined design. It represents the culmination of over three years of development and on the air testing, and sets the standard against which all future AMTOR implementations will be judged.

Not only does it incorporate the latest AMTOR specification, but it gives superlative performance on normal RTTY, ASCII and CW (transmit only). As well as some fairly incredible real time microprocessor software, the AMT-1 boasts a four pole active receive filter, a discriminator type demodulator, a crystal controlled transmit tone generator, and a 16 LED frequency analyzer type tuning indicator, which is very easy to use.

Driven from a 12 volt supply, the AMT-1 connects to the speaker, microphone and PTT lines of an HF transceiver and to the RS-232 serial interface of a personal computer or ASCII terminal. All mode control is via ESCAPE and CONTROL codes from the keyboard (or computer program).

It used to be that C.W. was the ultimate mode for "getting through" when QRM and fading were at their worst. That's no longer true — AMTOR will get through with perfect error-free copy when all other conventional transmission modes become useless.

So join the swing to AMTOR now and the large number of satisfied AMT-1 users already on the air outside of the U.S.A. Choose the definitive product. You'll wonder why anyone uses normal RTTY! Send for details. Better yet, see your favorite AEA dealer.

C & A ROBERTS, INC.

18511 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90504
213-370-7451 24 Hours call 213-834-5868

AEA Brings you the
Breakthrough!

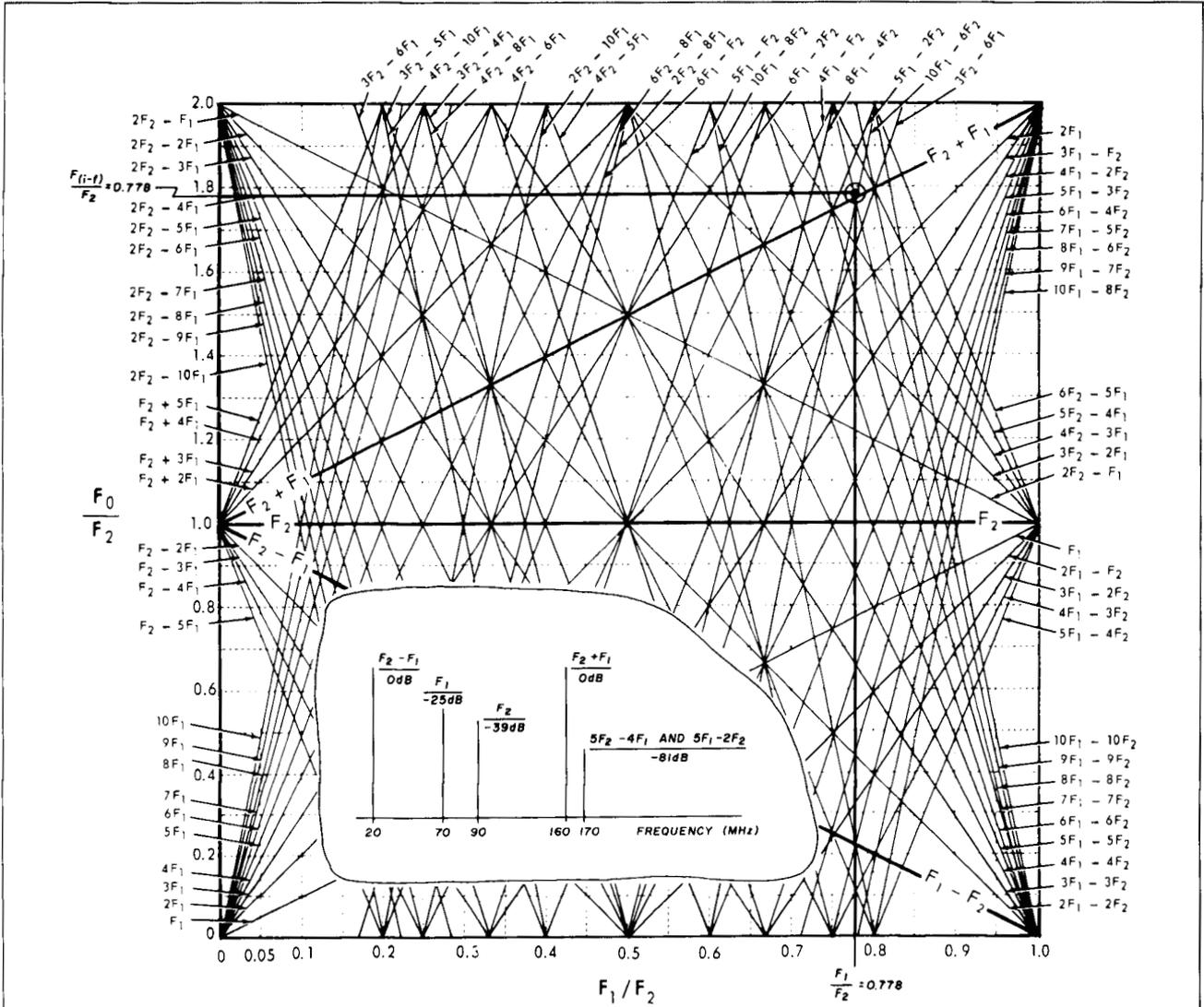


fig. 3. The intersection of the vertical and horizontal lines corresponding to $\frac{f_1}{f_2}$ and $\frac{f_{(IF)}}{f_2}$ (locus point of normalized frequencies) indicates the in-band intermodulation products. The out-of-band spurious outputs that happen to be in the vicinity of the IF frequency can also be verified by looking at the products adjacent to the locus point.

complex product analysis problem, because of the many different cases that could be created within the input bandwidth. The problem is further increased if a double-conversion approach is used, since products generated in the first IF can multiply in the second IF. The designer should use good judgment in the initial choice of frequencies, since no computer or chart can take the place of good engineering procedures.

The design objectives are a communication receiver covering 2 to 30 MHz, with good image rejection, having a minimum of unwanted products. Looking at fig. 7, a double conversion approach is considered with an up-conversion first IF compatible with commercially-available monolithic crystal filters at 75 MHz. A phase-locked synthesizer used as the local

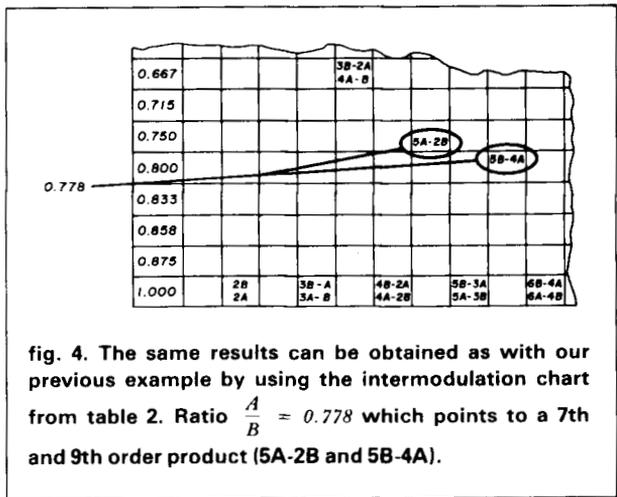


fig. 4. The same results can be obtained as with our previous example by using the intermodulation chart from table 2. Ratio $\frac{A}{B} = 0.778$ which points to a 7th and 9th order product (5A-2B and 5B-4A).

YOU'LL NEVER GET A BETTER DEAL!

CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0860

HUSTLER ANTENNAS

SF2 - "Buck Buster" 5/8" Wave
2 Meter Antenna
w/3/8 x 24" Threaded Base -
3dB gain **\$8⁹⁵**

HOT - EASY ON/OFF TRUNK MOUNT
with 3/8 x 24" Swivel Ball
for CG144 & SF-2



\$14⁹⁵

CG144
5.2dB gain Collinear
w/3/8 x 24"
Threaded Base **\$23⁹⁵**

G6144 - 6dB
Base Antenna **\$68⁵⁰**

G7144 - 7dB -
Commercial Grade
Base Antenna **\$98⁰⁰**



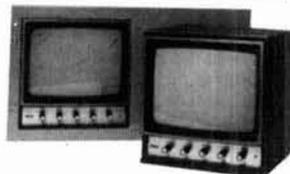
And many other Hustler Antennas & Mounts

BBL144	25 ⁹⁵	MRK-1	13 ⁷⁵
BBLT144	35 ⁰⁰	SFM	24 ²⁵
BBLT440	24 ⁷⁵	THF	13 ⁹⁵
HLM	13 ⁹⁵	UHT-1	8 ⁹⁵

CECO STOCKS THE ENTIRE HUSTLER VHF/UHF & COMMERCIAL LINE
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TC1109 MONITOR

\$140⁰⁰



TC1501 CAMERA

\$140⁰⁰



SLOW/FAST SCAN SPECIAL

- TC1109
- TC1501
- 16mm F1.6 Lens
- EEM1 Wallmount for Camera

\$298⁰⁰

WAHL SOLDER STATION

7 Watt DC
with Adjustable
Temperature Control

\$35⁰⁰



WAHL CORDLESS 7700

Quick Charge
Cordless Iron
with Charger

\$25⁰⁰



TOP BRAND Popular Receiving Tube Types FACTORY BOXED 75/80% OFF LIST

SEMI-CONDUCTORS

MRF 245/5D1416	\$30.00
MRF 454	\$18.95
MRF 455	\$12.50
MRF 644/5D1088	\$19.95
2N3055	\$.95
2N6084	\$12.50

TUBES

3-400Z	\$85.00	6146B	\$6.50	8156	\$10.95
3-500Z	\$85.00	6360	\$4.25	8844	\$29.50
4-400A	\$80.00	6883B	\$6.75	8873	\$175.00
4CX250B	\$50.00	7360	\$9.15	8874	\$180.00
572B	\$39.50	7735A	\$29.50	8877	\$450.00
811A	\$12.00	8122	\$98.00	8908	\$10.50
813	\$35.00				

RF CONNECTORS

PL 259	10/\$4.95
PL 258	10/\$8.95
UG 175/176	10/\$1.60
UG 255/U	\$2.50 ea.
UG 273/U	\$2.25 ea.
M358	\$2.50 ea.
M359	\$1.75 ea.
Type "N" twist-on (RG&U)	\$4.75

MINIMUM ORDER \$25.00

ALLOW \$3.00 MINIMUM FOR UPS CHARGES



COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



2115 AVENUE X • BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11235
800-221-0860 212-646-6300 TWX235125

oscillator for the first mixer must be tunable in 10 kHz steps over this range. Fine tuning is achieved in the second conversion stages with another synthesizer which provides frequency resolution of 100 Hz within the 10 kHz steps.

A 9 MHz second IF was chosen because of the availability of good crystal-lattice filters at that frequency. Two sideband filters are used in this IF. The system will be analyzed using the previously described charts; the TI-59 computer program will be used to perform the calculations.

Fig. 8 shows the mathematical model for this re-

CONDITIONS

- 6. × LO
- 6. × RF
- 90. LO
- 70. RF
- 160. IF
- 50. BW

fig. 5. Depressing Key E' will print out all conditions entered by the operator.

ceiver. An RF signal within a 2.000 to 30.000 MHz range is injected into the first mixer, where it subtracts from the first local oscillator frequency and

table 5. User instructions for the TI-59 intermodulation products program.

STEP	DESCRIPTION	ENTER	PRESS
1	Input the highest LO harmonic of interest*	m	A'
2	Input the highest rf harmonic or interest*	n	B'
3	INPUT LO FREQUENCY	LO	A
4	INPUT rf FREQUENCY	rf	B
5	INPUT i-f FREQUENCY	i-f	C
6	INPUT BANDWIDTH	BW	D
7	Centered at i-f PRINT CONDITIONS ENTERED		E'
8	RUN PROGRAM		E

Program finds all combinations of $m \times LO \pm n \times rf$ and frequencies that are equal to the i-f chosen (=i-f) and those that lie within the i-f bandwidth (*BW).

*If no input, a sixth order will be automatically analyzed.

USER DEFINED KEYS	
A	LO
B	rf
C	i-f
D	BW
E	RUN PROGRAM
A'	m
B'	n
C'	NOT USED
D'	NOT USED
E'	CONDITIONS REPORT

table 4. Listing of the TI-59 program for intermodulation products. Partitioning is 479.59.

000	76	LBL	049	43	RCL	098	01	1	147	80	80	196	92	RTN	245	06	06
001	11	A	050	03	03	099	94	+/-	148	43	RCL	197	00	0	246	43	RCL
002	42	STD	051	85	+	100	44	SUM	149	19	19	198	00	0	247	17	17
003	03	03	052	43	RCL	101	02	02	150	69	DP	199	00	0	248	69	DP
004	91	R/S	053	02	02	102	97	DSZ	151	04	04	200	76	LBL	249	04	04
005	76	LBL	054	65	x	103	09	09	152	43	RCL	201	10	E'	250	43	RCL
006	12	B	055	43	RCL	104	19	D'	153	05	05	202	98	ADV	251	06	06
007	42	STD	056	04	04	105	43	RCL	154	69	DP	203	98	ADV	252	69	DP
008	04	04	057	95	=	106	12	12	155	06	06	204	43	RCL	253	06	06
009	91	R/S	058	50	IXI	107	42	STD	156	98	ADV	205	23	23	254	43	RCL
010	76	LBL	059	42	STD	108	02	02	157	92	RTN	206	69	DP	255	20	20
011	13	C	060	05	05	109	85	+	158	00	0	207	03	03	256	69	DP
012	42	STD	061	71	SBR	110	01	1	159	00	0	208	43	RCL	257	04	04
013	06	06	062	01	01	111	95	=	160	71	SBR	209	24	24	258	43	RCL
014	91	R/S	063	15	15	112	42	STD	161	01	01	210	69	DP	259	07	07
015	76	LBL	064	43	RCL	113	09	09	162	80	80	211	04	04	260	69	DP
016	14	B	065	01	01	114	91	R/S	163	43	RCL	212	69	DP	261	06	06
017	42	STD	066	65	x	115	43	RCL	164	18	18	213	05	05	262	98	ADV
018	07	07	067	43	RCL	116	06	06	165	69	DP	214	43	RCL	263	98	ADV
019	91	R/S	068	03	03	117	32	XIT	166	04	04	215	15	15	264	91	R/S
020	76	LBL	069	75	-	118	43	RCL	167	43	RCL	216	69	DP	265	00	0
021	15	E	070	43	RCL	119	05	05	168	05	05	217	04	04	266	00	0
022	43	RCL	071	02	02	120	67	EQ	169	69	DP	218	43	RCL	267	00	0
023	06	06	072	65	x	121	01	01	170	06	06	219	01	01	268	00	0
024	75	-	073	43	RCL	122	45	45	171	98	ADV	220	69	DP	269	00	0
025	43	RCL	074	04	04	123	43	RCL	172	92	RTN	221	06	06	270	76	LBL
026	07	07	075	95	=	124	13	13	173	00	0	222	43	RCL	271	16	A'
027	55	+	076	50	IXI	125	32	XIT	174	00	0	223	16	16	272	42	STD
028	02	2	077	42	STD	126	43	RCL	175	00	0	224	69	DP	273	01	01
029	95	=	078	05	05	127	05	05	176	00	0	225	04	04	274	42	STD
030	42	STD	079	71	SBR	128	77	GE	177	00	0	226	43	RCL	275	11	11
031	13	13	080	01	01	129	01	01	178	00	0	227	02	02	276	85	+
032	85	+	081	15	15	130	32	32	179	00	0	228	69	DP	277	01	1
033	43	RCL	082	01	1	131	92	RTN	180	43	RCL	229	06	06	278	95	=
034	07	07	083	94	+/-	132	43	RCL	181	15	15	230	43	RCL	279	42	STD
035	95	=	084	44	SUM	133	14	14	182	69	DP	231	21	21	280	08	08
036	42	STD	085	01	01	134	32	XIT	183	04	04	232	69	DP	281	91	R/S
037	14	14	086	97	DSZ	135	43	RCL	184	43	RCL	233	04	04	282	76	LBL
038	68	NDP	087	08	08	136	05	05	185	01	01	234	43	RCL	283	17	B'
039	68	NDP	088	19	D'	137	32	INV	186	69	DP	235	03	03	284	42	STD
040	68	NDP	089	43	RCL	138	77	GE	187	06	06	236	69	DP	285	02	02
041	68	NDP	090	11	11	139	01	01	188	43	RCL	237	06	06	286	42	STD
042	68	NDP	091	42	STD	140	60	60	189	16	16	238	43	RCL	287	12	12
043	68	NDP	092	01	01	141	92	RTN	190	69	DP	239	22	22	288	85	+
044	76	LBL	093	85	+	142	00	0	191	04	04	240	69	DP	289	01	1
045	19	D'	094	01	1	143	00	0	192	43	RCL	241	04	04	290	95	=
046	43	RCL	095	95	=	144	00	0	193	02	02	242	43	RCL	291	42	STD
047	01	01	096	42	STD	145	71	SBR	194	69	DP	243	04	04	292	09	09
048	65	x	097	08	08	146	01	01	195	06	06	244	69	DP	293	91	R/S

CONDITIONS		CONDITIONS	
3.	× LO	0.	× LO
6.	× RF	2.	× RF
150.	* BW	140.	* BW
2.	× LO	1.	× LO
5.	× RF	1.	× RF
170.	* BW	160.	= IF
5.	× LO	2.	× LO
4.	× RF	0.	× RF
170.	* BW	180.	* BW
4.	× LO		
3.	× RF		
150.	* BW		

fig. 6. Depressing Key E on the TI-59 will run the intermodulation product program within the specified conditions indicating the same problem areas 5RF-2LO and 5LO-4RF as previously determined with the intermodulation charts. Other problems are also indicated within the IF bandpass but are not considered in our example for reasons of simplicity.

produces a 75.000 MHz IF. This local oscillator is configured as a synthesizer operating from 77.000 to 105.000 MHz in 0.01 MHz (10 kHz) steps. This dictates the bandwidth of the first IF to be 10 kHz minimum, from 74.995 to 75.005 MHz in order for the second local oscillator to be able to provide fine tuning in the second IF. A 75 MHz tandem monolithic filter from Piezo-Technology Inc. can be used in this application. If $RF = A$ and $LO = B$, two ratios $\frac{A}{B}$ can be created: R minimum and R maximum.

$$R_{MIN} = \frac{2.000}{77.000} - 0.025$$

$$R_{MAX} = \frac{30.000}{105.00} = 0.285$$

We will use the mixing product chart (table 3) for subtraction since our IF is 75 MHz, and find the entire band between R_{MIN} and R_{MAX} as shown in fig. 8. Any product indicated within this band could be a potential problem for the corresponding received frequency.

A look at the chart indicates a series of problems (7A, 6A, 5A, 4A, 3A, 2B-5A, with the worst one at 3A). If the TI-59 program is used, we can verify this case as shown in fig. 8. At first we can say that the third harmonic of one of the two mixing signals could be quite powerful and could indeed produce a problem, but a closer look at the system indicates that the offending frequency A, is actually a received frequency and chances are very good that a distant 25 MHz station has a level of insignificant third harmonic (75 MHz) appearing at the antenna of our receiver.

The problem is further diminished by our receiver's preselector, which greatly attenuates at 75 MHz. The same conditions apply to the other products indicated by the chart. They present even a better case since they are further removed from the received frequencies. This is a case where judgment is more important than all our tools, which are only used to warn of possible problems.

The case would be different, however, if the B signal were the offender, as 3B would have been the third harmonic of the local oscillator, which can be of relatively high amplitude and cause interference.

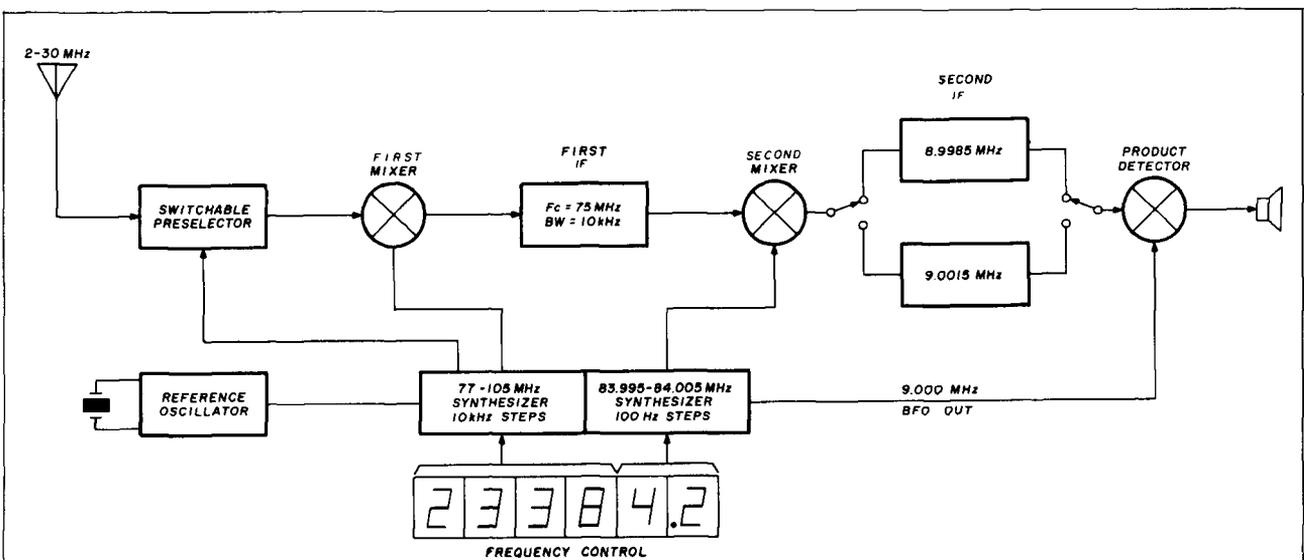


fig. 7. Communications receiver block diagram. The first IF is 75 MHz with a second IF of 9 MHz. A two-loop synthesizer is used to provide coarse and fine tuning.

The filtered first IF range of 74.995 to 75.005 MHz is further mixed with the second local oscillator operating in 0.0001 MHz (100 Hz) steps over the 10 kHz range of 83.995 to 84.005 MHz, providing fine tuning for the receiver. If R_{MIN} and R_{MAX} are found for the second IF a new band of interest can be located on our chart, as shown in fig. 8.

$$R_{MIN} = \frac{74.995}{83.995} = 0.89285076$$

$$R_{MAX} = \frac{75.005}{84.005} = 0.89286352$$

Since the range to be covered is only 10 kHz, the

band is very narrow and in reality is expressed by the same number (0.892) because the chart extends to only three decimal places. The IF is centered at 9.000 MHz and its bandwidth is determined by the two single-sideband filters. For simplicity, the minimum corner frequency (-3 dB) of the lower filter and the upper corner frequency for the higher filter were chosen, determining a total bandwidth (-3 dB) of 0.0051 MHz (5.1 kHz for both sidebands). Fig. 8 clearly indicates that there is no problem except for a thirteenth order product which can be ignored. Since the band is so narrow and close to the 1.000 ratio which presents quite a few problems, the computer

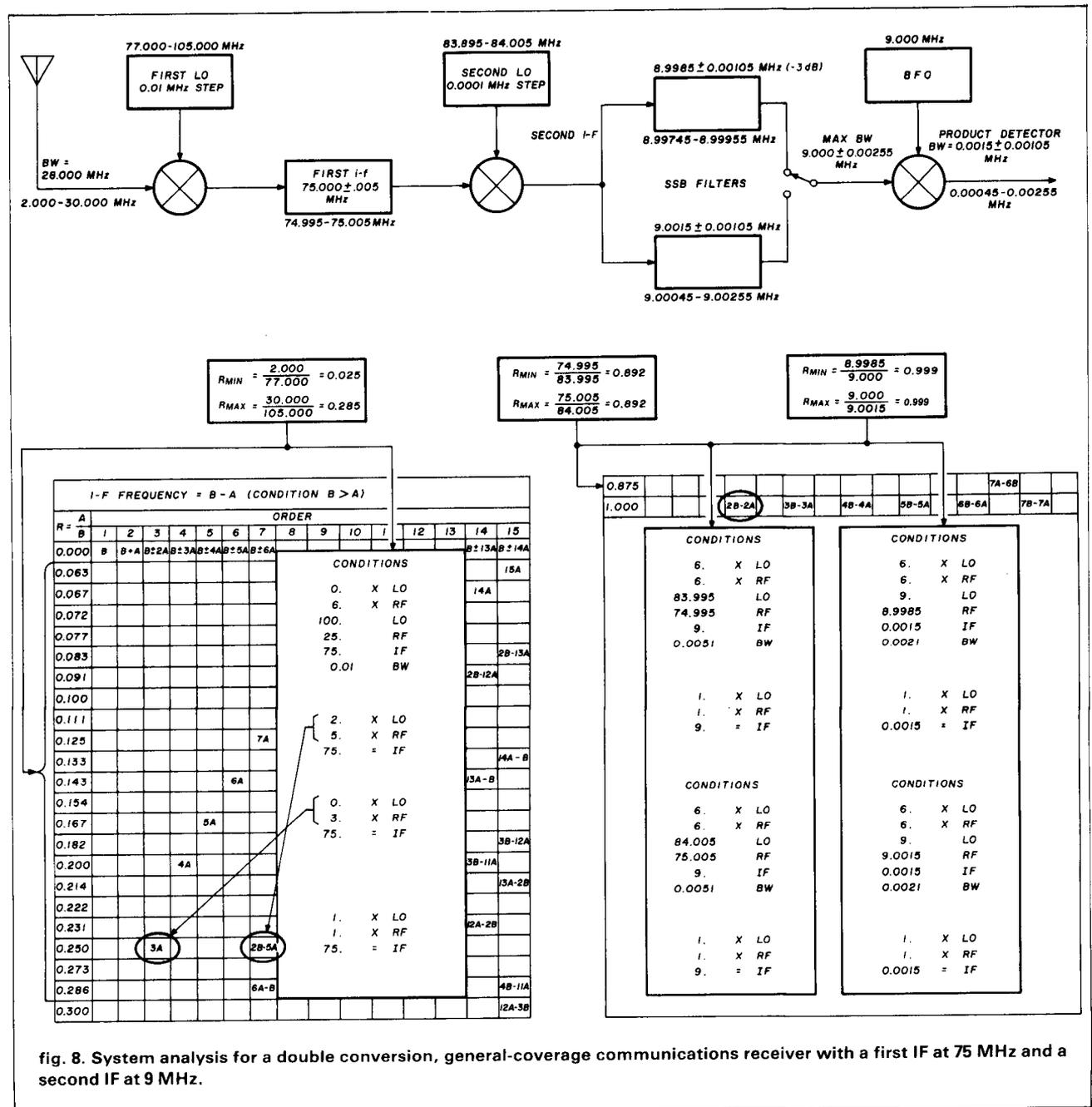


fig. 8. System analysis for a double conversion, general-coverage communications receiver with a first IF at 75 MHz and a second IF at 9 MHz.

CONDITIONS

7.	×	LO
7.	×	RF
83.995		LO
74.995		RF
9.		IF
0.0374		BW
1.	×	LO
1.	×	RF
9.	=	IF

fig. 9. TI-59 program indicates no intermodulation problem in the second IF of the double-conversion communications receiver. The -60 dB bandwidth (0.0374 MHz) of the filters was used for a worst-case analysis.

is used to completely insure safety. Unless otherwise instructed, the program will not point out the thirteenth product as it is programmed to only calculate products to the twelfth order. If the order is increased to 14, the computer will indicate that there is no case for a 7A-6B within the ratio range.

In analyzing the second IF in fig. 8, a total bandwidth of 0.0374 MHz (37.4 kHz) is considered to insure complete freedom from intermodulation products within the slopes of the 8-pole filters used in this IF (37.4 kHz is the -60 dB total bandwidth of the two filters), as shown in fig. 9. It can be seen from this analysis that the charts can be used only as a guideline. For a more in-depth analysis, the TI-59 program or some other means of calculation must be used to obtain precise answers.

Up to this stage no real interference problems have been encountered. The last conversion is from 9.000 MHz ± 0.00255 MHz to audio between 0.00045 to 0.00255 MHz (450 Hz to 2.550 kHz) in both single-sideband filter cases. The conversion takes place in a third mixer (product detector), as shown in the example (fig. 10).

$$R_{MIN} = \frac{8.9985}{9.000} = 0.999833$$

$$R_{MAX} = \frac{9.000}{9.0015} = 0.999833$$

These identical ratios locate the intermodulation band to be analyzed as very close to the 1.000 ratio in the chart and with a -3 dB bandwidth of 0.0021 MHz (2.1 kHz). No problems are found for either one of the single-sideband filters. However, if the -60 dB bandwidth (0.0374 MHz) of the 8-pole filters is used for the TI-59 computer program, the 2B-2A problem circled in fig. 8 becomes evident at the 3 kHz point in the slopes of our filters. This is true for either sideband filter as shown in fig. 11 and the resulting audio distortion can be cured only by improving the shape factor of the filters, in our case by

doubling the number of poles to 16 for each one of the single-sideband filters.

Another way to cure this problem would be to introduce a lowpass filter in the audio portion of our receiver which will cut off all frequencies beyond the 2.55 kHz which is the highest frequency passed by the filters. A practical cut-off point would be at 2.8 kHz. The first method is preferred, however, because it also provides better adjacent-channel rejection, improving overall receiver selectivity.

conclusion

In performing this analysis for the design of a double-conversion general-coverage communica-

CONDITIONS

6.	×	LO
6.	×	RF
9.		LO
8.9985		RF
0.0015		IF
0.0038		BW
2.	×	LO
2.	×	RF
0.003	*	BW
1.	×	LO
1.	×	RF
0.0015	=	IF

CONDITIONS

6.	×	LO
6.	×	RF
9.		LO
9.0015		RF
0.0015		IF
0.0038		BW
2.	×	LO
2.	×	RF
0.003	*	BW
1.	×	LO
1.	×	RF
0.0015	=	IF

fig. 10. The TI-59 program indicates a 2B-2A product within the bandwidth of the 8-pole single sideband filters.

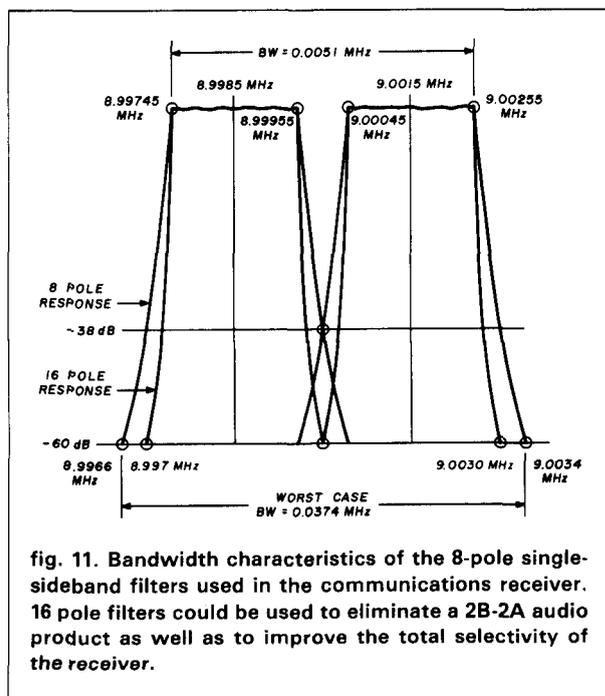


fig. 11. Bandwidth characteristics of the 8-pole single-sideband filters used in the communications receiver. 16 pole filters could be used to eliminate a 2B-2A audio product as well as to improve the total selectivity of the receiver.

More reasons to call Calvert first:

Lowest prices in America. Service you can depend on.

Now introducing the additional convenience of



or



**ALL OUR TUBES ARE NEW UNUSED.
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY.**

0A2	\$ 2.00	6KD6	6.90	6528A	75.00
2C39WA	45.00	6KV6A	6.02	6550A	6.50
2D21	2.45	6L6GC	\$3.85	6883B 8032A	7.35
2E24	9.50	6LF6	7.19	6907	100.00
2E26	7.50	6L06	6.83	6939	28.00
3-400Z	88.00	6MJ6	7.28	7054/8077	5.00
3-500Z	88.00	12AT7	2.93	7056	4.00
3-1000Z	367.00	12AU7	2.63	7058	5.75
3B28	12.50	12AX7 ECC83	2.64	7059	5.00
3CX400U7	285.00	304TH	355.00	7060	6.00
3CX800A7	250.00	304TL	320.00	7061	6.75
3CX1500A7 8877	455.00	572B T160L	56.00	7167	3.67
3E29	20.00	(572B)	can also be replaced with 811A at much lower cost	7258	6.00
4-65A	59.00	807	6.50	7360	12.00
4-125A	70.00	811A	11.00	7551	8.50
4-250A	80.00	812A	35.00	7558	7.00
4-400A/C	84.00	813	35.00	7591A	4.70
4-400B/7525	99.00	816	15.00	7701	8.00
4-1000A	440.00	829B	15.00	7716	6.00
(4-1000A) <small>with equivalent surplus Y418</small>	69.95	832A	12.00	7854 YL1060	114.00
4CX250B/7203	58.00	833A	80.00	7905	16.00
4CX250BC	65.00	866A	7.50	8072	92.00
4CX350A	110.00	1625	10.00	8102	3.75
4CX350F <small>surplus</small>	35.00	2050A	3.75	8106	8.00
4CX1000A	395.00	4657	95.00	8121	115.00
4CX1500B	500.00	5670	4.40	8122	110.00
4X150A/7034	25.00	5687	4.00	8156	11.00
4X150D/7609	35.00	5751	4.00	8417	6.85
4X150G/8172	55.00	5763	4.50	8458/YL1240	35.00
5AR4 GZ34	4.37	5814A	3.70	8505A/YL1250	95.00
5R4WGB	5.00	5894A	48.00	8509	140.00
5Z3	5.00	5965	2.50	8560AS	78.00
6AK5 EF95	4.26	6005	5.25	8595	39.00
6AL5	2.93	6080	7.50	8624	105.00
6AQ5	2.85	6146	6.50	8643	117.00
6CA7	5.61	6155	75.00	8753	60.00
6DJ8/ECC88	2.75	6156	85.00	8873	200.00
6JE6	6.55	6201	5.35	8874	194.00
6JG6A	6.56	6252	55.00	8875	200.00
6JM6	4.65	6360	5.50	8908	12.75
6JS6C	6.05	6397	\$8.50	8950	11.50
SK406 Chimney for 3-500Z, 4-400A C					48.00
SK506 Chimney for 4-1000A					66.00
SK606 Chimney for 4X150A, 4CX250B, 4CX350F					10.00

✓ 124

Minimum order \$25.00 • Shipping charges extra
F.O.B. East Rutherford, NJ.

Prices and items subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice.

TOLL FREE: 800-526-6362 (except from NJ)

CALVERT ELECTRONICS, INC.

One Branca Road, East Rutherford, NJ 07073
201-460-8800 • TWX 710-989-0116 • Telex 4990274

tions receiver, we have shown that the design meets the requirements which introduces a minimum of intermodulation problems. We can now proceed with confidence to the circuit design of our receiver. All frequency mixing techniques used in communications receivers generate unwanted products within their outputs, and the fact remains that any configuration chosen is simply the best compromise in the opinion of the designer. The problem of intermodulation distortion within a receiver's scheme can be minimized by performing a careful analysis, such as explained in this article.

bibliography

Drentea, Cornell, *Radio Communications Receivers*, TAB Books, Inc., 1982.

Manassewitsch, *Frequency Synthesizers: Theory and Design*, A Wiley-Interscience Publication, 1976.

Nonlinear System Modeling and Analysis with Applications to Communications Receivers, Signatron, Inc., June, 1973, Prepared for Rome Air Development Center.

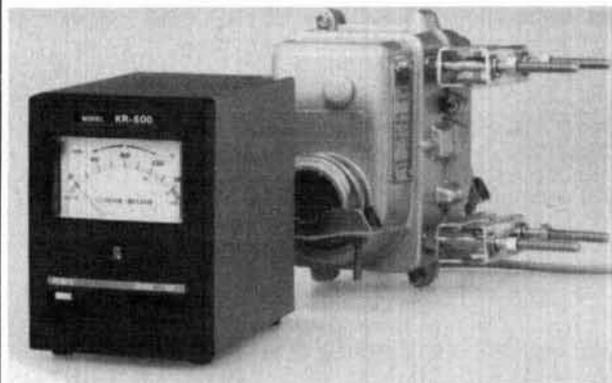
This article was adapted from the author's book, *Radio Communications Receivers*, published by Tab Books, Inc., and available from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, NH 03048, (\$14.95 ppd).

Artwork adapted or reprinted with permission from *EDN Magazine*, Cahners Publishing Company, copyright August 1967. Editor

ham radio

KENPRO

WHEN ONLY THE BEST WILL DO . . .



KR 500 ELEVATION ROTOR

THE WORLD STANDARD

AVAILABLE ONLY THROUGH FULL-TIME AMATEUR DEALERS

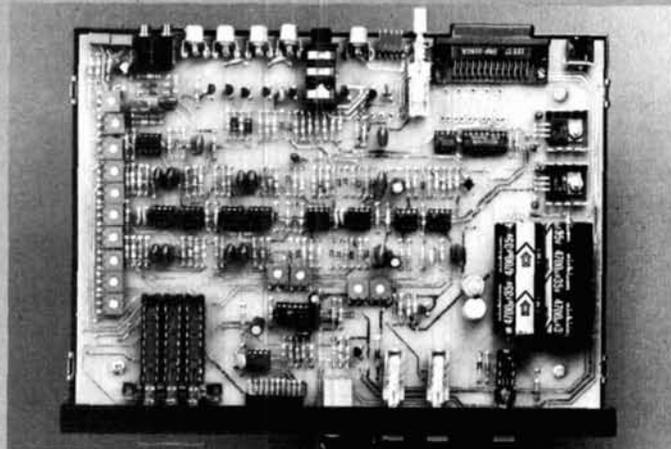
DISTRIBUTED BY

SPECTRUM WEST

5717 N.E. 56th St. Phone 206/382-2132
Seattle, Washington 98105 TLX DUFFINTLSEA

✓ 164

CHAMPAGNE RTTY/CW on a Beer Budget



CP-1 Computer Patch™ Interface

The AEA Model CP-1 Computer Patch™ interface will let you discover the fastest growing segment of Amateur Radio: computerized RTTY and CW operation.

When used with the appropriate software package (see your dealer), the CP-1 will patch most of the popular personal computers to your transceiver for a complete full-feature RTTY/CW station. No computer programming skills are necessary. The CP-1 was designed with the RTTY neophyte in mind, but its sophisticated circuitry and features will appeal to the most experienced RTTY operator.

The CP-1 offers variable shift capability in addition to fixed 170 Hz dual channel filtering. Auto threshold plus pre and post limiter filters allow for good copy under fading and weak signal conditions.

Transmitter AFSK tones are generated by a clean, stable function generator. Plus (+) and minus (-) output jacks are also provided for CW keying of your transmitter. An optional low cost RS-232 port is also available. The CP-1 is powered with 16 VAC which is supplied by a 117 VAC wall adaptor included with the CP-1.



Burghardt INC.
AMATEUR CENTER

P.O. Box 73
WATERTOWN, S. DAK. 57201
605/886-7314

AEA
Brings you the
Breakthrough!

time and frequency standards: part 1

Accurate measurement
requires accepted standards,
precision electronics,
and an understanding
of atomic physics

Radio Amateurs are probably more concerned about frequency than about any other electrical parameter. However, when discussing frequency, it is important to remember that the reciprocal of frequency is *period*, and that this is expressed in units of time. Because of this relationship, accurate frequency standards must be based on accurate time standards. This two-part article gives a brief historical overview of this field, examines the more common methods of determining frequency and time standards, discusses the advantages and limitations of each, and also succinctly describes some commercial equipment employed in these areas. Part 1 addresses VLF single-frequency comparison techniques; part 2 will cover multiple-frequency VLF techniques and other more advanced systems.

The World Administrative Radio Council (WARC) has set aside five bands for standard frequency and the time signal emissions as shown in **fig. 1**. The carrier frequencies for such broadcasts should be maintained accurately enough so that the average daily fractional frequency deviations from these internationally designated standards for measurement of time intervals do not exceed $\pm 1 \times 10^{-10}$. The map in **fig. 2** shows numerous radio stations used for time-frequency determination (TFD). Stations that provide strong signal transmissions to North America are listed in **table 1**. Other stations that can be received elsewhere in the world are listed in **table 2**.

LF time and frequency systems

The majority of American and international "VLF" standards stations transmit within the VLF (10 to 30 kHz) and LF (30 to 300 kHz) bands, respectively.

In the early part of this century, both systems were used for long-range communication between colonies and parent countries, and by navies for general trans-oceanic communication. Then, as now, the advantages of VLF and LF systems included reliability with very little signal attenuation, even over vast distances.

In many instances these systems were replaced with HF systems that used smaller antennas. But many novel VLF antenna systems have been built; some consist of long cables strung across valleys or volcanic craters, from towers several hundred meters tall. One such system in Cutler, Maine, radiates 1 MW of power using a "top hat" supported by twenty-six masts, each approximately 300 meters in height. This installation covers over two square kilometers and has a radial ground system of buried copper wire that totals over three million meters in length.

Interest in LF band communications was revived

Band No.	Designation	Frequency Range
4	VLF (Very Low Frequency).	20.0 kHz \pm 50 Hz.
6	MF (Medium Frequency).	2.5 MHz \pm 5 kHz.
7	HF (High Frequency).	5.0 MHz \pm 5 kHz. 10.0 MHz \pm 5 kHz. 15.0 MHz \pm 10 kHz. 20.0 MHz \pm 10 kHz. 25.0 MHz \pm 10 kHz.
9	UHF (Ultra High Frequency).	400.1 MHz \pm 25 kHz. (satellite).
10	SHF (Super High Frequency).	4.202 GHz \pm 2 MHz (satellite space to earth). 6.427 GHz \pm 2 MHz (satellite earth to space).

fig. 1. International standard time and frequency radio assignments.

By Vaughn D. Martin, 114 Lost Meadows, Cibolo, Texas 78108

during World War II, with the evolution of the Radux navigational system, in which low-frequency carriers demonstrated exceptional stability.

Since the mid-1950s there has been great progress in the development of LF communications. Work by

Pierce, Mitchell, Essen, and Crombie showed a 100 to 1000 time improvement in frequency compared to existing HF techniques. Early in the 1960s, more stable atomic frequency standards began to take the place of crystal oscillators, and confidence in the

table 1. "Standard" VLF stations receivable in the United States (10.0-30.0 kHz).

station	frequency	location
GBR	16.0 kHz	Rugby, England
NAA	17.8 kHz	Cutler, Maine
NPG	18.6 kHz	Jim Creek, Washington
NPM	23.4 kHz	Laulaulei, Hawaii
WWVL	20.0 kHz and 19.9 kHz	Fort Collins, Colorado
NSS	21.4 kHz	Annapolis, Maryland
NBA	24.0 kHz	Balboa, Canal Zone

table 2. Worldwide VLF stations.

station	frequency	location
JG2AS	40.0 kHz	Kemingawa, Japan
OMA	50.0 kHz	Podebzdady, Czechoslovakia
WWVB	60.0 kHz	Fort Collins, Colorado
MSF	60.0 kHz	Rugby, England
HBG	75.0 kHz	Pranginis, Switzerland
DCF-77	77.5 kHz	Mainflingen, Federal Republic of Germany
CYZ-40	80.0 kHz	Ottawa, Canada
FTA-91	91.15 kHz	St. Andre de Corcy, France

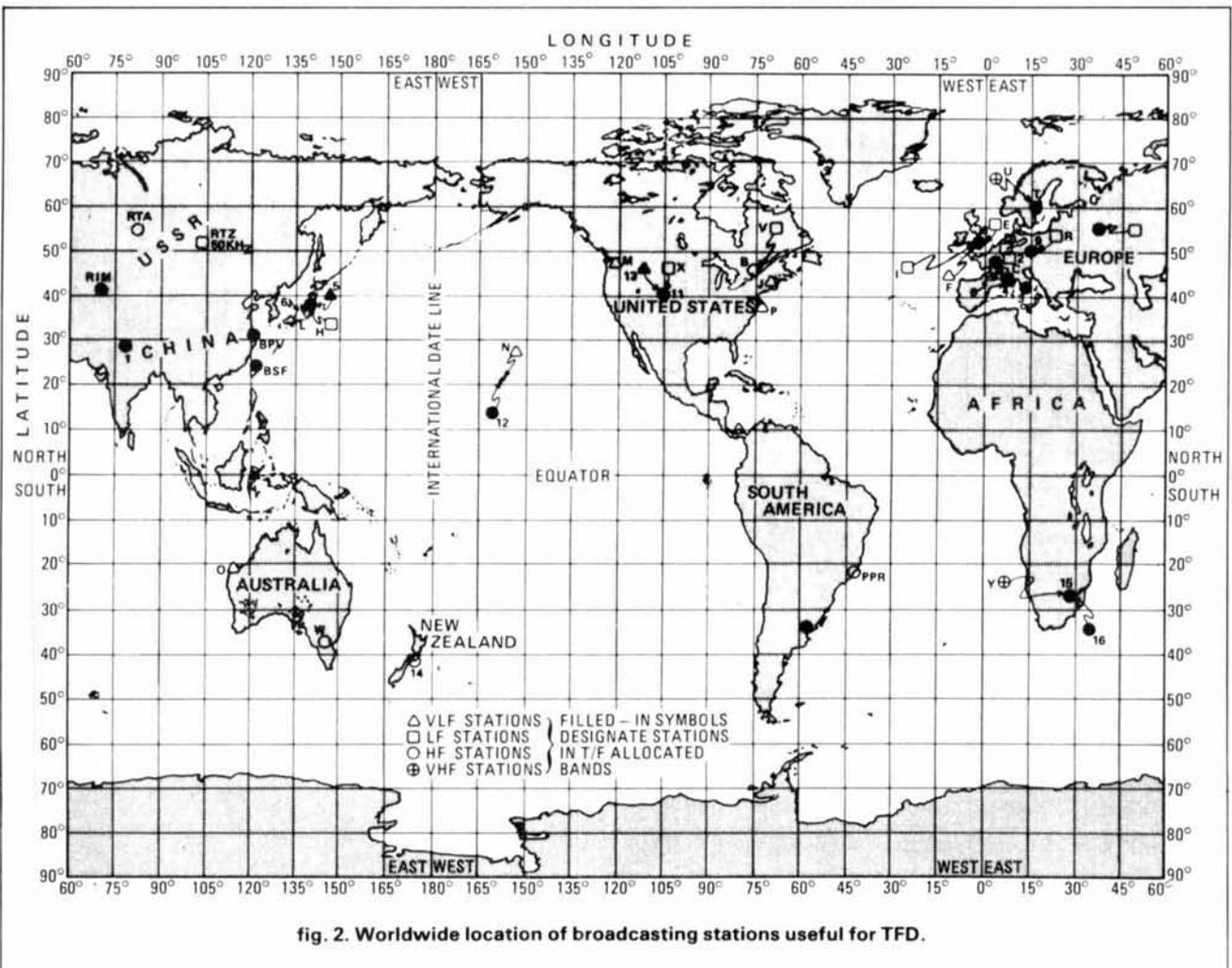


fig. 2. Worldwide location of broadcasting stations useful for TFD.

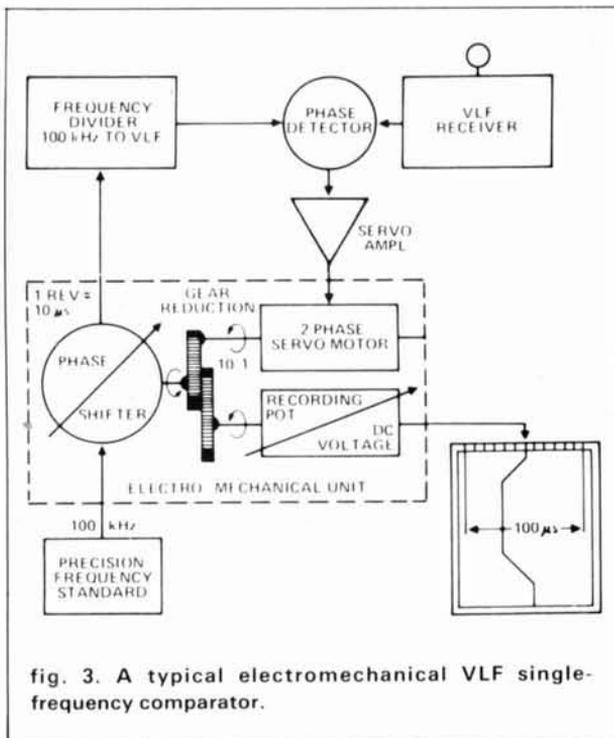


fig. 3. A typical electromechanical VLF single-frequency comparator.



fig. 4. The Fluke Model 207/205 VLF receiver/comparator.

new system was soon rewarded when Pierce, Winkler, and Corke demonstrated that a transatlantic phase comparison could be made on a 16-kHz carrier to within 2 microseconds. Today, most FTDs are made by atomic frequency standards and referenced to a coordinated international time base. This has seen the realization of economical and reliable dissemination of frequency to within several parts per 10^{11} in a 24-hour period.

VLF single frequency comparison

An older, electromechanical VLF method is shown in fig. 3. It uses the principle of a servo-driven phase shifter continuously phase locking a synthesized signal from the local standard to the received VLF signal. A linear potentiometer's output, connected to a

constant voltage source, generates a voltage related to the phase shifter's position. The recorder shows the amount of phase shift experienced by the local synthesized signal and whether or not it agrees with the phase of the received signal. An early instrument that used this principle was the Fluke model 207/205 VLF receiver/comparator (see fig. 4). A more modern piece of equipment designed for the same purpose is the Tracor model 900A VLF/LF receiver shown in fig. 5, which operates in the VLF band from 20 to 25 kHz, and compares the phase of a local frequency standard with the received carrier of a frequency-stabilized transmitter. With this instrument, a local standard can be checked to within ten parts per billion.

A related instrument manufactured by Tracor is the model 527E frequency difference meter, shown in fig. 6. This solid-state instrument measures frequency differences instantly and has a built-in meter to provide signal-quality assessment regardless of whether the two signals (the reference and signal frequencies) are the same. Since this device is used in the calibration and determination of time and frequency, it is assumed that the two measured frequencies are relatively close to one another. The 527E has a scale that determines signal difference magnitude in the parts per 10^7 to 10^{11} range. An external recorder connector on the back of the instrument is available so that the internally generated dc voltage that is produced in proportion to frequency difference can be recorded. Consequently, this instrument can be used to adjust two oscillators to the same frequency, measure frequency differences between two oscillators, offset one oscillator from another by a given amount, and determine the short and long-term drift of an oscillator.

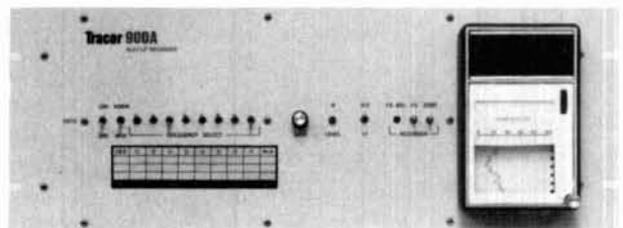


fig. 5. The Tracor VLF/LF receiver (Model 900A).



fig. 6. The Tracor frequency difference meter (Model 527E).

REG.
\$19.50

Please enter my gift subscriptions
to HAM RADIO Magazine as follows:

EACH GIFT JUST \$14.50

SAVE OVER 25%

Prices U.S. only

SAVE 25% \$AVE 25% \$AVE 25%

FIRST

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

new renewal

SECOND

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

new renewal

THIRD

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

new renewal

Start or Renew my own HR subscription

Enclosed is a check or money order for \$_____ for
_____ subscriptions (use separate envelope)

VISA MasterCard Bill me later

Acct # _____ Expires _____ MC Bank # _____

My Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices U.S. only

Please
enter my
subscription



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



**ham
radio**

Greenville, NH 03048

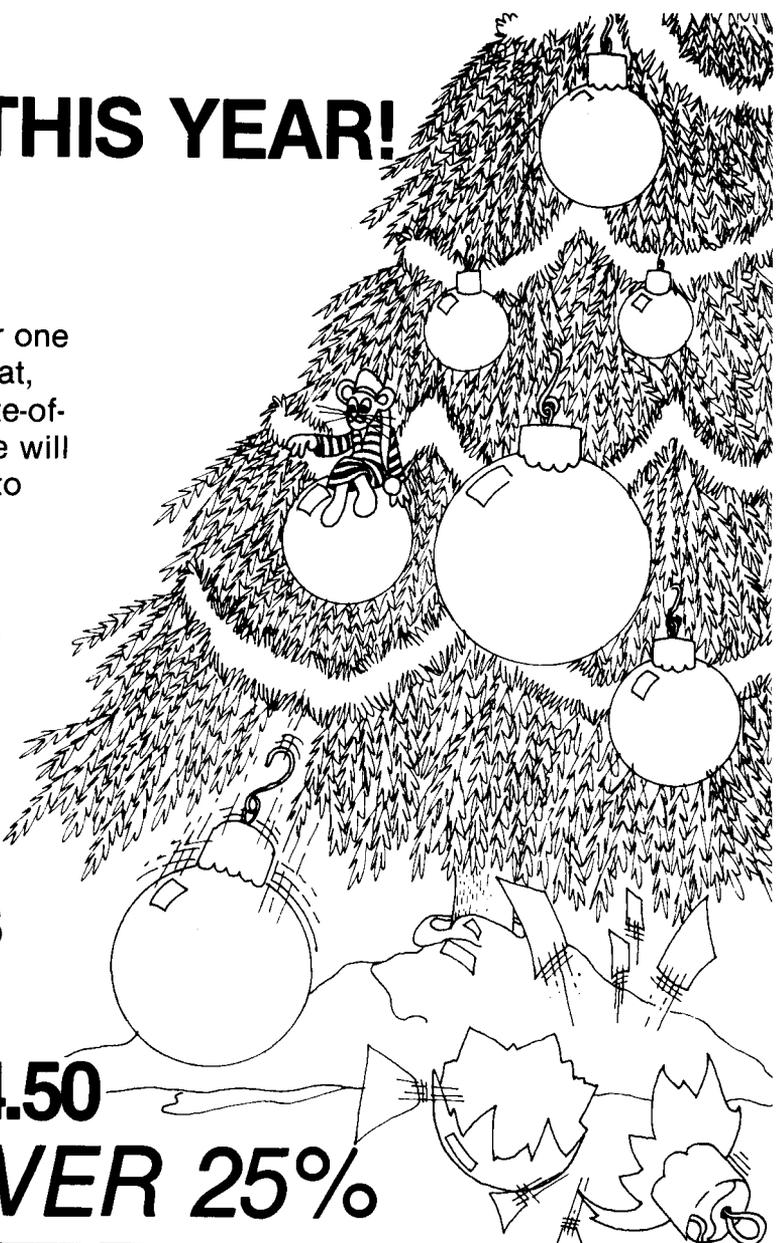
SUPER GIFT IDEA GIVE HAM RADIO THIS YEAR!

*It's simple and easy and
You save over 25%.*

That's right. You save over 25% off the regular one year rate of \$19.50. Just \$14.50 brings 12 big, fat, issues, jam-packed with all the latest from state-of-the-art electronics to easy-to-build projects. We will even send an attractive personalized gift card to the recipient(s) so they will know about your interest in their future as hams.

1984 is going to be an exciting year for Amateur Radio. The only way to stay on top of all of the late breaking developments is with a subscription to **ham radio** Magazine.

There has never been a better time than now to "gift" **ham radio** to that hard-to-buy-for friend . . . or yourself.



**One year, 12 issues
Reg. \$19.50
SPECIAL PRICE \$14.50
SAVE OVER 25%**

Please send my **hamradio** gift subscriptions as indicated. Also send a handsome gift acknowledgement card. (Gift card will be sent if your order is received before Dec. 16, 1983.)

From:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Payment enclosed \$ _____
(check or money order)

Mastercard VISA/BAC
Acct.# _____ Exp. _____ Bank# _____
(MC only)

Bill me after Jan. 1, 1984.

**\$14.50
Save 25%**

SEND TO:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

New Subscription Subscription Renewal

**\$14.50
Save 25%**

SEND TO:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

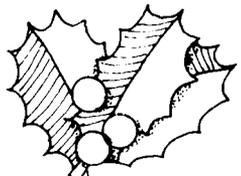
New Subscription Subscription Renewal

**\$14.50
Save 25%**

SEND TO:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

New Subscription Subscription Renewal

**FILL OUT AND MAIL TO:
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE
Greenville, NH 03048
(603) 878-1441**



**PRICES U.S. Only. CANADA \$21.50 per year.
Use Handy Bind-in Card or this Form.**



fig. 7. The Tracor rubidium frequency standard, Model 308-A.

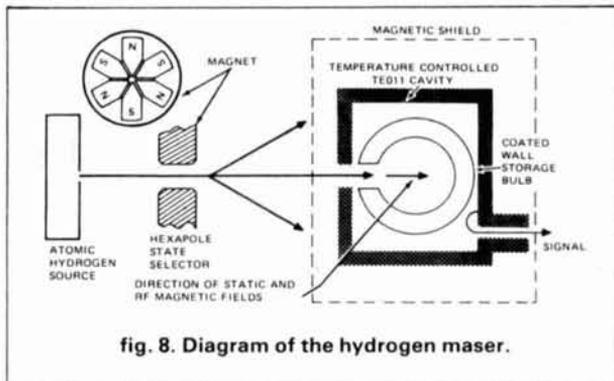


fig. 8. Diagram of the hydrogen maser.

Many labs in which extremely accurate and drift-free frequency standards are required use the Tracor 308-A to determine rubidium 87 frequency standards. This instrument, shown in **fig. 7**, is set at the factory for 10 parts per billion accuracy and has a month-long drift stability term of better than 30 parts per billion. Used in astronomy, navigation, metrology and communications, this instrument has an MTBF (mean time between failures) of better than 25,000 hours; compare this to many airborne military electronic pieces of equipment with MTBFs of less than 500 hours.

With the advent of solid-state electronics and mass production techniques these seemingly exotic pieces of equipment are not unduly expensive, considering the cost of comparable units ten years ago. The VLF/LF receiver with antenna is priced at approximately \$2500; the frequency difference meter, \$4800; and the rubidium 87 frequency standard, \$14,500.

Why is the rubidium 87 standard so much more expensive than the others? First, let's take a look at atomic frequency standards in general.

atomic frequency standards

Atomic frequency standards employ an atomic resonance device with a frequency source such as a voltage-controlled oscillator phase-locked to it. These devices fall into two categories, active and

passive. Cesium beam tubes and rubidium vapor gas cells are passive devices, whereas hydrogen masers are active devices, or resonators.

The hydrogen maser. This — the most stable of all known sources — provides a frequency that is well defined without any need for comparison with an external standard, as we have done previously. (For a quick visual explanation of the operation of the hydrogen maser, see **fig. 8**.) Unfortunately, this piece of equipment is large, expensive, power consuming, and at best suited only to laboratory use at this time. Its use is consequently limited to specialized applications requiring extreme accuracy as well as extraordinary stability. The hydrogen maser uses a beam of hydrogen atoms directed through a highly nonhomogeneous magnetic field that selects atoms in states of higher energy and allows them to proceed into a quartz bulb. Here, a tuned microwave cavity allows atoms to make random transits; the atoms reflected at each encounter within the bulb walls. While undergoing many collisions with the walls, the atoms' effective interaction times with the microwave field is lengthened to about 1 second. During this interaction process, the atoms tend to "relax" and release energy to the microwave field within the tuned cavity. This field also stimulates more atoms to radiate, and a steady-state maser reaction is achieved.

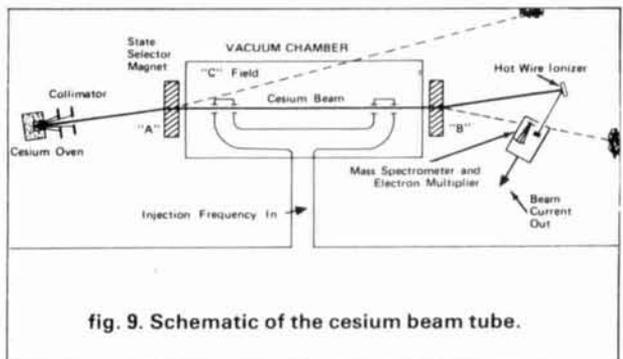


fig. 9. Schematic of the cesium beam tube.

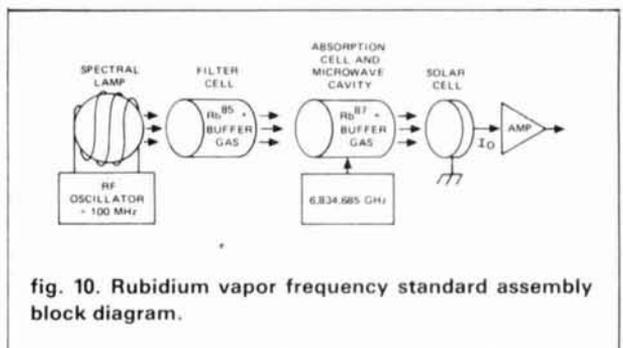


fig. 10. Rubidium vapor frequency standard assembly block diagram.



fig. 11. The Hewlett-Packard rubidium vapor frequency standard, Model 5065A.

Cesium beam standards. The basis for operation of the cesium beam standard is the Cesium 133 atom. This system yields an accurate frequency of 9,192,631,700.0000 Hz and is relatively impervious to external electric and magnetic field disturbances. (Refer to fig. 9 for a visual explanation of the cesium beam standards.) As the Cesium 133 atoms leave the "oven," they are beamed into a vacuum chamber, where they are subjected to excitation by microwave energy. For frequency control, the atoms are made to perform a resonant absorption of energy from the microwave signal; after passing through a second magnetic field, they are deflected toward a hot-wire ionizer. The atoms are then passed through a mass spectrometer that detects and helps remove any contaminants that could otherwise cause random electrical noise bursts. Ion current is converted to electric current by the electron multiplier, and the amplified current is passed through signal processing electronics, which in turn regulates the frequency of a voltage-controlled oscillator. The oscillator's output frequency is multiplied and fed back again to the cesium beam through a waveguide that closes the loop and provides feedback control.

Rubidium vapor standards. Rubidium vapor standards, like cesium beam standards, employ a passive resonator to stabilize a quartz oscillator. Rubidium standards, however, are not self-calibrating and must therefore be checked against a cesium standard during construction. But once built, they are relatively small and are easily transported. Operation (see fig. 10,) is based on the principle of the containment of rubidium vapor and an inert buffer gas in a cell illuminated by a beam of precisely filtered light. A photodetector monitors changes, near resonance, in the amount of light absorbed as a function of applied microwave frequencies. The microwave signal is de-

rived by multiplication of the quartz oscillator frequency. Resonance frequency is influenced by the inert buffer gas pressure. This is why rubidium must be calibrated against a cesium reference standard. The Hewlett-Packard model 5065A, shown in fig. 11, is one rubidium vapor frequency standard. It exhibits an extremely low drift-rate of less than 10 parts per billion per month and a short-term stability of better than 5 parts per billion averaged over a 1-second period.

time standards

As stated previously, time and frequency are reciprocal quantities; therefore, in order for one to be accurate, its counterpart must likewise be accurate. But how is time precisely defined? This discussion examines several methods and demonstrates the inherent inaccuracies of each.

In 1958, **Ephemeris Time (ET)** based on orbital motion of the earth about the sun at the beginning of the year 1900, was established. But this is a difficult method, and comparisons to ET are impractical. In 1964 the General Conference of Weights and Measures tentatively adopted the "atomic second" based on the number of transitions of the Cesium 133 atom. The standard was fully adopted in 1967.

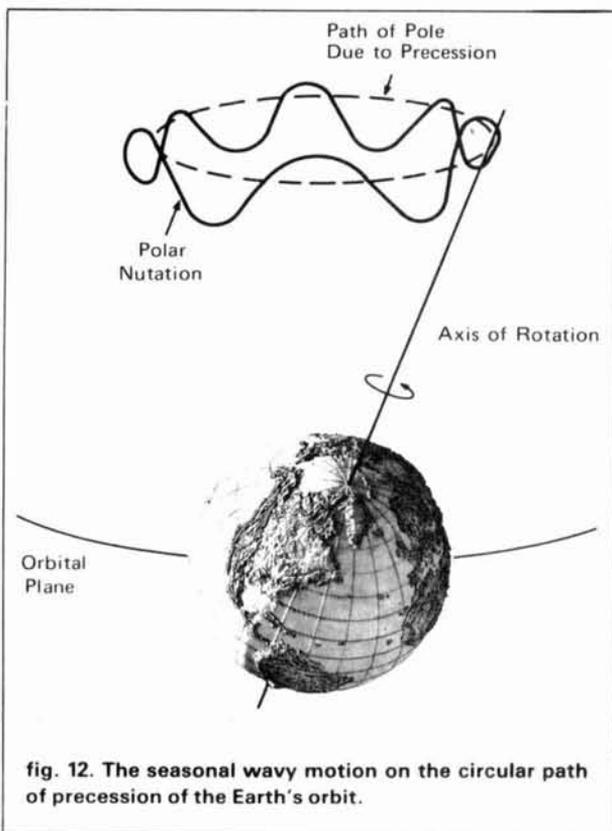


fig. 12. The seasonal wavy motion on the circular path of precession of the Earth's orbit.

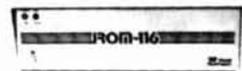
RTTY



TU-470 WIRED
HOLIDAY SPECIAL \$429.95



TU-300
WIRED \$349.95



ROM-116 TRS-80 RTTY/CW

- Split Screen Video
- Real Time
- Fourteen Buffers
- Text Editor
- Auto CW/ID
- Selcal, WRU
- Word Wrapping
- For Model I, III, IV
- Many More Features
- Mail Box software available too
- Call for Prices
- *TRS-80 Trademark of TANDY CORP.

TU-170	TU-170A	TU-300	TU-470	DM-170	TERMINAL UNIT FEATURES
			•	•	3 Shifts (Hi-Tones Standard)
•	•	•	•	•	Single Shift (Hi-Tones)
•	•	•	•	•	3 Stage Active Filters
•	•	•	•	•	AFSK Crystal Controlled
•	•	•	•	•	RS-232C Compatible
•	•	•	•	•	TTL Compatible
•	•	•	•	•	FSK Output
•	•	•	•	•	Demod Loop Transistor Keying Output
•	•	•	•	•	Remote Send RS-232C Compatible
•	•	•	•	•	Remote Send TTL Compatible
•	•	•	•	•	Remote Controlled Bi-Polar PTT output.
•	•	•	•	•	Autostart AC Output
•	•	•	•	•	Scope Outputs
•	•	•	•	•	Meter Tuning
•	•	•	•	•	Bar Graph Tuning
•	•	•	•	•	Status Indicators
•	•	•	•	•	Receive & Send Up To 300 Baud
•	•	•	•	•	Receive & Send Up To 110 Baud
•	•	•	•	•	Loop Supply Internal
•	•	•	•	•	Loop Supply External & Optional
•	•	•	•	•	170 HZ Preselector Filter
•	•	•	•	•	CW Demodulator Standard
•	•	•	•	•	CW Demodulator Optional
•	•	•	•	•	Complete Assembly In Case
•	•	•	•	•	Board & Parts Only
•	•	•	•	•	Complete With Connectors



TU-170A
WIRED \$289.95
KIT \$189.95



TU-170
KIT \$149.95



DM-170
KIT \$47.95

For more information & sales
1-800-HAM-RTTY
SERVICE 1-913-234-0198

Flesher Corporation
P.O. Box 976
TOPEKA, KS 66601

142

The T.E.L. Model CS-1100 Total Communication System.

AT LAST! There is a state-of-the-art CW/RTTY/ASCII communications system that meets the sophisticated operator's demands for a quality product.

Feature	Benefit
CMOS uprocessor based.	No RFI problems.
Membrane Switch front panel.	Insures reliability.
16 chr Intelligent LED display.	Readable to 12 feet.
Super Narrow Filters.	No tuning required.
Built-in 110 VAC supply.	No extras to buy.
500 chr Buffer (all modes).	Review received text.
Parallel Data Port.	Connect to any printer or computer.

CW Operation: Send/Rcv 5-90 wpm with Automatic Speed Tracking, Four-99 chr memories with ability to insert text, will key any rig.

RTTY/ASCII: Receive at 60, 67, 75, 100 wpm and 110, 300 Baud with One Button Speed Selection.

A 30 day unconditional guarantee and 1 year parts/labor warrantee assure satisfaction. Dealer inquiries invited.

Send for a free data package and comparison sheet.



Random Access Inc.
P.O. Box 61117 Raleigh, N.C. 27661

YOU'LL NEVER GET A BETTER DEAL

HUSTLER ANTENNAS

SF2 - "Buck Buster" 5/8" Wave 2 Meter Antenna w/3/8 x 24" Threaded Base - 3dB gain **\$8⁹⁵**

CG144 5.2dB gain Collinear w/3/8 x 24" Threaded Base **\$23⁹⁵**

HOT - EASY ON/OFF TRUNK MOUNT with 3/8 x 24" Swivel Ball for CG144 & SF-2

\$14⁹⁵

G6144 - 6dB Base Antenna **\$68⁵⁰**

G7144 - 7dB Commercial Grade Base Antenna **\$98⁰⁰**

And many other Hustler Antennas & Mounts

BBL144	25 ⁹⁵	MRK-1	13 ⁷⁵
BBL144	35 ⁰⁰	SFM	24 ⁷⁵
BBL440	24 ⁷⁵	THF	13 ⁹⁵
HLM	13 ⁹⁵	UHT-1	8 ⁹⁵

CECO STOCKS THE ENTIRE HUSTLER VHF/UHF & COMMERCIAL LINE
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Ceco COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

2115 AVENUE X
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11235
(212) 646-6300
(800) 221-0860
TELEX: 235125

126

190

table 3. National Laboratories collaborating with BIH.

abbreviation	laboratory	atomic standards		
		qty.	mfr.	type
DHI	Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, Hamburg, West Germany	1	HP	Cs Std
F	Commission National de l'Heure, Paris, France	11	HP	CS Std
		1	HP	CS Tube with lab electronics
FOA	Research Institute of National Defence, Stockholm, Sweden	2	HP	Cs Std
IEN	Instituto Elettrotecnico Nazionale, Torino, Italy	4	HP	Cs Std
IGMA	Instituto Geographico Militar Buenos Aires, Argentina	1	E	Cs Std
ILOM	International Latitude Observatory, Mizusawa, Japan	1	HP	Cs Std
MSO	Mount Stromlo Observatory Canberra, Australia	1	HP	Cs Std
NBS	National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colorado	8	HP	Cs Std
		1	LAB	Cs Std
NIS	National Institute for Standards, Cairo, U. A. R.	1	HP	Cs Std
NPL	National Physical Laboratory Teddington, U. K.	4	HP	Cs Std
		1	Lab	Cs Std
		1	Hydrogen Maser	
NPRL	National Physical Research Laboratory, Pretoria, South Africa	1	HP	Cs Std
NRC	National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa, Canada	3	HP	Cs Std
		1	Lab	Cs Std

Apparent solar time is based on the rotation of the earth about its axis with respect to the sun. There are problems with this system because its unit of time derived would be valid only if the sun were to re-appear over a fixed point of observation at uniform intervals; of course, it does not. Additionally, there are irregular variations in the rotational speed of the earth and the earth's orbit is elliptical, not circular (see fig. 12). The orbital plane, therefore, does not coincide with the plane of the equator. (Then too, the orbital speed of an object whose path describes an ellipse is constantly changing.)

Mean solar time is simply apparent time averaged to eliminate variations due to orbital eccentricity and the tilt of the earth's axis. In a leap year, we should have 365.25 days per year. But actually, we have 365.2444 mean solar days.

Universal time, as with mean solar time, is based on the rotation of the earth about its axis; the units UT were chosen so that on the average, local noon would occur when the sun was on the local meridian. The problem with this system is again that the rotation of the earth is not constant.

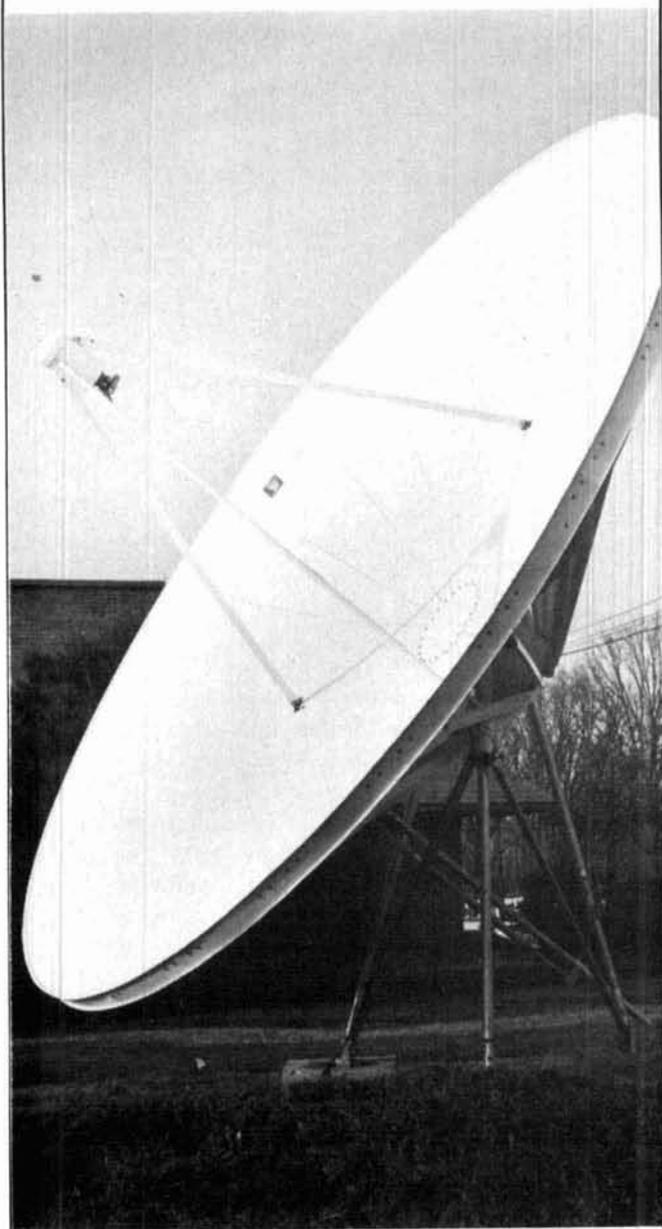
Coordinated universal time is corrected universal time which involves the frequency of a precision universal oscillator such as a cesium or rubidium clock being offset from its nominal frequency by an

amount which allowed for the clock rate to be nearly coincident with UT₂. (UT₂ is a type of universal time that uses correction factors for seasonal variations in the rotation of the earth.) On January 1, 1972, the UTC system was improved to allow UTC time to accumulate at the same rate as International Atomic Time and therefore eliminate the problem of operating systems adding offsets such as the so-called "leap second" that is added each year.

Laboratories that collaborate with the Bureau International de l'Heure (BIH), the French equivalent of our NBS (see fig. 13), are listed in table 3. In addition to the three hydrogen masers listed, it is likely that the U.S.S.R. has at least one maser, although this information is hard to obtain.

There are other systems, including apparent sidereal time, and mean sidereal time, but it is sufficient to say that these herculean attempts to establish accurate time intervals are made so that somebody can have an oscillator that is *truly* fine-tuned. Seriously though, if this area of time-keeping seems fascinating to you, as it does to me, then you may want to obtain map No. 76, depicting worldwide time zones, from the U. S. Navy Defense Mapping Agency.¹ You may also wish to be placed on the mailing list of the *NBS Time and Frequency Services Bulletin* issued monthly by the Time and Frequency Division of the National Bureau of Standards.²

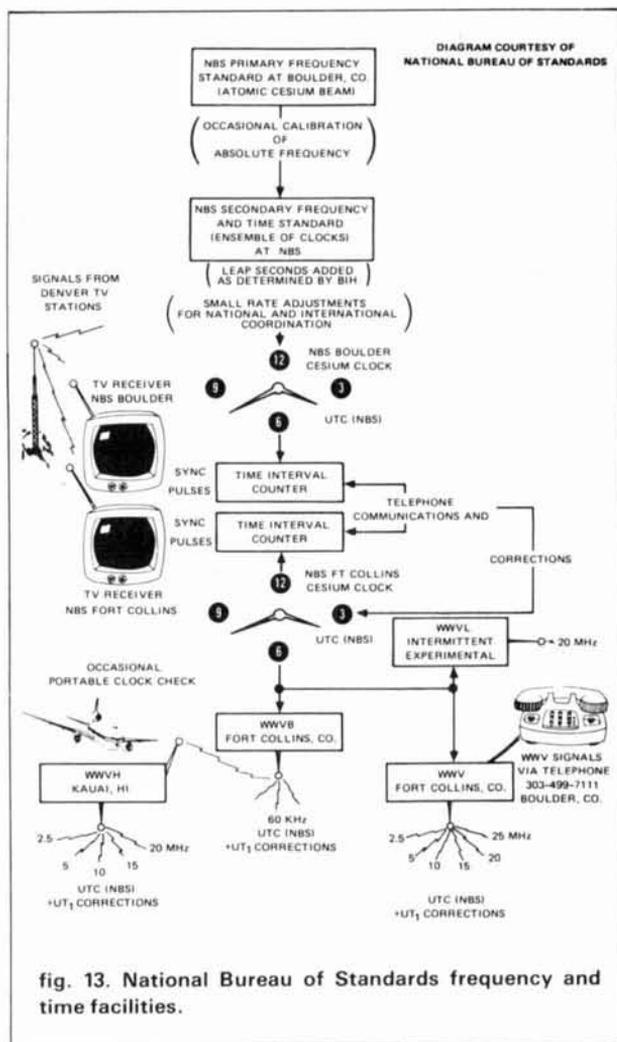
ANYWAY YOU LOOK AT IT.... ADM HAS YOUR ANTENNA



ADM 11, ADM 13, ADM 16, ADM 20
Sturdy Aluminum & Steel Construction
Easy Assembly & Installation

ANTENNA DEVELOPMENT & MANUFACTURING, INC.
P.O. Box 1178, Hwy. 67 South
Poplar Bluff, MO 63901
(314) 785-5988 686-1484

✓ 110



acknowledgments

I would like to thank P. K. Weir of Hewlett-Packard and Lupe Lopez and Dick Rogers of John Fluke Mfg. and their respective companies as well as Tracor, Inc., for providing technical assistance and artwork for this article.

references

1. Address requests to MC2 Sales, U. S. Navy Defense Mapping Agency, Hydrographic Center, Washington, D. C. 20390. Enclose check or money order for \$5.00.
2. Frequency-Time Broadcast Services Center, Time and Frequency Division, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colorado 80302.

bibliography

- Sprang, Steve, *Calibration-Philosophy in Practice*, Application Note, John Fluke Manufacturing Co., Inc.
- Fundamentals of Time and Frequency Standards*, Hewlett-Packard Application Note 52-1, October, 1974.
- Timekeeping and Frequency Calibration*, Hewlett-Packard Application Note 52-3, August, 1974.

ham radio

Clean up the computer clutter.

For less than \$250
you can make your
investment in yourself
pay off!

Chances are you have spent a couple thousand dollars on setting up a computer system that gets a lot of your work done. But sometimes it gets to be work to work at it.

I know that when I have to move two program manuals and a pencil holder to boot up the disk drive, it is work. When there is an unlabeled floppy (that I am going to identify some day) on top of the monitor and the business check-book is on top of the printer . . . and I will remember (I hope) before the next "report" comes through . . . that is work.

I found the annoyance of my own "computer clutter" was even worse than the extra work the disorder created. And that is when I started looking for some practical furniture for my computer set up. Since I had already spent a lot of money on the system itself, I was really dismayed when I found out how much it would cost to get a decent-looking desk or even a data table for my equipment. \$400 . . . \$500 . . . even more for a sleazy unit that looked like junk! In fact, it was junk! And it took a long time for me to find something that was really worth the money . . . and more.

A lot of my working day is spent with my computer, and I will bet a lot of your time is too. So I figure a "home" for my system—a housing that is good looking as well as efficient to work at—will pay off two ways:

1. Less work: an efficient and orderly layout will save me time and energy.
2. Personal satisfaction: good quality furnishings look better; they just plain feel better to work at too.

So imagine how good I felt to find the "Micro-Office" Work Center! These are fine pieces of computer system furniture that make my office-at-home as pleasant a place to work as it ought to be. And the



MICRO-OFFICE WORK CENTER

biggest and best surprise is the low, low price for such good quality.

Here is what you get—all for only \$249.50 plus shipping.

- Mar-resistant work surface. Your choice of oak or walnut grained. Work surface height is adjustable to your keyboard, your chair, your height.
- Two shelves plus work surface extender. Both shelves tilt to lock in position so that monitor faces you—in a position that does away with screen glare squinting and neck craning forever. Retainer bar keeps equipment from sliding off shelf. Snap-in bookends hold reference manuals and programs.
- Strong, sturdy and steady. All-steel welded frame construction is concealed by top-quality wood grain surfaces with finished trim. Adjustable floor levelers included. The work center is really a piece of fine furniture.
- There is no risk in buying from us either. We will make a full refund of purchase

price plus shipping charges if you return the workcenter within 30 days for any reason whatsoever. In addition, the product is warranted for any defects in materials or construction for a full year from date of purchase. This is a no-risk investment in your own productivity and work efficiency that will pay off for years to come—even if you do not yet have a microcomputer of your own.

- Take your choice for your own work center decor:

Order 48-inch unit in walnut, #2KPO-945, or in oak, #2KPO-947. Only \$249.50 for each unit plus \$20.00 shipping charge. On orders for two or more units at the same time, shipping charge applies to only the first unit ordered. Shipment made UPS, so we cannot ship to post office box. Illinois residents please add \$15 per unit sales tax. Please allow 10 extra days for personal checks to clear. Sorry—at these special offer prices we cannot ship c.o.d. or bill direct.

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY WHILE SUPPLIES LAST: 1-800/323-8064.
In Illinois call 1-312/251-5699. Or mail check with order to:

Micro-Mart Distributors

Dept. HR • 1131 Central Street • Wilmette, IL 60091

International Crystals & Kits **FOR THE EXPERIMENTER**



\$780
ea.

.02% Calibration
Tolerance

EXPERIMENTER CRYSTALS

(HC 6/U Holder)

Cat. No.	Specifications
031300	3 to 20 MHz — For use in OF-1L OSC Specify when ordering.
031310	20 to 60 MHz — For use in OF-1H OSC Specify when ordering.



\$800
ea.

OF-1 OSCILLATOR

The OF-1 oscillator is a resistor/capacitor circuit providing oscillation over a range of frequencies by inserting the desired crystal, 2 to 22 MHz, OF-1 LO, Cat. No. 035108. 18 to 60 MHz, OF-1 HI, Cat. No. 035109. Specify when ordering.

MX-1 Transistor RF Mixer 3 to 20 MHz, Cat. No. 035105 20 to 170 MHz, Cat. No. 035106	\$8.00 ea.
SAX-1 Transistor RF Amp. 3 to 20 MHz, Cat. No. 035102 20 to 170 MHz, Cat. No. 035103	\$8.00 ea.
BAX-1 Broadband Amp 20 Hz to 150 MHz, Cat. No. 035107	\$8.00 ea.

WRITE FOR BROCHURE



International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.
10 North Lee, P.O. Box 26330
Oklahoma City, OK 73126

CONDITIONS OF SALE: Sold on a cash basis. Shipping and postage inside U.S.A. will be prepaid by ICM if full remittance is received with order.
ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Order by catalog number. Enclose check or money order with your order.
FOREIGN ORDERS: Prices quoted for U.S. orders only. Orders for shipment to other countries will be quoted on request. Prices subject to change. Minimum foreign order \$25.00.

159

Hi we're
Hatry Electronics

CDE

MIRAGE

B'W

AMPHENOL

AMIDON Associates

DAIWA

HUSTLER

avanti® antennas

J. W. Miller

DRAKE

BENCHER

ICOM

Cushcraft
THE ANTENNA COMPANY

Bash Books

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

UNR-Rohn
Division of UNR, Inc.



RADIO AMATEUR
callbook inc.

hy-gain

Used Equipment

Larsen

Hatry Electronics

The Elect in Electronics

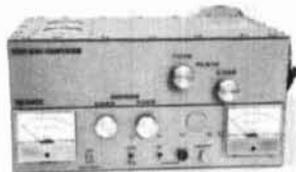
500 LEDYARD STREET
HARTFORD, CONN. 06114
Phone 203-527-1881



154

NEW FROM LUNAR

**STRIPLINE
POWER AMPLIFIER KITS**
50, 144, 220 AND 432 MHz.



Perfect for EME, aurora, meteor and tropo scatter, and other specialized communications modes.

These high performance state-of-the-art amplifiers come in two basic models: 500 watts output using either the 4CX250 family or 8730 tetrode tubes. 1000 watts output using 8874 triode tubes. The amplifier is 12" x 8" x 6" and weighs just 14 lbs. excluding cooling blower.

Power supply kits for both triode and tetrode models available in kit form. Rated outputs are 2,000 VDC @ 500 ma; 7.6 VAC @ 6A for filament voltages; for tetrode models 300 VDC regulated at 40 mA screen and -120 VDC bias supply voltage. Power supply is 12" x 8" x 6" and weighs 37 lbs. Full line of accessories, rack or cabinet mounts, manufactured and kit options available. Contact factory for details.

Each kit comes with fully illustrated, easy-to-read instructions. Factory back-up assistance is available from trained technicians.

CALL FOR PRICING



2775 Kurtz St., Suite 11
San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 299-9740

167



Combine a scope and
an NE555 multivibrator
to build an important
diagnostic tool

a time domain reflectometer

Before I describe how to build a TDR and discuss how it works, consider this simple example of the theory behind time domain reflectometry. Assume you're standing some distance away from the front of a large building. Yell, and you'll hear your echo. If you know the speed of sound and measure the time it takes between your initial call and the return of your echo, you can determine the distance between yourself and the building. Just multiply the speed of sound by the time it took for you to first hear your echo and divide by two. (You divide by two because the sound wave goes to *and* from the building; all you need to know is the distance in one direction.)

Suppose, now, that you get a call from the local

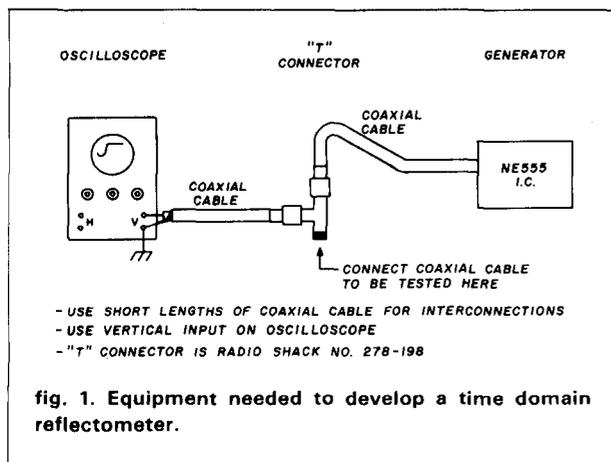
repeater group saying the repeater cannot be heard. They believe the malfunction is in either the transmission line or the antenna, but they're not certain which it might be. With a time domain reflectometer, you can tell whether the problem is in the antenna or the line — and if the trouble is in the line, approximately where it is.

By sending a pulse or transition of levels down a transmission line, and then observing the reflected signal, you can determine whether the transmission line is open, shorted, or terminated by some value of resistance. If the termination resistance is different from the characteristic impedance of the line, its value can also be approximately determined.

setting up

The test setup is illustrated in **fig. 1**.

The more accurately you measure the time, the more accurately you'll be able to locate the fault in the transmission line or antenna. Consequently, your oscilloscope should be capable of measuring time periods down to $0.1 \mu\text{s}$ and have a reasonably accurate time base. The bandwidth of the scope is not critical, but should be at least 5 MHz. Vertical sensitivity is relatively unimportant; any scope capable of measuring video signals should be adequate.



By Bill Unger, VE3EFC, 431 North Syndicate,
Thunder Bay, Ontario, Canada P7C 3W9

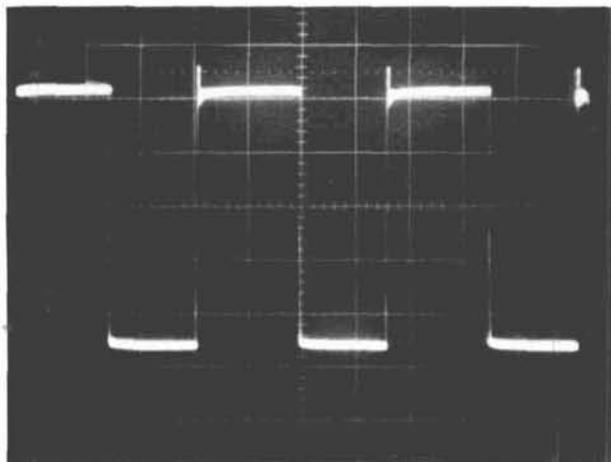


fig. 2. Output of an NE555 multivibrator. Horizontal deflection is 5 microseconds per centimeter.

Some scopes have a terminal marked "Gate Output," a pulse that coincides with the sweep time; this can also be used to provide the signal. It is important, however, that the scope output have the same impedance as the line you want to measure.

A 555 IC wired as an astable multivibrator provides the pulse train as it oscillates at a frequency of 60 kHz (see fig. 2). Frequency here is not critical; if yours is slightly different, that's fine. The value of R1 in the circuit should match the impedance of the line being tested — generally 50 or 75 ohms (fig. 3).

This entire assembly can be built on a Radio Shack project board (No. 276-024), with a switch added for selection of either 50 or 75 ohms output.

interpreting results

If the line is properly terminated in its characteristic impedance, the trace will appear as a straight line, indicating that all of the forward signal has been dissipated in the resistance and no reflection exists (see fig. 4). If, however, there is a reflection and the trace goes up, this would indicate that the end of the line is either open or of higher impedance than the cable (see fig. 5). If the trace goes down, the line is either shorted or of lower impedance than the cable (see fig. 6). As an aid to remembering which is which, consider this: when measuring voltage, a short (or low impedance) lowers the voltage and an open allows the voltage to rise.

To determine the location of the fault, you must measure the time between the initial pulse and the pulse caused by the problem. The speed of radio

waves in free space is 983.5 feet per micro-second, so if you multiply the time it takes by the speed of light, the result will be the distance to the fault in feet. However, because the radio wave is slowed by the velocity factor of the coax, you must therefore multiply the previous distance by the velocity factor and then divide by two to determine location of the malfunction.

Perhaps the method will be clearer if we look at an example. Suppose we have a piece of RG-213, with a velocity factor of 0.66. A problem exists at a point that measures 0.3 μ S down the line. The distance to the malfunction is the speed of radio waves multiplied by the time (983.5×0.3) = 295 feet. Correc-

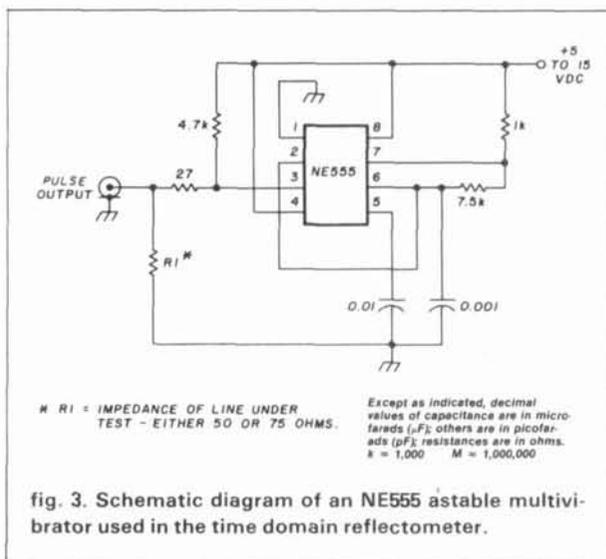


fig. 3. Schematic diagram of an NE555 astable multivibrator used in the time domain reflectometer.

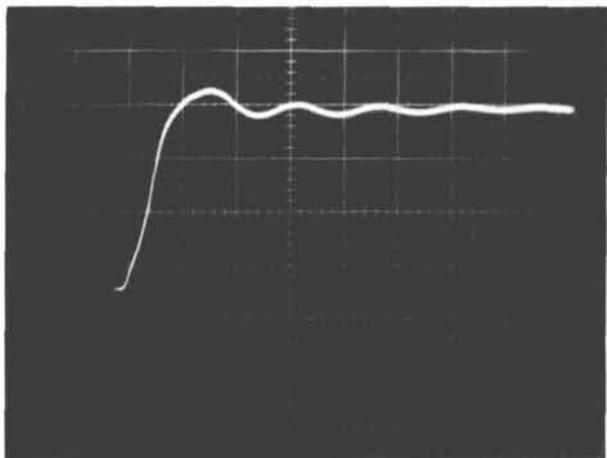


fig. 4. One hundred feet of RG-213 transmission line is terminated in 50 ohms. Note the basically flat response after the pulse arrives.

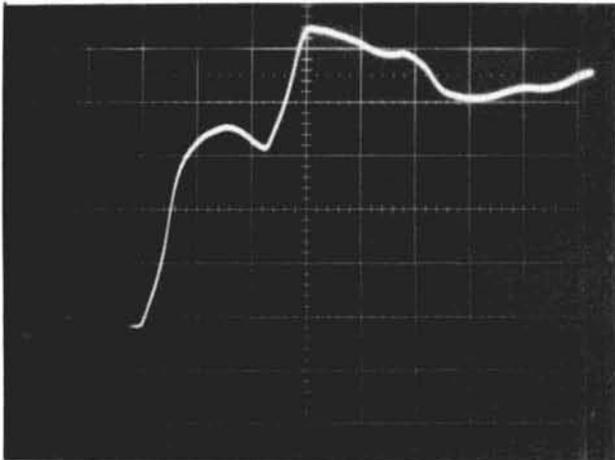


fig. 5. One hundred feet of RG-213 is now pulsed while an open exists at the far end (load end). The rapid rise in pulse height marks the location of the "fault" (open circuit). Horizontal deflection is 0.1 microseconds per centimeter.

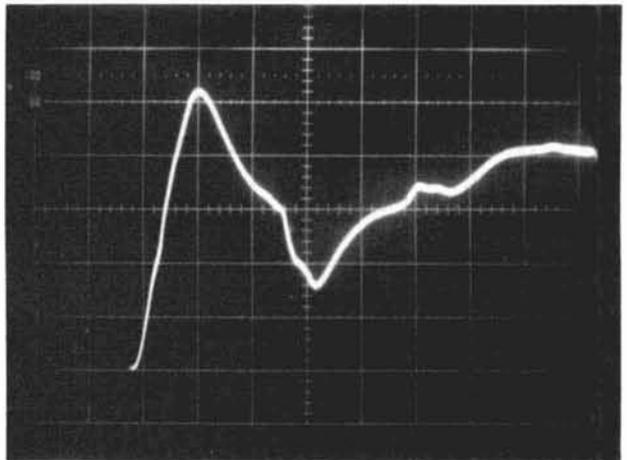


fig. 6. The same length of RG-213 is pulsed while a short exists at the free end. The rapid drop in pulse height marks the location of the "fault" (short circuit). Horizontal deflection is 0.1 microseconds per centimeter.

ting for the velocity factor, we multiply 295 feet by 0.66 to obtain 194 feet. Since this is the total distance the signal traveled, dividing 194 by two determines the distance from the measuring point to the fault. In this case the distance is 97 feet.

I have prepared a graph (fig. 7) showing the distance in feet versus the time to the problem, on which the result can be read directly in feet. There are two lines, each representing a different velocity factor; the top line represents transmission lines with a velocity factor of 0.80, which is typical of foam-filled lines, and the bottom one, a velocity factor of 0.66, which would include coax such as RG-8, RG-58, and RG-213.

conclusion

If your oscilloscope doesn't have a calibrated time base you may still be able to employ this method by using a section of cable of a known length and then expressing the unknown cable in lengths of the known one. If a 100-foot cable takes $0.3 \mu\text{s}$ to indicate a problem, then a measurement of $0.6 \mu\text{s}$ would indicate a cable 200-feet long. (Be sure the cables you use have the same velocity factor; if they don't, the comparison will not be valid.)*

If you want to measure cables that are less than 40 feet in length, the task becomes rather difficult

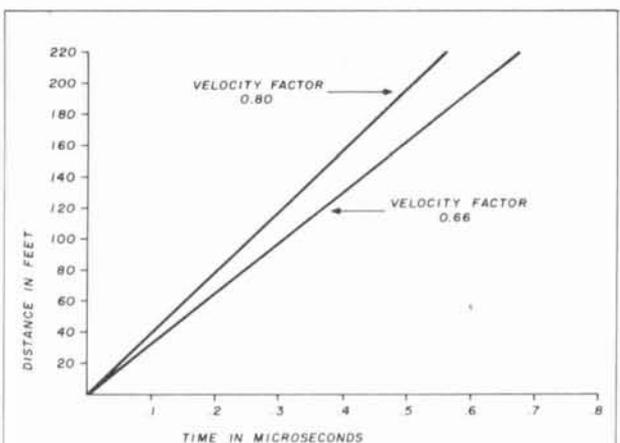


fig. 7. Chart enables rapid determination of the distance to a "fault" if elapsed time is known. Two cables with different velocity factors are considered.

because of the extremely short times involved. In this case it would be desirable to add a 100-foot section of coax and then subtract 100 feet when you are calculating the distance.

Now back to that phone call from the repeater group. By taking the TDR you've built from a scope and an NE555 multivibrator to the base of the tower — and keeping the principles of time domain reflectometry in mind — you'll be able to tell the climbers roughly where and what the problem is.

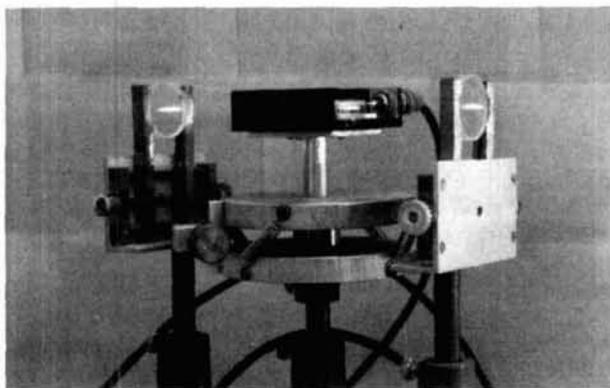
ham radio

*Even if the velocity factors differ, the fault can still be located as long as the ratio of velocity factors is known. While this method cannot be used to measure complex impedances, it is useful in determining problems along the line. Keep in mind that the antenna at the end of the line may be either open or shorted; this wouldn't be a fault on the line itself. Editor

construct an optical FM receiver

“See” the entire FM band
and detect each station
independently and
simultaneously

The ability to see — instantaneously — and detect a wide band of frequencies is possible using an electro-optical technique known as Bragg cell operation.^{1,2} A receiver providing this performance consists of an acoustic medium such as a slab of glass, a transducer bonded to the glass, a light source, optical elements and associated RF drive circuits.³ What is achieved is a series of position-modulated light spots in the output (plane), each representing a separate station with its own information content. The practical result of this device is an FM receiver achieving 200 kHz resolution, sufficient to separate and detect all FM band stations.



Low-light photograph shows lateral width of light beam traversing Bragg cell.

Bragg cell operation can be understood in terms of a few physical concepts. An RF signal when applied across the terminals is transformed into a traveling acoustic (sound) wave in the cell. The pressure in the sound wave creates a traveling wave of rarefaction and compression in the glass medium which in turn causes analogous changes in the index of refraction. The Bragg cell, as shown in **fig. 1**, acts as a phase diffraction grating with an effective grating line separation equal to the wavelength of sound Λ (which is related to the wavelength of the RF-injected signal). The deflection angle ϕ_d (measured outside the cell) between the incident and the first order light term equals

$\frac{\lambda_o}{\lambda} = (\lambda_o \cdot f/V_s)$ where f is the frequency and V_s the sound velocity.

Incident light is most efficiently diffracted when the incident angle equals $1/2 \cdot \frac{\lambda_c}{\lambda}$ where λ_c refers to the center of the band. This angle, ϕ_B , known as the Bragg angle, may also be written as:

$$\phi_B = \lambda_o f_c / 2V_s \quad (1)$$

where f_c is the center frequency, and V_s is the sound velocity

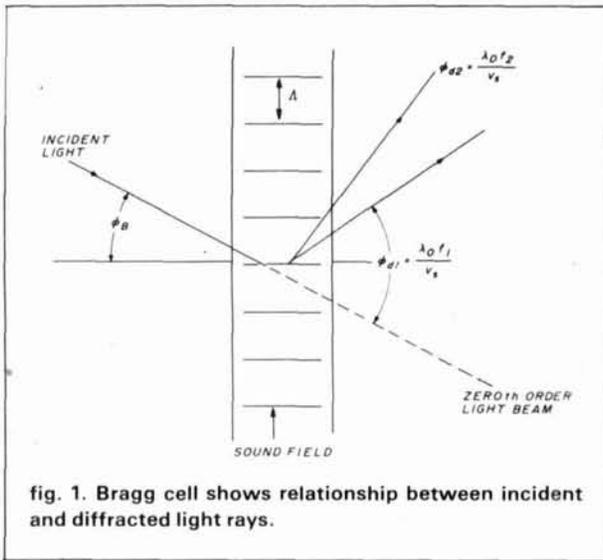
This design uses a Bragg cell made of glass ($V_s = 4000$ m/second and the light source is a He-Ne laser [$\lambda_o = 6328 \text{ \AA}$ (Angstrom unit)]. Substituting these values in **eq. 1** shows that the Bragg angle is equal to:

$$\phi_B = 7.91 \times 10^{-5} f_c (\text{MHz}) \text{ radians, or}$$

$$\phi_B = 4.53 \times 10^{-3} f_c (\text{MHz}) \text{ degrees} \quad (2)$$

Denoting the incident angle by ϕ_B , the Bragg cell operation can be represented as shown in **fig. 1**. All

By Ting-Chung Poon and Ronald J. Pieper,
The University of Iowa, Department of Electrical
& Computer Engineering, Iowa City, Iowa 52242



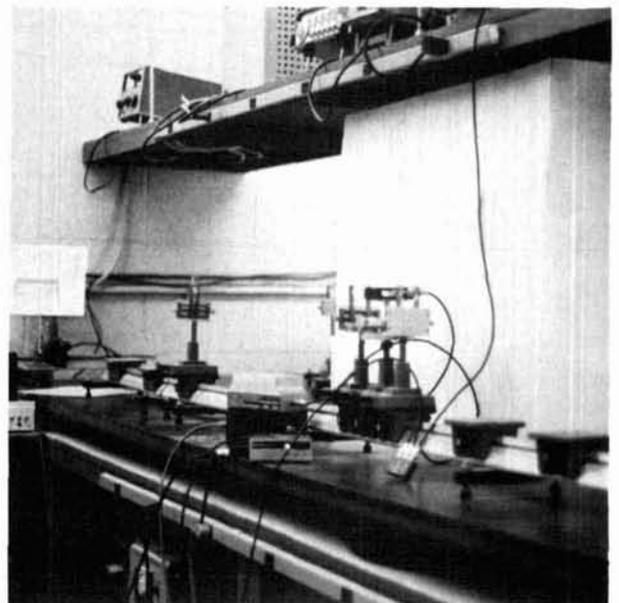
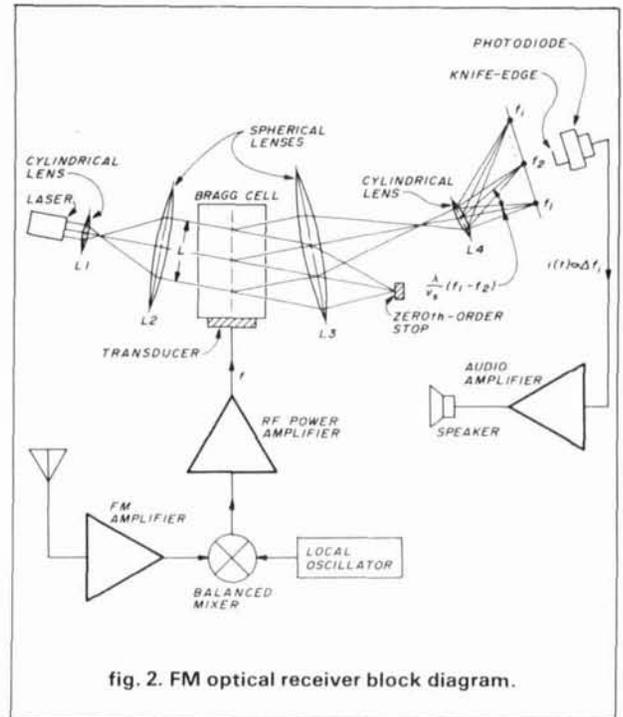
angles have been exaggerated for clarity. The Bragg cell diffracts light rays into angles controlled by spectrum of acoustic frequencies f_i , where $i = 1, 2$, etc. This acoustic spectrum is identical to the frequency spectrum of the electrical signal. Though Bragg cells exhibit limited bandwidth, this design is sufficiently wide to accommodate the entire FM band.

system configuration

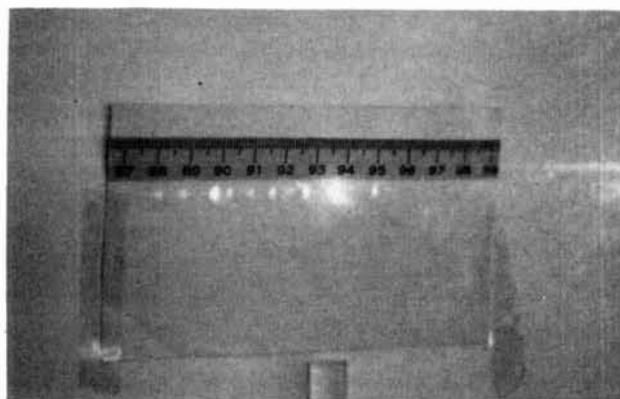
By definition, an electro-optical receiver contains both electronic circuits and optics (see fig. 2). The electronics are used as the input and output stages of the system with an optical medium in between. The input stages "condition" the received signal, providing compatibility with and driving the optics interface. The input stage electronics consists of an FM low-level amplifier, balanced mixer, local oscillator and RF power amplifier. Specifically an FM signal is amplified in the low-level stage (using a Radio Shack FM amplifier), mixed with a local oscillator in the HP 10514A mixer, and further amplified by the RF power amplifier (Intra-Action EE-40), achieving a power level of 1-2 watts necessary to drive the Bragg cell. Since the Bragg cell (Intra-Action ADM-40) is tuned for operation at 40 MHz, with an effective bandwidth of 40 MHz, it is necessary to translate the FM band (center frequency 97 MHz) down to this center frequency. This is accomplished by mixing with a 57 MHz local oscillator. In addition, the associated Bragg angle for 40 MHz, according to eq. 2, is 0.181 degrees.

The optics, shown in fig. 2, include four lenses, two of which are identical spherical converging

lenses (L2 and L3, having a focal length of $F2 \cong 20$ cm) and two are identical cylindrical lenses (L1 and L4, having a focal length of $F1 \cong 3$ cm). The optical processing which precedes the Bragg cell is intended to spread the beam laterally (i.e., in the plane of the paper) which, for reasons to be explained later, en-



Completed optical FM receiver.



Separated laser spots, each representing a different FM station. Large spot at right is zeroth order beam, schematically represented in fig. 1.

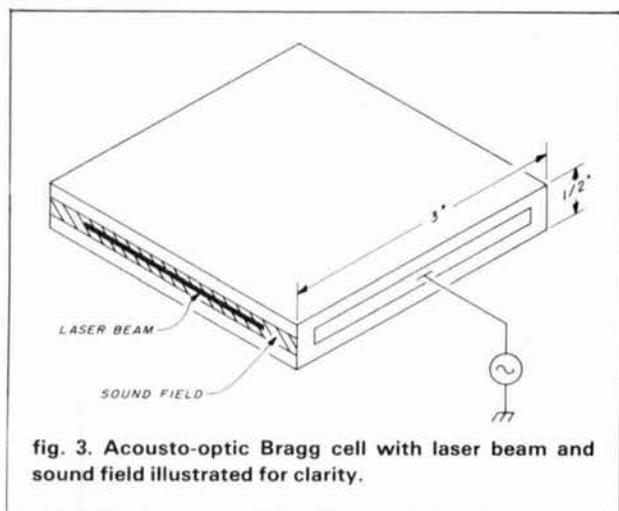


fig. 3. Acousto-optic Bragg cell with laser beam and sound field illustrated for clarity.

hances the frequency resolution. This situation is shown in fig. 3, and in the photograph above. The sound power is concentrated in the cell along the center with a height of approximately 2 mm. Consequently, in order not to throw power away, the beam has been expanded in one direction only; this is accomplished by using a cylindrical lens for L1 instead of a spherical lens. The laterally diverging beam which follows L1 is collimated before entering the Bragg cell with a spherical lens L2. L2 is placed a distance equal to the sum of the focal lengths, $F_1 + F_2$, away from the cylindrical lens L1 so as to form a telescope configuration. A beam of fixed lateral width L , which is controlled by the ratio of F_2/F_1 , is incident on the cell at the Bragg angle as shown in fig. 2.

Each FM carrier has an independent light beam dif-

fracted in a direction determined by the carrier frequency. For clarity, only a few of the diffracted light beams are shown in fig. 2. The second spherical lens, L3, is intended to focus the emerging beams in its back focal (output) plane. The second converging cylindrical lens, L4, is placed in such a way that the back focal plane of L3 is imaged in the plane of the knife edge in front of the photodiode (see figs. 2 and 4).

theory of operation

For the i^{th} FM station the signal's instantaneous frequency is represented by

$$f_{FM_i} = f_{FM_i}^0 + \Delta f_i(t) \quad (3)$$

which is the sum of a fixed carrier frequency $f_{FM_i}^0$ and a time varying frequency difference $\Delta f_i(t)$, the latter being proportional to the audio signal. The FM variation Δf_i is small compared to the carrier $f_{FM_i}^0$. Using eq. 3 the i^{th} FM station is beamed, on the average, in a direction given by

$$\begin{aligned} \phi_{di} &= (\lambda f_i / V_s) \\ &\cong 1.58 \times 10^{-4} [f_{FM_i}^0 (\text{MHz}) - f_m (\text{MHz})] \text{ radians,} \end{aligned} \quad (4)$$

$$\cong 9.06 \times 10^{-3} [f_{FM_i}^0 (\text{MHz}) - f_m (\text{MHz})] \text{ degrees,}$$

where f_m is the mixing frequency (57 MHz). This is illustrated in fig. 5. The actual instantaneous angle of deflection deviates slightly from the above angle due to the inclusion of $\Delta f_i(t)$ which causes a 'wobble,' $\Delta \phi_{di}$ in the deflected beam:

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta \phi_{di} &= 1.58 \times 10^{-4} \Delta f_i (\text{MHz}) \text{ radians or} \\ &= 9.06 \times 10^{-3} \Delta f_i (\text{MHz}) \text{ degrees.} \end{aligned} \quad (5)$$

This relationship between the audio signal (as encoded in Δf_i) and the variation in the deflected angle is used to generate an electrical signal with an amplitude proportional to the strength of the signal. By placing a knife edge screen in front of a photodiode (see fig. 6) in the detection plane, the integrated light

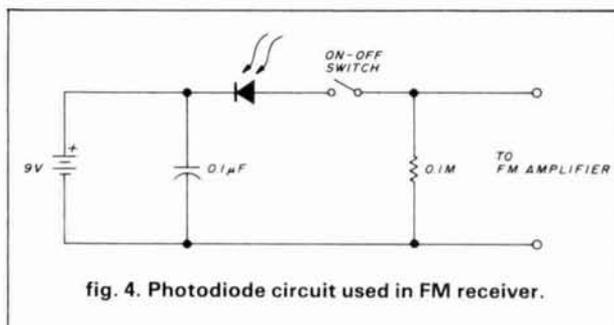


fig. 4. Photodiode circuit used in FM receiver.

intensity varies with the *wobble*, $\Delta\phi_{di}$, and hence provides a current proportional to Δf_i , i.e., proportional to the audio signal.

frequency resolution

Resolution is proportional to the lateral width of the light beam transverse the Bragg cell. The number of resolvable angles² for a total frequency change, Δf , is given by:

$$N = (d/V_s)\Delta f \quad (6)$$

where d is the lateral width of the light beam. You may notice that (d/V_s) is the transit time of the sound as it transverses the light beam. In our case, the laser beam width is increased from 1 mm to 20 mm (2 cm), which is the lateral width L as shown in **fig. 2**. Since the full FM band (88-108 MHz) is used, Δf is then 20 MHz. Substituting the velocity of sound for glass, 4×10^3 m/sec in the equation, the calculated transit time, $(0.02 \text{ m}/4 \times 10^3 \text{ m/sec})$, is 5×10^{-6} second. Direct substitution into **eq. 6** results in 100 resolvable points over the FM band or a frequency resolution of 200 kHz. Therefore all FM stations are resolvable. **Eq. 6** can be used to predict the resolution for any Bragg spectrum analyzer application.

In summary, the audio signal of the i th FM station, Δf_i , results in a wobbling diffracted beam, $\Delta\phi_{di}$, which is then transferred to the electrical domain by using a photodiode positioned in the shadow of a knife edge.

where to get parts

Electronics obtainable from Radio Shack are:

Archer FM amplifier, Catalog No. 15-1122

Realistic stereo integrated-amplifier
SA-102, Catalog No. 31-1963

FM antenna, Catalog No. 15-1639

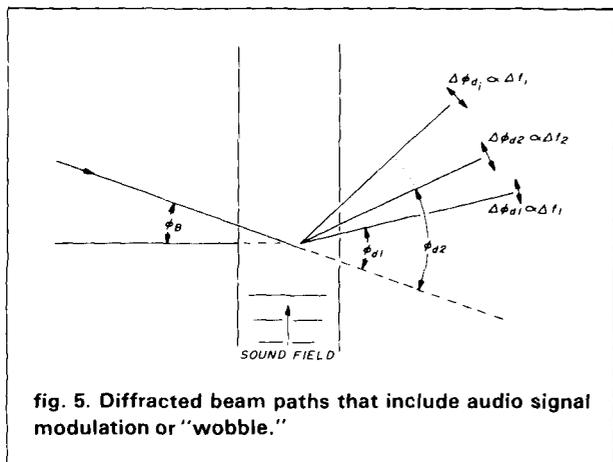


fig. 5. Diffracted beam paths that include audio signal modulation or "wobble."

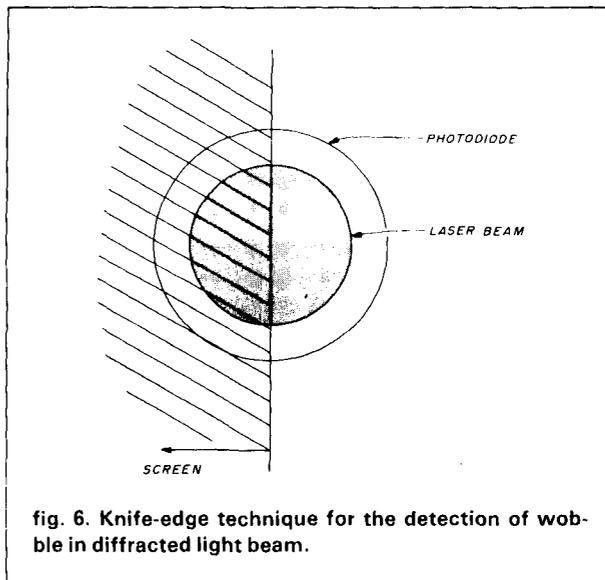


fig. 6. Knife-edge technique for the detection of wobble in diffracted light beam.

Archer color matching transformer,
Catalog No. 15-1140

Realistic Minimus speaker, Catalog
No. 40-1996

The following optics are available from Edmund Scientific Co., 101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, New Jersey 08007:

He-Ne laser

Spherical converging lens ($F \cong 20$)

Cylindrical converging lens ($F \cong 3$)

The following are available from Intra-Action Co., 3719 Warren Avenue, Bellwood, Illinois 60104, telephone 312-595-3770:

RF amplifier — E-40

Bragg cell — ADM-40 or AOM-40

acknowledgments

We would like to thank Professor A. Korpel for his suggestions and critical review. The device discussed here represents an educational aspect of more fundamental research into acousto-optics supported by the National Science Foundation under grant #ECS-8121781.

references

1. T.R. Bader, "Acousto-Optics Spectrum Analysis," *Applied Optics*, Vol. 18, pages 1668-1672, June, 1979.
2. A. Korpel, "Acousto-Optics — A Review of Fundamentals," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, Vol. 69, #1, pages 48-53, January, 1981.
3. C. Drentea, WB3JZO, "The Bragg-Cell Receiver," *ham radio*, February, 1983, pages 42-44.

ham radio



The Bearcat® DX1000 makes tuning in London as easy as dialing a phone.

Direct access keyboard tuning brings a new level of simplicity to shortwave radio. With the *Bearcat® DX 1000*, dialing in the BBC in London is as easy as dialing a telephone. And you can switch from the BBC to Peruvian Huayno music from Radio Andina instantly. Without bandswitching.

Featuring the innovative microprocessor digital technology made famous by *Bearcat* scanner radios, the *DX 1000* covers 10 kHz to 30 MHz continuously, with PLL synthesized accuracy. But as easy as it is to tune, it has all the features even the most sophisticated "DXer" could want. 10 memory channels let you store favorite stations for instant recall—or for faster "band-

scanning" during key openings.

The digital display measures frequencies to 1 kHz, or at the touch of a button, doubles as a two time zone, 24-hour digital quartz clock. A built-in timer wakes you to your favorite shortwave station. Or, it can be programmed to activate peripheral equipment like a tape recorder to record up to ten different broadcasts—any frequency, any mode—while you are asleep or at work.

The *DX 1000* also includes independent selectivity selection to help you separate high-powered stations on adjacent

frequencies. Plus a noise blanking system that stops Russian pulse radar interference.

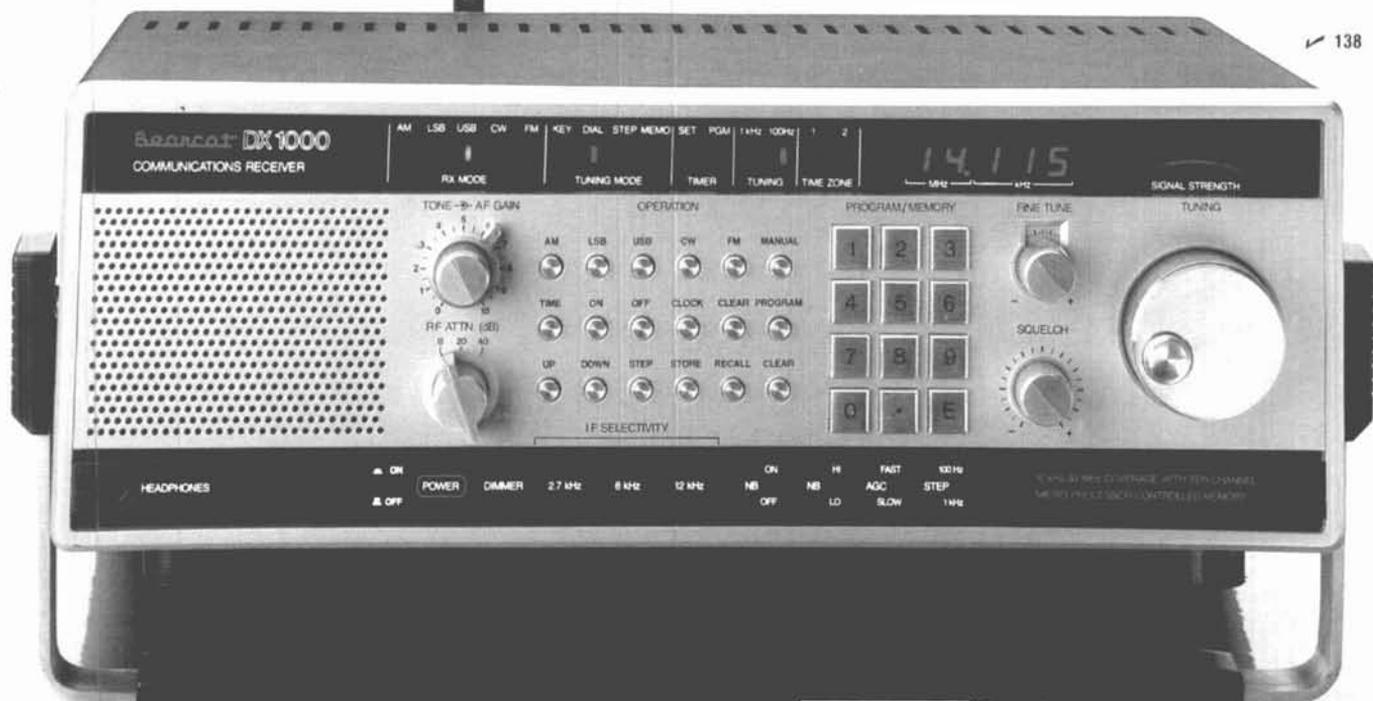
There's never been an easier way to hear what the world has to say. With the *Bearcat DX 1000* shortwave radio, you have direct access to the world.

For the name of your nearest retailer dial toll-free ... 1-800-SCANNER.

Frequency Range: 10 kHz to 30 MHz continuously. **Tuning:** Direct keyboard entry, selectable 3 or 24 kHz per revolution knob tuning, or manual step tuning in selectable 1-99 kHz steps. **Sensitivity:** 1.0 μ V AM, 0.5 μ V CW/SSB/FM, 1.6-30 MHz. **Image and IF Rejection:** 70 dB or more. **Memory:** 10 frequency capacity. **Frequency Stability:** Better than 100 Hz after warm-up. **Modes:** AM/LSB/USB/CW/FM. **AGC:** Selectable Fast/Slow release times. **Filter Bandwidths:** 2.7 kHz, 6 kHz and 12 kHz. **Filter Selection Independent of Mode.**

Bearcat® DX 1000 shortwave radio.

Direct Access To The World.

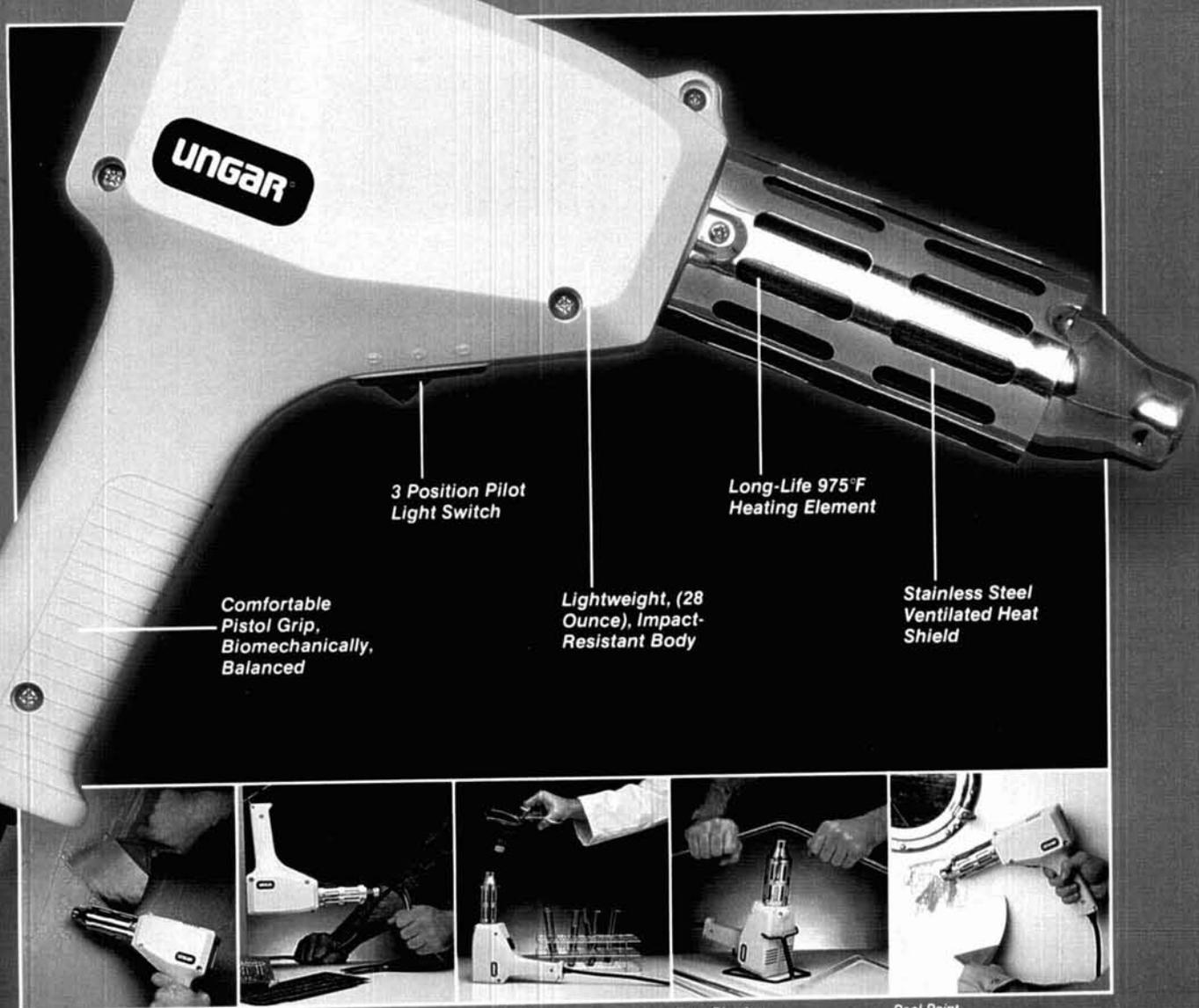


✓ 138

UNGAR®

The Professionals' Choice.

Introducing Ungar's New Lightweight Heat Gun For Heavyweight Jobs.



3 Position Pilot Light Switch

Long-Life 975°F Heating Element

Comfortable Pistol Grip, Biomechanically, Balanced

Lightweight, (28 Ounce), Impact-Resistant Body

Stainless Steel Ventilated Heat Shield

Cure Thermoset Adhesives

Shrink Tubing

Heat Liquids

Form Plastics

Peel Paint

At Ungar, we've designed the ultimate heat gun for the hard-working pro. Feature for feature, no other heat gun can make your job quicker, easier or safer.

To begin with, our new 6977 is the lightest heat gun of its kind (28 ounces). You can use it for hours on end with maximum control and minimum fatigue. The contoured handle provides a firm grip and remains cool at all times.

The 6977 is a high-temp, high air volume heat gun with power

for the heaviest jobs. It delivers 975°F to the nozzle in seconds and is perfect for curing adhesives, forming plastics, shrinking tubing, peeling paint and just about any other tough job you'll ever run across.

And the 6977 can take it in the real world. The body is made of rugged, impact-resistant Valox® 855. It features a proven, reliable high-rpm motor, low noise operation, long-life heating element and a 6-foot, 3-conductor ground cord.

A wide range of optional attachments can provide additional versatility. The new Ungar 6977 heat gun... light years ahead of the competition, is Underwriter's Laboratory, Inc. listed. For more information, contact your local Ungar distributor or call Ungar in California 1-213-774-5950.

✓ 215

UNGAR®

Division of Eldon Industries, Inc.
Compton, California 90220

ICOM IC-730

ICOM's Go-Anywhere HF Rig for Everyone's Pocketbook



Compact.

Only 3.7 in (H) x 9.5 in (W) x 10.8 in (D) will fit into most mobile operations (compact car, airplane, boat, or suitcase)

Affordable.

Priced right to meet your budget as your main HF rig or as a second rig for mobile/portable operation.

Convenient.

- Unique tuning speed selection for quick and precise QSY, choice of 1 KHz, 100 Hz or 10 Hz tuning.
- Electronic dial lock, deactivates tuning knob for lock on, stay on frequency operation.
- One memory per band, for storage of your favorite frequency on each band.
- Dual VFO system built in standard at no extra cost.

Full Featured.

- 200W PEP input—powerful punch on SSB/CW (40 W out on AM)
- Receiver preamp built-in • VOX built-in
- Noise blanker (selectable time constant) standard
- Large RIT knob for easy mobile operation
- Amateur band coverage 10-80M including the new WARC bands
- Speech processor—built-in, standard (no extra cost)
- IF shift slide tuning standard (pass band tuning optional)
- Fully solid state for lower current drain
- Automatic protection circuit for finals under high SWR conditions
- Digital readout • Receives WWV • Selectable AGC
- Up/down tuning from optional microphone
- Handheld microphone standard (no extra cost)
- Optional mobile mount available



ICOM

2112 116th Avenue N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
3331 Towerwood Dr., Suite 307, Dallas TX 75234

Mosley Electronics

A DIVISION OF WURDACK & ASSOCIATES INC. 1344 BAUR BOULEVARD ST. LOUIS, MO. 63132 1-314-994-7872

REMEMBER WHETHER YOU USE TRAPS OR LINEAR LOADING, 8db GAIN IS 8db GAIN
YOUR RECEIVER CAN'T TELL THE DIFFERENCE... MOSLEY... TRAP MASTERS QUALITY STILL SETTING THE PACE...

- Used around the world
- Work CW or phone without tuning or adjusting antenna
- A great antenna for the new solid state rigs

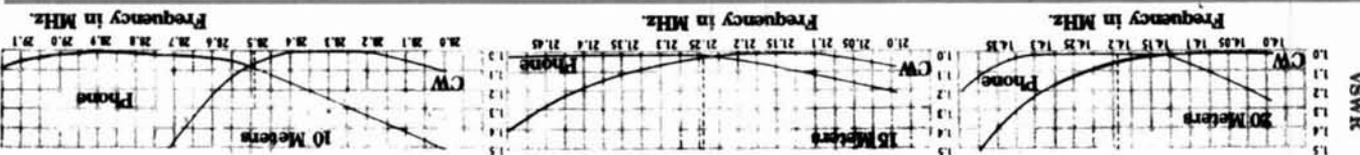
ALL MOSLEY ANTENNAS AND CATALOGS AVAILABLE AT QUALITY DEALERS OR CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-325-4016

ASK ABOUT OUR FALL SPECIAL

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

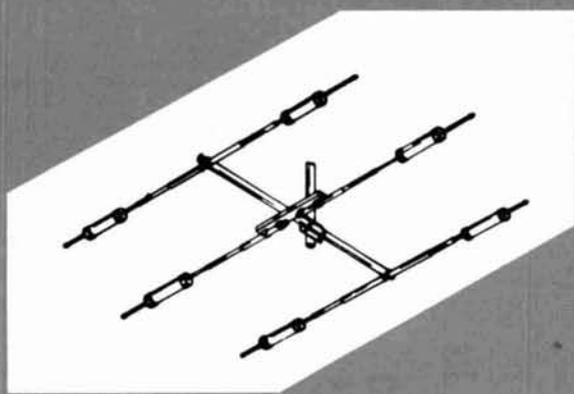
SPECIFICATIONS:

- Forward gain
- Front-to-Back Ratio
- Power rating
- SSB
- CW
- 1KW
- 2KW P.E.P.
- 52 ohm
- 1.5 to 1 or better
- Matching System
- Mosley
- 3
- 28
- 14"
- 1 1/2" or 2"
- 15.6"
- Wind surface area (in. sq)
- (1)
- Wind load
- (EIA standard 80 mph)
- 114 lbs.
- 39 lbs
- 44 lbs
- Shipping Wt.
- Assembled Wt.
- Feedpoint Impedance
- VSWR HT Resonance
- Number of Elements
- Longest Element
- Boom Length
- Mast Size
- Turning Radius
- Wind surface area (in. sq)



- Expandable to 30 or 40 meters
- Superb front to back ratio
- Excellent gain

Outstanding SWR



- 3 Element full power
- All stainless steel hardware
- Ease of assembly
- No balun required
- Now a 2 year limited warranty
- Now a standard 2" mast adapter
- Built to last

LOOK WHAT THE MOSLEY TA-33 OFFERS

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

Mosley

A BETTER ANTENNA.....

introducing a new dimension...

COMPUTERIZED ANTENNA CONTROL FROM PRO-SEARCH™

**For Contesters,
DX'ers, Handicapped
Operators and General
Purpose Ham
Operators:**

**The Most Advanced
Antenna Control
Available...**

- The Only Computerized Unit
- The Only Talking Unit
- The Only Scanning Unit
- The Only Programmable Unit
- The Only Automatic Braking Unit

Contesters:

Pro-Search seeks out a pre-programmed heading, plus stores various common headings and automatically scans for those rare multipliers, giving the operator hands-free operation and more time for contesting.

DX'ers:

Pro-Search loads in short path and long path headings and with the touch of a button, the system works between both headings. Plus you have all of the other features of the Pro-Search to aid you in catching that rare DX station.

Handicapped Operators:

Pro-Search offers ease of operation...control the entire system with just one touch. A talk loop...vocally calls out the headings, allowing blind operators to accurately program and hear their headings.

General Purpose Operators:

Pro-Search has numerous uses. Pre-set beam headings for 3CEDS, VHR WORK, and many others. Current headings can be read, by displaying the present directions with LEDs. Pro-Search also displays and stores the last station worked, which can be recalled by the Auto-Locate system with the touch of a button.



Current Heading Display

Last Heading Display and Visual Confirmation of Computer Instructions

Programmable Keyboard and Memory Functions

Pro-Search is Adaptable To Many Systems, Simple To Install.

* Pro-Search is NOW available for most popular rotors. CDE, HY-GAIN, TELREX, WILSON, ALLIANCE, and PROP-PITCH.

Disconnect your present antenna control system and connect ours.

Some modifications are necessary depending on type of rotor.

To Order:

1-800-325-4016
1-314-994-7872 (Missouri)

Or write:

Pro-Search Electronics
A Division of Wurdack and Associates, Inc.
10411 Clayton Road
Suite 305
St. Louis, Missouri 63131

* Patent Pending

PRO-SEARCH
Reaching The World



Amazing new solid-state oscilloscope... fits in the palm of your hand

CRT oscilloscopes just became obsolete!

The revolutionary new solid-state digital LED Pocket-O-Scope does it all, in a 4-ounce package you can put in your pocket.

Easy to use. Ideal for the hobbyist or the technician. The Pocket-O-Scope is 100% solid-state, focus and brightness on the 210 point, high-intensity illuminated screen are *electronically* self-controlled. The trace is *always* in sharp focus. Zero and sweep positions are maintained automatically. Zero-reference, or cross-over line is always centered for full trace minimum on the screen. Automatic internal circuitry always assures a properly positioned wave form. 4 solid-state controls do it all. The only knobs on the Pocket-O-Scope are for positive and negative sensitivity and for coarse and fine synchronization of the frequency of the incoming signal. The easiest to use, full capability scope available!

Years in development. The Pocket-O-Scope is the culmination of years of development in high technology, micro-electronic components and digital design.

Features: All solid-state, digital design • Hand-held or bench operation • High resolution 210 point, 1.5" square display • Battery or A/C operation with adapter • Factory calibrated – *never* requires recalibration • Full function, single trace capability plus 1/2 channel dual trace and signal inverter • Full overload protection to prevent damage to scope

• Automatic zero voltage centering • Automatic free run or locked image • Automatic full horizontal sweep circuit • External input/output for add-on capability

Specifications:
5 Megahertz bandwidth • Sensitivity – vertical, 10MV • Accuracy ± 3% on wave forms – sweep linearity ± 5% • Time base – .1 microseconds to .5 seconds

• Continuous free run to locked image response • Power supply 9VDC – dual polarity **Controls:** Single or dual trace • On-off, battery-A/C • Sensitivity; separate pos. & neg. controls • Sync C & Sync F controls

Limited, 90-day warranty
No risk introductory offer. The revolutionary Pocket-O-Scope is a development of Calvert Instruments, Inc., for 25 years a manufacturer of electrical equipment. As an introductory offer for a limited time only, you can buy the Pocket-O-Scope including a carrying case, A/C adapter, 3 standard "grabber" probes and 2 high voltage probes for only \$249.95, a \$321 value. If you act now, you will also receive FREE Calvert's 200-page Comprehensive Oscilloscope Training Manual, a \$15.95 value!

Put your Pocket-O-Scope to the test for two weeks. And if you decide, for *any* reason, that the Pocket-O-Scope is *not* for you, return it within the 14-day trial period for a prompt refund. The training manual will still be yours to keep.

Mail this coupon today, or call toll-free* while the introductory offer is still in effect.



Patent Pending



Mail this coupon today, or call toll-free* while the introductory offer is still in effect.

HR 1183

Calvert Instruments, Inc.

19851 Ingersoll Dr., Cleveland OH 44116 • 216-356-2155

Please send me:

Pocket-O-Scope(s), including carrying case, A/C adapter, standard and high voltage probes, and FREE training manual. (Batteries not included) all for \$249.95 plus \$5 for postage and insurance. Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Pocket-O-Scope only with standard probes: \$179.95 plus \$5 postage. Ohio Residents add 6.5% sales tax.

My check is enclosed.

Please charge the credit card account checked below. (Fill in all account number digits of the one credit card you wish to use.)

MasterCard Visa

Expiration Date _____ Interbank No. _____
(MasterCard only)

Full signature _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*CALL TOLL FREE 800-835-2246 EXT. 118 to order by phone, request further information or to inquire about becoming a distributor. In Kansas, call 800-362-2421 Ext. 118. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

JPC/AZDEN®

4000 SERIES FM TRANSCEIVERS

10 METERS & DOWN

COMMERCIAL-GRADE
QUALITY AT AMATEUR PRICES

EXCLUSIVE 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY! COMPARE!



PCS-4000
2-m FM Transceiver

THE 4000 SERIES



PCS-4300 70-cm FM Transceiver



PCS-4500 6-m FM Transceiver



PCS-4800 10-m FM Transceiver

COMING SOON
PCS-4200 1 1/4-m FM Transceiver



PCS-300
2m Handheld
FM Transceiver
142-149.995 MHz

- **WIDE FREQUENCY COVERAGE:** PCS-4000 covers 142,000-149,995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 10 kHz. PCS-4200 covers 220,000-224,995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 20 kHz. PCS-4300 covers 440,000-449,995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 25 kHz. PCS-4500 covers 50,000-53,995 MHz in selectable steps of 5 or 10 kHz. PCS-4800 covers 28,000-29,990 MHz in selectable steps of 10 or 20 kHz.
- **CAP/MARS BUILT IN:** PCS-4000 includes coverage of CAP and MARS frequencies.
- **TINY SIZE:** Only 2"H x 5.5"W x 6.8"D. COMPARE!
- **MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL:** At the forefront of technology!
- **UP TO 8 NONSTANDARD SPLITS:** Ultimate versatility. COMPARE!
- **16-CHANNEL MEMORY IN TWO 8-CHANNEL BANKS:** Retains frequency and standard simplex or plus/minus offsets. Standard offsets are 600 kHz for PCS-4000, 1.6 MHz for PCS-4200, 5 MHz for PCS-4300, 1 MHz for PCS-4500, and 100 kHz for PCS-4800.
- **DUAL MEMORY SCAN:** Scan memory banks either separately or together. COMPARE!
- **TWO RANGES OF PROGRAMMABLE BAND SCANNING:** Limits are quickly reset. Scan the two segments either separately or together. COMPARE!
- **FREE AND VACANT SCAN MODES:** Free scanning stops 5 seconds on a busy channel; auto-resume can be overridden if desired. Vacant scanning stops on unoccupied frequencies.
- **DISCRIMINATOR SCAN CENTERING (AZDEN EXCLUSIVE PATENT):** Always stops on frequency.
- **TWO PRIORITY MEMORIES:** Either may be instantly recalled at any time. COMPARE!
- **NICAD MEMORY BACKUP:** Never lose the programmed channels!
- **FREQUENCY REVERSE:** The touch of a single button inverts the transmit and receive frequencies,

no matter what the offset.

- **ILLUMINATED KEYBOARD WITH ACQUISITION TONE:** Unparalleled ease of operation.
- **BRIGHT GREEN LED FREQUENCY DISPLAY:** Easily visible, even in direct sunlight.
- **DIGITAL S/R F METER:** Shows incoming signal strength and relative power output.
- **BUSY-CHANNEL AND TRANSMIT INDICATORS:** Bright LEDs show when a channel is busy and when you are transmitting.
- **FULL 16-KEY TOUCHTONE® PAD:** Keyboard functions as autopatch when transmitting (except in PCS-4800).
- **PL TONE:** Optional PL tone unit allows access to private-line repeaters. Deviation and tone frequency are fully adjustable.
- **TRUE FM:** Not phase modulation. Unsurpassed intelligibility and audio fidelity.
- **HIGH/LOW POWER OUTPUT:** 25 or 5 watts selectable in PCS-4000; 10 or 1 watt selectable in PCS-4200, PCS-4300, PCS-4500, and PCS-4800. Transmitter power is fully adjustable.
- **SUPERIOR RECEIVER:** Sensitivity is 0.2 uV or better for 20-dB quieting. Circuits are designed and manufactured to rigorous specifications for exceptional performance, second to none. COMPARE!
- **REMOTE-CONTROL MICROPHONE:** Memory A-1 call, up/down manual scan, and memory address functions may be performed without touching the front panel! COMPARE!
- **OTHER FEATURES:** Dynamic microphone, rugged built-in speaker, mobile mounting bracket, remote speaker jack, and all cords, plugs, fuses, and hardware are included.
- **ACCESSORIES:** CS-7R 7-amp ac power supply, CS-4.5R 4.5-amp ac power supply, CS-AS remote speaker, and Communications Specialists SS-32 PL tone module.
- **ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!**

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR:

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS

TOLL FREE... 800-327-3102

8817 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33176

Telephone (305) 233-3631

Telex: 80-3356

MANUFACTURER

JPC/AZDEN

JAPAN PIEZO CO., LTD.

1-12-17 Kamirenjaku, Mitaka, Tokyo, 181 Japan.

Telex: 781-2822452



ACCURACY DIGIMAX PERFORMANCE



10 MHz Oven Oscillator 9 X 8 1/2 X 3 1/4
10 Hz to 1.2 GHz .1 PPM ACCURACY



50 Hz to 512 MHz 5 1/2 X 5 X 1 1/2
1 PPM ACCURACY
TCXO

ALL MODELS HAVE 1 YEAR WARRANTY

Optional factory installed rechargeable battery pack available



FOR DEALER LOCATIONS
OR PHONE ORDERS
800-854-1566
5625 Kearny Villa Road
San Diego, CA 92123
California Call 619-569-6582
Telex #697120-DATAMAX-103

DIGIMAX INSTRUMENTS CORP.

MODEL	PRICE	FREQUENCY RANGE	ACCURACY OVER TEMPERATURE	READ OUTS	SENSITIVITY TYP.		POWER REQ.
					50 Hz-25 MHz	25 MHz-450 MHz	
D500	\$149.95	50 Hz-512 MHz	1 PPM 17°-35°C TCXO TIME BASE	8	15 to 50 MV	20 to 50 MV to 450 MHz 50 to 100 MV to 1 GHz	8-15 VDC 300 MA AC-12 REQ. FOR 110 VAC
D510	\$179.95	50 Hz-1.0 GHz	0.1 PPM 20°-40°C PROPORTIONAL 10 MHz OVEN	9	15 to 50 MV	15 to 50 MV to 450 MHz	8-15 VDC
D612	\$259.95	50 Hz-1.2 GHz			15 to 50 MV	20 to 100 MV to 1 GHz	500 MA
D1200	\$299.95	10 Hz-1.2 GHz			15 to 50 MV	20 to 100 MV to 1 GHz	

AC-12 AC-ADAPTER \$8.95

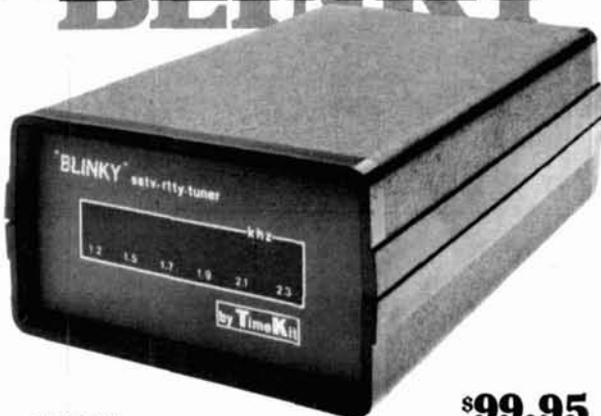
T-1200 BNC-BASE 21" ANT. \$8.95

BAC12 \$34.95

BAC5 \$29.95

EXPORT AGENT: MAGNUS
3500 Devon Avenue
Chicago, IL 60659
312-679-6070
Telex #253503 MAGNUS CGO

"BLINKY"



MODEL 959

SSTV-RTTY-FAX TUNER

\$99.95

Precision tuned temperature stable filter circuit drives frequency indicating LED's to provide perfect SSTV, RTTY and FAX tuning.

No more missed contacts trying to tune by guess or "by ear".

- Wired and Tested
- Operates on 12 to 16 VDC
- Simple input connection to speaker
- 12 VDC wall adapter (Model 60) is available for \$9.95
- Warranted for one full year

TimeKit

P.O. Box 22277
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
(216) 464-3820

Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling
(Ohio residents add 6 1/2% sales tax)



ORR BOOKS

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Recommended reading. Commonly asked questions like: What is the best element spacing? Can different yagi antennas be stacked without losing performance? Do monoband beams outperform tribanders? Lots of construction projects, diagrams, and photos. 198 pages. ©1977. 1st edition.

RP-BA Softbound \$7.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Learn how to build simple, economical wire antennas. Apartment dwellers take note! Fool your landlord and your neighbors with some of the "invisible" antennas found here. Well diagramed. 192 pages. ©1972.

RP-WA Softbound \$7.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by William I. Orr, W6SAI and Stuart Cowan, W2LX

Contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. **The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook** will make a valuable and often consulted reference. 190 pages. ©1978.

RP-AH Softbound \$7.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. You'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad, plus a new, higher gain expanded quad (X-Q) design. There's a wealth of supplementary data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. 112 pages. ©1977.

RP-CQ Softbound \$6.95

Please add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill W6SAI

I met Pat Hawker, G3VA, some years ago at an electronics trade show in New York, and since then, we've QSO'd from time to time. One of Pat's attributes is his ability to ferret out new ideas that otherwise could be lost in the noise of the day-to-day progress of the electronics world. I always enjoy reading Pat's column, "Technical Topics," in the magazine Radio Communication, the flagship publication of the Radio Society of Great Britain.

"absorbing yagi"

In his November, 1982, column, Pat described the "absorbing Yagi" antenna scheme of John Beech, G8SEQ. It appears that John has developed a new technique that improves the pattern of the conventional Yagi antenna, particularly in regard to the front-to-back ratio of this popular antenna (fig. 1). It's not difficult to achieve good gain with a Yagi; the antenna is most forgiving when it comes to adjustment and layout. The adjustment of front-to-back ratio, on the other hand, is both sensitive and crucial, and will vary greatly from one installation to the next. G8SEQ has achieved very high front-to-back ratios by the addition of a new ele-

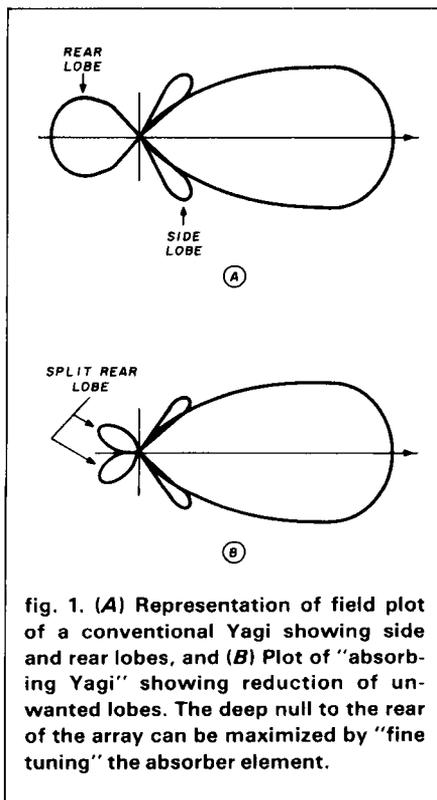


fig. 1. (A) Representation of field plot of a conventional Yagi showing side and rear lobes, and (B) Plot of "absorbing Yagi" showing reduction of unwanted lobes. The deep null to the rear of the array can be maximized by "fine tuning" the absorber element.

ment to the Yagi, which he calls an *absorber element*. He reports ratios as high as 75 dB for a 13-element VHF array!

As the name suggests, the absorber element absorbs energy that would

otherwise be radiated to the rear of the array. In its simplest form it is an extra dipole element, resonant at the operating frequency of the Yagi, with a resistor placed at its center. The resistance is approximately equal to the center impedance of the driven element (fig. 2).

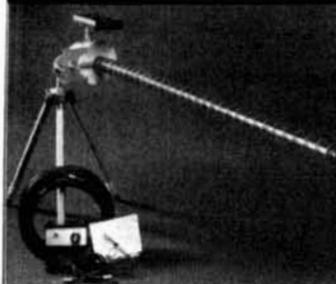
The absorber adjustments consist of varying the spacing to the reflector and adjusting the value of the center resistor until optimum front-to-back ratio is observed. If the Yagi has a reasonable front-to-back ratio to begin with, an absorber resistor power rating of 25 watts will suffice even at full legal power.

According to Hawker, "G8SEQ suggests that one can regard the Yagi array as a directional bandpass filter, and that the absorber is the element that has been missing for years. With the same thinking now sometimes being applied to absorptive lowpass TVI filters, the unwanted RF is safely dissipated in a dummy load rather than attempting merely to 'short circuit' it with a reflector."

While no specific dimensions are given, G8SEQ suggests that the absorber element be self-resonant at the operating frequency and placed about 0.23 wavelength behind the re-

MICROWAVE TV ANTENNA SYSTEMS

Freq. 2.1 to 2.6 GHz • 34 db Gain +



COMPLETE SYSTEMS
(as Pictured)
Commercial 40"
Rod Style \$ 89.95
Parabolic 20"
Dish Style \$ 79.95

COMPONENTS
Down Converters
(both types) \$ 34.95
Power Supplies
(12V to 16V) \$ 24.95
Data Info (Plans) \$ 9.95

TWO YEAR WARRANTY
PARTS & LABOR



CALL OR WRITE FOR
KITS, PARTS, INDIVIDUAL
COMPONENTS

We Repair All Types Down
Converters & Power Supplies

**Phillips-Tech
Electronics**

P.O. Box 34772
Phoenix, AZ 85067
(602) 265-8255

Special Quantity Pricing
Dealers Wanted



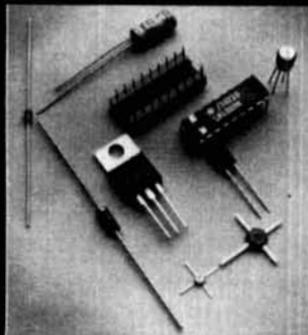
KCS

ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

SEMICONDUCTOR PARTS & PRODUCTS

**FACTORY PRIME
DEVICES INCLUDE:**

- Capacitors
all types & styles
- Chokes & Coils
- Connectors
- Digital & Linear IC's
- Hardware & Accessories
- IC Sockets
- Memory
- Microwave Semiconductors
- Resistors
fixed & variable
- Transformers
- Transistors & MORE!



MANUFACTURERS SUCH AS: Motorola, National, NEC,
J.W. Miller, Texas Instruments and more!

WE STOCK & SUPPLY DEVICES FOR: OEM's,
Distributors, Hobbyists, Magazine Projects, Engineers,
Schools, Technicians & You!

Call or Write for Quantity Pricing
and FREE Catalog.

P.O. Box 33205
Phoenix, AZ 85067 **(602) 274-2885**

CQ CQ HAMS

- SPECIAL OFFER TO LICENSED HAMS -

Do you think *Ham Radio* is the number 1 Amateur
Publication?

Are you interested in Satellite Television?

Then why not read *Satellite TV Magazine*?

Believe me - this is the number 1
Satellite TV Publication!

Now ... as a special offer to licensed amateurs only - we
will send you a sample copy of *Satellite TV Magazine* for
only \$1.00* (Reg. \$2.95) and offer you an annual subscription
for only \$19.95* (Reg. \$24.95).



If you're still not convinced - QSY the Satellite TV Net each Sunday at 2:00 pm Eastern Time on
14.310 MHz and hear what the other HAMS are saying about *Satellite TV Magazine*.

Chris J. Schultheiss VE-2FRJ
Editor & Publisher

Just give us your name and QTH

Name _____ Call _____

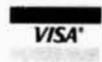
Address _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please Enclose Check or Money Order or if you prefer we accept Visa® & Mastercard®.

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

*All Prices in US Funds.



Satellite TV Magazine
P.O. Box 2384
Shelby, North Carolina 28150



Call Toll Free
1-800-438-2020

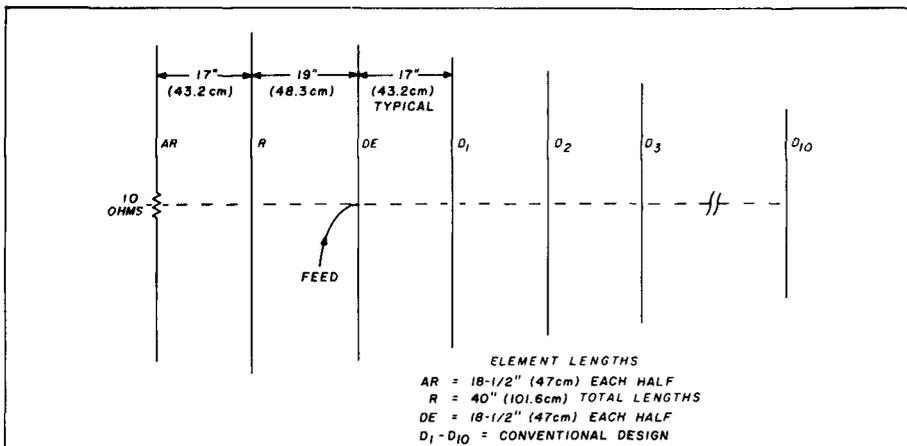


fig. 2. The G8SEQ absorbing Yagi for 144 MHz. The 12-element beam has conventional dimensions plus the addition of an absorber element 17 inches behind the normal reflector. Absorber has same dimensions as driven element. Elements are made of 3/8-inch diameter tubing.

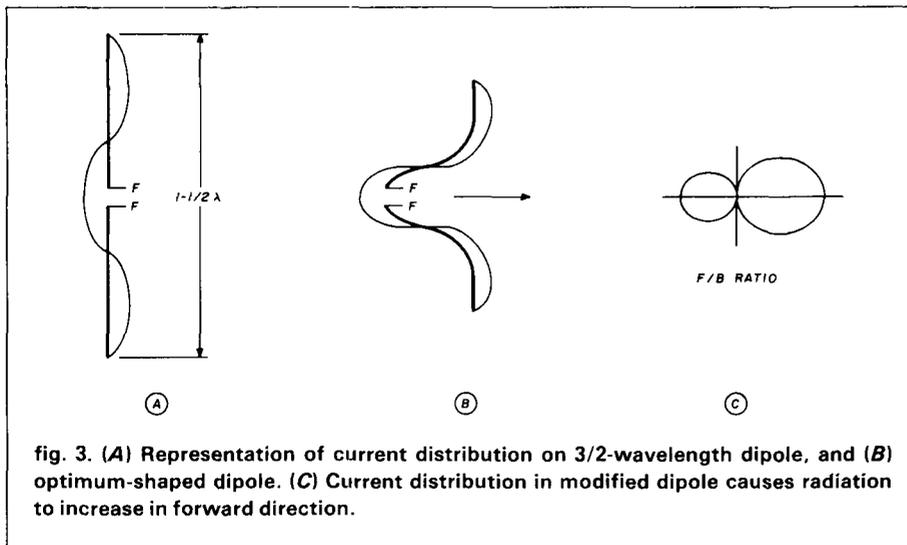


fig. 3. (A) Representation of current distribution on 3/2-wavelength dipole, and (B) optimum-shaped dipole. (C) Current distribution in modified dipole causes radiation to increase in forward direction.

flector and that the center resistor be about 10 ohms, noninductive. I would guess that less spacing could be used, provided absorber length and resistance were varied.

I think this is a good idea and I would be pleased to hear from any experimenters who try this novel technique. In today's world of heavy interference, antenna front-to-back ratio may be of more importance than antenna gain.

optimum-shaped antenna element

For some time I have heard about a new antenna element design that

provided increased gain and improved operating characteristics. Again, Pat Hawker tracked it down and described it in his November column. The antenna, discussed at an International Conference on Antennas and Propagation in London in 1979, was developed by F. M. Landstorfer at the Technical University in Munich. Further work was done on the antenna by Cheng and Liang of Syracuse University in 1982.

For many years it was assumed that the "building block" of a beam antenna was a straight dipole element about a half-wavelength long. Landstorfer investigated the use of 3/2-

wavelength element, curved in a specific manner, to provide forward gain and directivity (fig. 3). Landstorfer's element has a forward gain of about 5 dBi.

The main disadvantage of this idea is simply the larger size of the basic element. Even so, this is compensated for by the fact that far fewer elements are needed to obtain equivalent gain.

A three-element Yagi using this technique (fig. 4) was tested. The gain was measured at 11.5 dBi (about 9.4 dB over a dipole), with a front-to-back ratio of 26 dB. Sidelobe attenuation was better than 20 dB.

G3VA points out that the optimized shape of the elements is related to element diameter, and until more specific information is available, the cut-and-try technique is recommended for those wishing to experiment with this novel antenna.

the terminated, traveling-wave antenna

A final note before we leave Pat Hawker, G3VA. Pat wrote about an interesting antenna development originally described in the *IEEE Transactions on Antenna and Propagation*,² by Matsuzuka and Nagasawa of Nihon University (home of the famous Dr. Yagi of Yagi antenna fame), Tokusuda, Japan. Matsuzuka

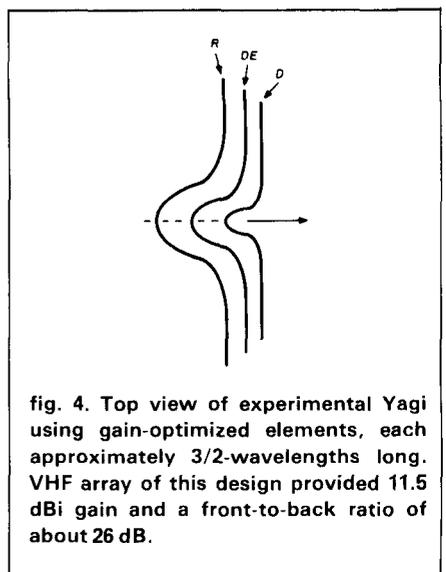


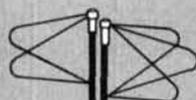
fig. 4. Top view of experimental Yagi using gain-optimized elements, each approximately 3/2-wavelengths long. VHF array of this design provided 11.5 dBi gain and a front-to-back ratio of about 26 dB.

new SIX BAND VERTICAL ANTENNA

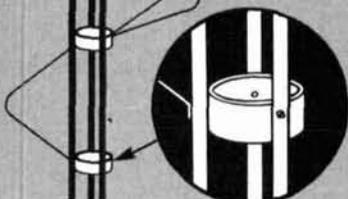
**Model AV-25
NO TRAP VERTICAL**
for 80, 40, 30, 20, 15, 10
meters.

\$99.50

UPS SHIPPING
& HANDLING
ADD \$11



- Only 25 ft. high.
- Three parallel vertical elements.
- Rugged steel tubing.
- Direct feed with 52 ohm coax, low SWR.
- Broad band.
- Capacity loaded, top and sides.
- Only one coil, high in 80 M element.
- Also available for commercial frequencies.



4 1/2" DIA.
SPACERS

**AR-25 Radial
System for AV-25
antenna. Four
multiwire radials
that are resonant
on each of the six
bands. \$19.50**

PATENT PENDING



ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA

BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932

At your Distributor write or call

10 Canal Street, Bristol PA. 19007

(215) 788-5581



and Nagasawa described a rectangular loop antenna, fed at the center of one side and terminated with a resistor placed in the opposite side (fig. 5). The loop provides a unidirectional pattern with the approximate dimensions shown. A very high (unspecified) front-to-back ratio is achieved over a significant bandwidth. Dimensions and resistor value are relatively non-critical.

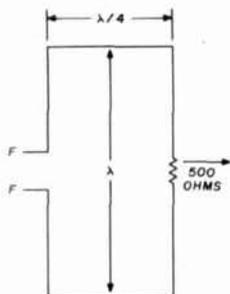


fig. 5. The terminated, traveling wave loop antenna provides good directivity, front-to-back ratio and bandwidth. Value of terminating resistor is not critical. RF energy reaching far end of antenna is dissipated in the resistor rather than being reflected back to the feed-point. Wattage rating of resistor is equal to about one-half the power output of the transmitter.

VCR RFI: more problems for hams

I've heard that some Amateurs are experiencing RFI problems with their transmissions interfering with video cassette recorders (VCRs). I have a VCR myself, and have had no problems with it, perhaps because I'm not on the air when I'm watching it. However, I would appreciate hearing from any readers who have had VCR RFI and solved the problem (if they did). I have also heard that video disc recorders are RFI-prone, especially to signal in the region of the forthcoming 800 MHz Amateur band and the forthcoming mobile communication band.

As solid-state electronics invades our lives more and more, the RFI problem will become more severe.

Unfortunately, even though Public Law 97-256 requires manufacturers to produce RFI free equipment, the FCC favors voluntary standards, rather than imposed standards. This leaves the door wide open to abuse and circumvention of the law, leaving the Radio Amateur to take the blame for RFI caused by poorly designed products.

the 4-1000A linear amplifier

There's a considerable amount of interest in using the 4-1000A tetrode as a cathode-driven, linear amplifier, and it is a popular tube for "home brew" equipment. In grounded grid service, the tube will operate well at plate potentials between 3 and 5 kV and can easily provide up to the legal 1.5 kW PEP output limit. Typical operation of this tube at 3 kV is as follows:

DC plate voltage	3 kV
zero-signal plate current	55 mA
single-tone plate current	700 mA
single-tone grid current	275 mA
single-tone driving power	120 watts
load impedance	2350 ohms
driving impedance	104 ohms
plate input power	2100 watts (PEP)
useful output power	1320 watts (PEP)
3rd order distortion	-34 dB
5th order distortion	-36 dB

Note: Single-tone grid current is sum of grid one and grid two currents. Useful power output is power delivered to the load. Plate power output is 1500 watts PEP.

For full information on the 4-1000A and other glass tubes suited for grounded grid service, write to me at EIMAC, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070. (Enclose two first-class stamps or two IRCs for postage.)

Circuit design and additional information on linear amplifiers may be found in the 22nd edition of *The Radio Handbook*, published by Howard W. Sams and available from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048.

references

1. Pat Hawker, G3VA, "Technical Topics," *Radio Communication*, November, 1982, page 959.
2. *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. AP-30, No. 4, July, 1982.

ham radio

THE BEST!

... Since 1920

Whether sending QSL's or locating old friends, the new 1984 CALLBOOKS are a "must" for the active amateur. Respected for accuracy since the beginnings of amateur radio, the U.S. and Foreign CALLBOOKS list the address information for over 800,000 hams around the world in an easy-to-use format. Not simply a reprint of license records, CALLBOOK listings are taken from our own extensive master files, updated continuously to bring you the latest information available.

As an added service, optional supplements will keep your 1984 CALLBOOKS up to date throughout the year. Published March 1, June 1, and September 1, each supplement contains all activity for the preceding 3 months. Thousands of new licenses, call changes, and address changes are listed in each issue.

The 1984 CALLBOOKS are loaded with extra features for rag-chewers and DX'ers alike. Order your copies now. See your dealer or order directly from the publisher.

**COMPARE!
YOU CAN'T BEAT CALLBOOK VALUE!**

- 425,000 current U.S. Listings • 400,000 current Foreign Listings • Great Circle Bearings
- Then & Now call changes • Silent Keys • Census of Amateur Licenses in all countries
- Standard Time Charts • International Postal Information • World-wide QSL Bureaus
- Table of Amateur Prefix Allocations • Prefixes of the World • Plus many other features.

Publication: December 1, 1983

	Including shipment to U.S.A. points	Illinois residents, incl. tax & shipping	Including shipment to foreign countries
<input type="checkbox"/> Single 1984 U.S. Callbook	\$23.00	\$24.05	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Single 1984 Foreign Callbook	22.00	22.99	23.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SPECIAL OFFER: Order both 1984 Callbooks at the same time for shipment to one address.	41.95	43.99	43.45
<input type="checkbox"/> Set of 3, 1984 U.S. Supplements	12.00	12.60	12.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Set of 3, 1984 Foreign Supplements	12.00	12.60	12.00

Name _____ Amount enclosed _____

Address _____

radio amateur
callbook

925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247,
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600



EMI/RFI test receivers

Specialized receivers
demand tighter
design requirements

This article was prepared from a paper originally delivered at Electro 82, an electronic show and convention held in Boston on May 25-27, 1982. Editor

Many electrical devices — from computers to hair dryers — generate electrical noise. This noise is either conducted along power cables to other electrical devices, or radiated through the unit's enclosure, keyboard, or screen to the world outside, thereby producing interference that affects still other electrical instruments.

A receiver able to detect and measure this interference and relate it to precise (accepted) international standards must necessarily be based upon a different

design than that of a communications receiver. The latter type normally covers the 10 kHz to 1000 MHz frequency range and is primarily designed to receive and decode selected transmissions. Conversely, an EMI receiver must include the following design features:

A greater instantaneous dynamic range than that of a communications receiver, since the energy of incoming pulses can be higher than several intelligence-bearing signals or constant carriers

A circuit that monitors the maximum allowable voltage at different stages, to prevent short-term overload

Detector time constants that conform to internationally agreed-upon standards

Appropriate IF bandwidths

Precise amplitude calibration over the operating frequency range (Attainment of this normally requires the use of either a spectrum generator or tracking generator.)

If active antennas are used to measure the field in the low frequency range, they must have the *necessary dynamic range and proper antenna correction factor*.

The different requirements of test receivers and normal communications receivers will be discussed in this article, with special attention paid to the relative advantages or disadvantages of manual and automatic measuring capability.

dynamic requirements

Before specific EMI/RFI receivers — such as the Rohde & Schwartz ESH2 manually-operated

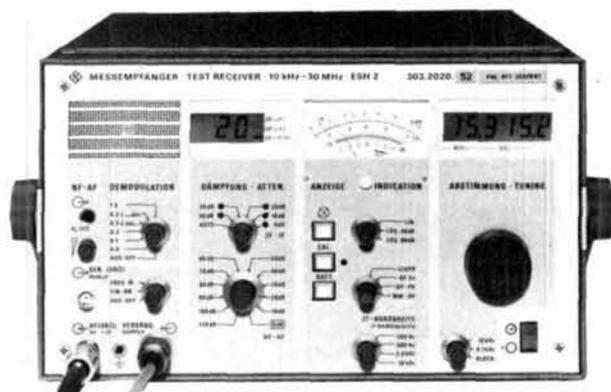


fig. 1. Manually operated EMI/RFI test receiver, type ESH. Frequency range, 10 kHz to 30 MHz.

By Dr. Ulrich L. Rohde, DJ2LR, President, Communications Consulting Corp., 52 Hillcrest Drive, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey 07458



fig. 2. Microprocessor-controlled EMI/RFI test receiver, type ESH3, features built-in intelligence. Frequency range, 10 kHz to 30 MHz.

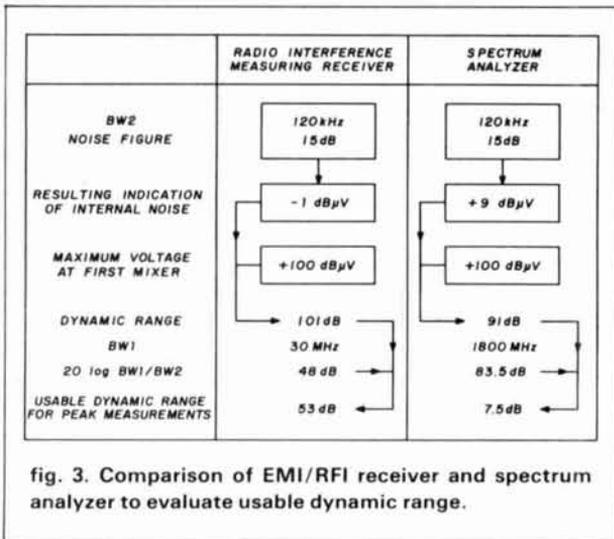


fig. 3. Comparison of EMI/RFI receiver and spectrum analyzer to evaluate usable dynamic range.

EMI/RFI 10 kHz to 30 MHz receiver (fig. 1) or the ESH3 computer-controllable EMI/RFI test receiver with built-in intelligence (fig. 2) — were introduced, spectrum analyzers were generally used to detect and characterize emitted noise spectrums. There has been some controversy as to whether spectrum analyzers that employ special "quasi-peak" detectors (CISPR/ANSI) can provide the necessary information. This is an important issue and should be clarified.¹

The spectrum analyzer, while quite capable of rapidly providing data on CW and various sinusoidal signals, is not as suited to measure pulse spectrum parameters with the same facility. To understand why, a discussion on spectrum and bandwidth requirements is called for.

Electrical pulses of short duration possess considerable energy over a wide frequency range. When this signal is introduced into a bandpass filter, the output peak voltage (of the pulse) is proportional to the pulse bandwidth (which is approximately the 6 dB bandwidth of the filter).

$$E_{peak} \propto BW (6 \text{ dB}) \quad (1)$$

If a signal having a pulse spectrum is introduced into two cascaded bandpass filters with different bandwidths, $BW1$ and $BW2$ (with $BW1 > BW2$), the ratio of the output peak voltage is equal to the ratio of the filter bandwidths or:

$$\frac{E_{1peak}}{E_{2peak}} = \frac{BW1}{BW2} \text{ or,} \quad (2a)$$

$$\Delta E (dB) = 20 \log \frac{BW1}{BW2} \text{ dB} \quad (2b)$$

significance of different bandwidths

Here, the question of RF preselection (input RF bandwidth) comes into play. If no preselection exists (as in the case with a spectrum analyzer), the measured output levels (analyzer and receiver) are different. Assume you are testing in the 30-1000 MHz range. Typical input filter bandwidths are

measuring receiver $BW1 = 30 \text{ MHz}$
 spectrum analyzer $BW1 = 1800 \text{ MHz}$

Consequently, the voltage $E1$ presented to the first mixer of the device is 48 dB and 83.5 dB higher, respectively, than the output (indicated) voltage $E2$. Therefore, the narrower RF filter of the measuring receiver lowers the required mixer dynamic range by 35.5 dB ($83.5 - 48 = 35.5$).

Let us apply these facts to the measuring receiver and spectrum analyzer. We have assumed that each device uses the same mixer (with equal maximum input voltages), and the receiver has an approximately 10 dB lower noise figure. (This is typical, though the difference may even be greater, as in fig. 3.)

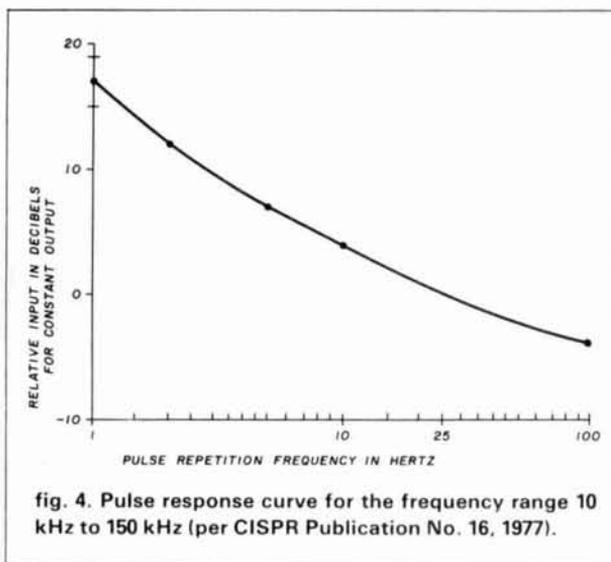


fig. 4. Pulse response curve for the frequency range 10 kHz to 150 kHz (per CISPR Publication No. 16, 1977).

BASIC PROGRAM MANUAL FOR AMATEURS

Programs Design: Quads, beams, trap dipoles, antenna wind load, filters, pads, striplines, op amps, microwave, RF coils, calc. Ohms law, L. C. power, log QSO's, global distances and much more.

All for **\$9.95** (INCLUDES SHIPPING AND HANDLING)

ATTENTION YAESU FT-207R OWNERS AUTOMATIC SCAN MODULE



15 minutes to install; scan restarts when carrier drops off; busy switch controls automatic scan on-off; includes module and instructions.

Model AS-1 **\$25.00**

BATTERY SAVER KIT

Model BS-1 **\$14.95**

- No more dead batteries due to memory backup
- 30% less power drain when squelched
- Simple to install, step-by-step instructions and parts included
- 4 mA memory backup reduced to 500 μ A
- 45 mA receiver drain reduced to 30 mA
- Improved audio fidelity and loudness

✓ 140

ENGINEERING CONSULTING

P.O. BOX 216 DEPT. H
BREA, CALIFORNIA 92621

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

25 MW EXCITER
45 MHZ SUBCARRIER
AM VIDEO MODULATOR
50 MW UP CONVERTER

\$49.95
\$19.95
\$19.95
\$149.95

GIZMOELECTRONICS, INC.

P.O. BOX 1205
PITTSBURG, KS 66762
PH. 316-231-8171

Kansas residents 3% sales tax ✓ 146

Our 4th Year

BUY • SELL
TRADE
ELECTRONICS

IN

NUTS & VOLTS

The Nation's #1 Electronic
Shopper Magazine

PO BOX 1111-H • PLACENTIA, CA 92670
(714) 632-7721

Join 1000's of Readers Nationwide
Each Month

U.S.A. SUBSCRIPTIONS

\$ 7.00 - 1 YEAR 3RD CLASS MAIL
\$12.50 - 1 YEAR 1ST CLASS MAIL
\$25.00 - LIFETIME - 3RD CLASS MAIL

With Free Classified Ad

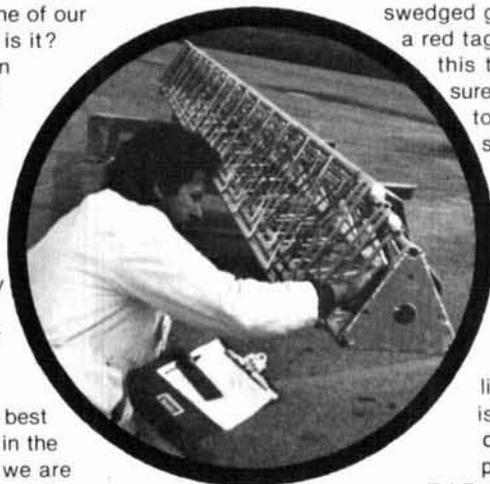


✓ 177

This tower is ready for shipment to one of our customers, or is it? If we were an ordinary tower company, this tower would have already been sent.

We are not an ordinary tower company and that is why this tower did not go out.

We have the best quality control in the business and we are not afraid to say so. That is why when John Pasillas



found a 1/8" clearance on the swedged guide, he placed a red tag of rejection on this tower and made sure it was corrected to 1/16" before he stamped his final approval for shipment.

Every employee at Tri-Ex knows that the reputation you establish in an industry is what will make or break his company. That is why Tri-Ex has been in business continually since 1955.

When you purchase your tower from Tri-Ex, you can be assured that all welds have been done by certified welders, all construction and galvanizing has met ASTM standards, all towers have been constructed in precision jigs, all steel has been tested for carbon content and tensile strength.

When it goes to shipping, John is ready.

When you decide on Tri-Ex you have many models to choose from.

STACKED:

Light, medium, heavy duty
10 feet and up.

CRANK UPS:

Light, medium, heavy duty
25 feet to 88 feet standard.

SPECIAL TOWERS:

Sky needle, Clementower
37 feet to 180 feet & higher

Introducing Tri-Ex's new DX-86 — 86 feet tall, 25 square feet in a 50 mph wind.

Call you local dealer for details.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WRITE TO:



Tri-Ex
TOWER
CORPORATION

7182 Rasmussen Ave.
Visalia, Calif. 93291

P.O. Box 5009

Visalia, California 93278

(209) 651-2171

✓ 204

Therefore, one can see that when making "peak" measurements with a spectrum analyzer the usable dynamic range is so limited that the measurement must be monitored carefully to assure the linear operation of the mixer. This can be accomplished by switching in a small amount of attenuation and comparing this value to the drop in measured output. However, this is time-consuming, and definitely not in line with the requirements for rapid automated testing.

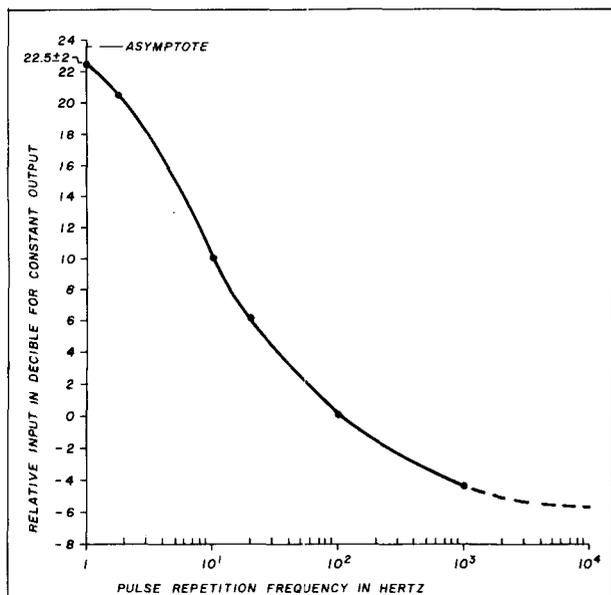


fig. 5. Pulse response curve for the frequency range 150 kHz to 30 MHz (per CISPR Publication No. 16, 1977).

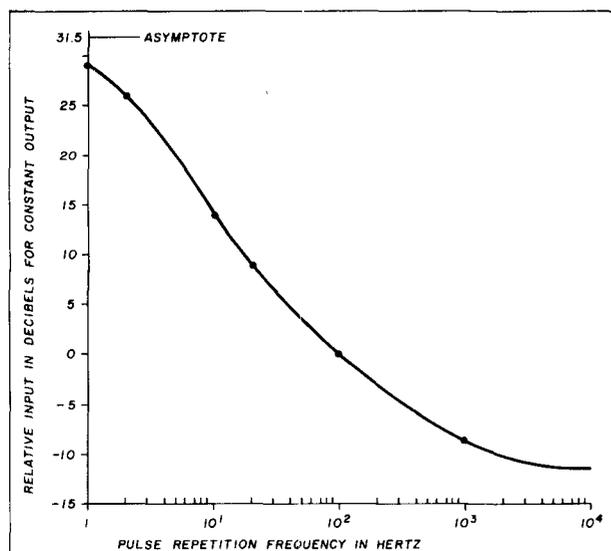


fig. 6. Pulse response curve for the frequency range 30 MHz to 1000 MHz (per CISPR Publication No. 16, 1977).

problem with quasi-peak detectors

The most serious flaw in the application of spectrum analyzers is in the use of a "quasi-peak" detector. A "quasi-peak" detector is simply a weighting network that gives a weighted indication based on the PRF (pulse repetition frequency) of the incoming pulse spectrum. (The curves for this weighting are shown in **figs. 4, 5, and 6**). The variation in weighting in the VHF/UHF range is 39.5 dB. It is impossible for a measuring device with a usable dynamic range of only 7.5 dB to give a correctly weighted output over a 39.5 dB range. (Remember, the weighting circuitry is at the IF, **after** the "damage" is done.)

The final conclusion is that, based on the simple physics of the measurement, it is difficult to measure pulse spectra peaks with a spectrum analyzer, and the use of "quasi-peak" circuitry at the IF of an analyzer is impossible without appropriate RF preselection. (**Fig. 7** shows overall selectivity as a function of frequency range required for the EMI/RFI test receiver to meet specifications.)

high-dynamic range required

Fig. 8 shows the block diagram of a modern RFI test receiver. It consists of an RF attenuator, a built-in calibrator, a tracking input filter, a mixer, IF stages, and the detector for demodulation, as well as the required weighting filter and rectifiers.

It becomes immediately apparent that the major difference between this block diagram and the block diagram of a typical communication receiver is the RF attenuator, the calibrator, and the lack of preamplification ahead of the mixer.

Assume that a high level double-balanced mixer is used, and that both the RF attenuator and the band-pass filter do not introduce any intermodulation distortion. In this case, the large signal performance of the receiver is determined by the mixer and the stage immediately following the mixer, most likely a termination amplifier with a crystal filter immediately following it.

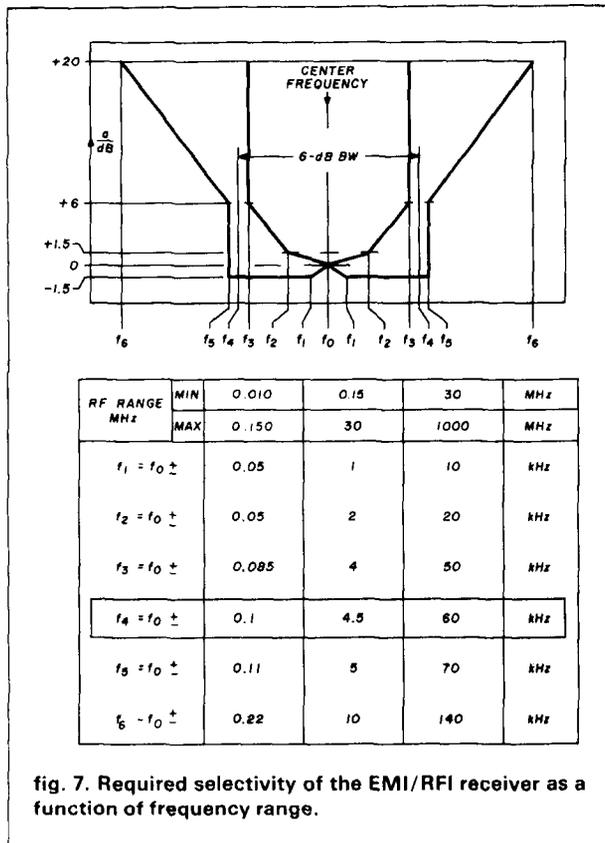
The mixer, typically a passive device, introduces 5.5 to 6 dB of loss to the next stage (an amplifier). Most likely, these two stages determine the overall intermodulation distortion performance of the receiver. The high level double balanced mixer and the post-amplifier probably have a +30 dBm intercept point.

The presence of the input filter not only reduces the number of signals but also improves the second order intermodulation distortion substantially, relative to a wide-open front end.

prevention of overload

The receiver can saturate if the combined signal level present at the output of the input tracking and IF crystal filters is excessive. While it may not be possible to prevent such an overload condition initially, it is important to detect the condition. The input RF attenuator can then be used to reduce the overload.

The automatic and computer controllable EMI/RFI receiver ESH3 automatically switches in the required



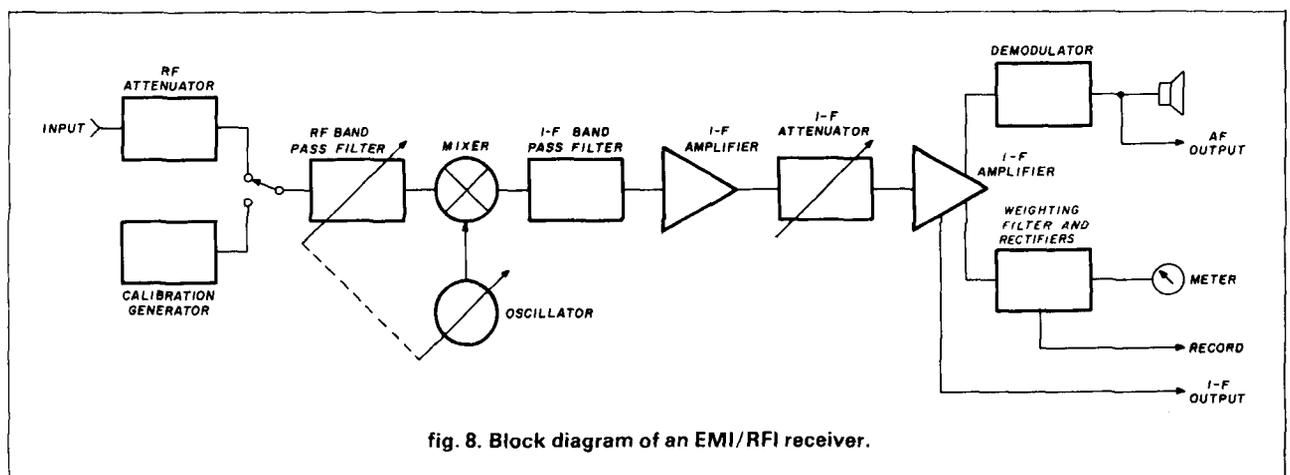
attenuation to make sure that this overload condition does not occur while providing a 60 dB dynamic range at the IF.

The microprocessor-controlled receiver has its own intelligence and combines the proper RF and IF attenuation for optimum dynamic range. It is theoretically possible to increase the IF attenuation rather than the RF attenuation. As in the manually operated receiver, the two functions are not tied together, and the inexperienced operator may not be aware that the intermodulation distortion products can only be reduced by using the RF attenuator.

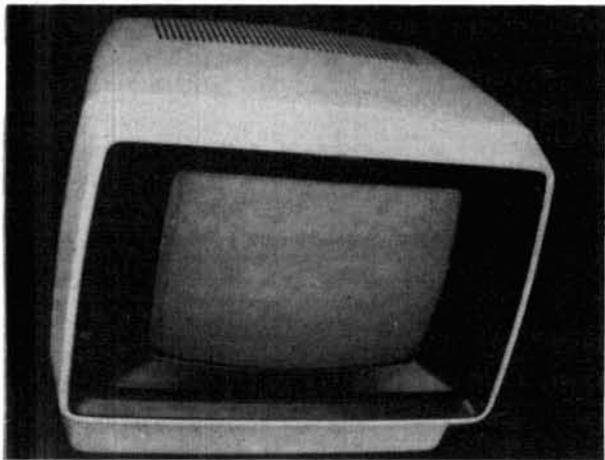
In order to monitor the actual overload, special detectors are placed after the mixers, because modern receivers use a first IF approximately twice the maximum receiving frequency, the first IF of the test receivers can be expected to be in the vicinity of 70 to 80 MHz. The second IF is then substantially lower (between 9 and 11 MHz), depending upon the receiver, and sometimes even a third IF (30 kHz) for the very narrow bandwidth requirements is used. This design requires two monitoring stages after the mixers to make sure no overload occurs.

time constants

EMI receivers are also distinguished by specific values of detector attack and decay time constants, with typical values being 1 and 160 milliseconds, respectively, in the 0.15-30 MHz frequency range. A good communications receiver uses totally different time constants. In the SSB/CW mode, the attack time would probably vary between 3 and 15 ms, depending upon the manufacturer, and the discharge time constant would be in the vicinity of 200 ms to 10 seconds selectable. The 1 ms attack time for the pulse receiver is too fast and will result in a "quasi-peak" reading, which for the EMI receiver is desirable



SELF STANDING, FULLY INTELLIGENT, RS 232 COMPUTER TERMINAL only \$289.00



Another super deal by Meshna ! We acquired a limited number of these beautifully made, super intelligent computer terminals. They were made by one of the largest computer companies in the world. The name has been withheld by request of the manufacturer, but you will recognize it when you see the terminal. Each terminal comes with its own 106 key keyboard and monitor which houses 2 of the systems micro-processors, memory system, and 115 vac switching power supply. There are far too many features to list here, but here are just a few : 3 micro-processors (2 in the monitor & 1 in the keyboard), 16K RAM, 48K ROM, EAROM (which is programmable by the keyboard), serial RS 232 asynchronous communications (synchronous optional), selectable baud rates (75-19.2K BPS), high resolution, green screen display with reverse video option, 80 x 25 line scrolling display, expandable character font (40 x 25 lines), built in 115 vac regulated, switching power supply, and much, much more. Most units are new in original factory cartons, but sold "as is." Each system comes with an operators manual. At our ridiculously low price, how can you lose ?

UPS shpg. wt. 55 lb. no. MT 686 \$289.00

We offer the following as options : schematic pac. 3 lb. \$10.00

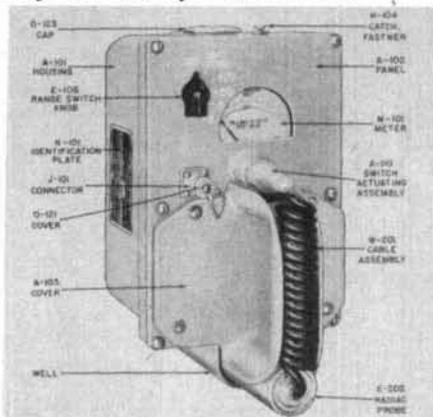
25 ft. RS 232 cable w/ 2 DB 25 connectors (1 male, 1 female) \$20.00

USRT for synchronous data comm. w/ installation instructions \$10.00

For more data, send \$3.00 for a brochure. The \$3.00 is applicable to your order for a terminal.

RECEIVER/TRANSMITTER PRC 509 & 510

We just purchased a nice, clean lot of surplus Canadian military PRC 509 & PRC 510 radios. They are similar to US PRC 9A & 10A. 900 milliwatt output will transmit an average of 5 miles over a tuneable range of 27-39 MHz (PRC 509) and 38-55 MHz (PRC 510). For best operation the handset and antenna listed below should be used with the radio, but you can always jury rig your own. Radios are whole, untested and sold as is. Each one comes with free battery box (batteries not included) and schematic. Front panel controls marked for easy operations. Accessories available H-33 handset (mic & earphone) \$12.00, semi-rigid antenna \$5.00, 4300 MHz calibration crystal \$3.00 (not necessary for normal operation), & military operations handbook \$3.00 PRC 509 or 510 9 lb. \$20.00 @



PDR-27 NAVY RADIATION METER

Just released by the US Navy. They appear to be in excellent condition and include the fitted aluminum transit case. Batteries not furnished but are available in most electronic supply houses. 4 ranges 0.5 to 500 mr/hr. Removable hand probe, detection of Beta and Gamma radiation. With today's world conditions and perhaps proximity to a nuclear power station, it might provide a little insurance to own one of these instruments. With no facilities to check or test, we offer AS IS, visually OK Schematic provided with each. We have some accessories and offer as an option although not required for operation. Shipping wgt. 22 lb. PDR-27 Rad Meter \$50.00

PDR-27 phones \$7.00

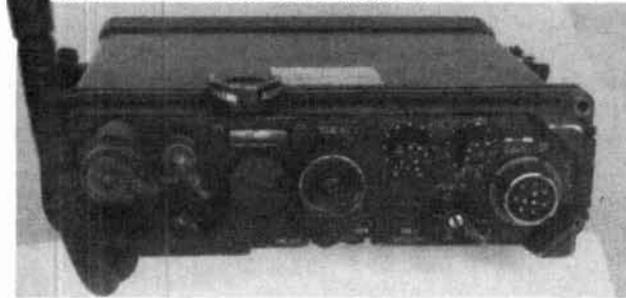
Hi Sensitivity GM tube \$10.00

Approx. 100 page Instr. Book \$10.00

Low Sensitivity GM tube \$5.00

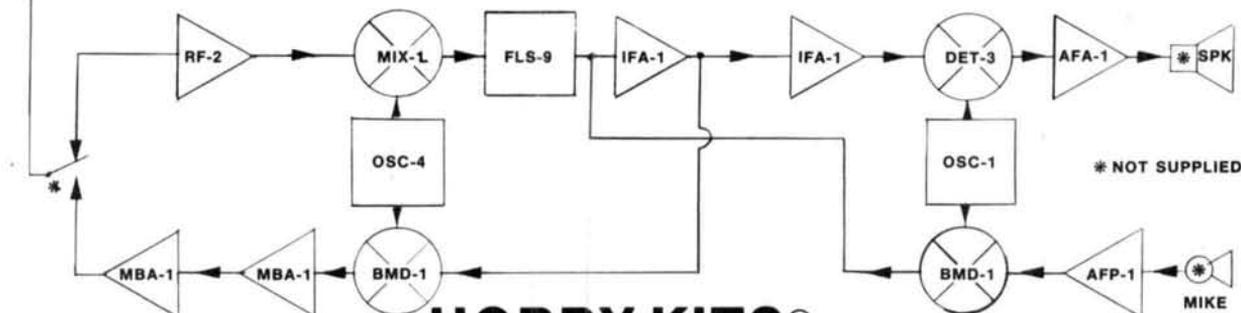
The above listed tubes are already installed in the meter.

We are offering these as spares if desired.



PHONE ORDERS accepted on MC, VISA, or AMEX
No COD's. Shpg. extra on above.
Send for free 72 page catalogue jam packed w/ bargains.

BUILD THIS SSB TRANSCEIVER FROM OUR MODULES



HOBBY KITS®

EXPERIMENT — LEARN ELECTRONICS; BUILD AND DESIGN YOUR OWN AM, FM, CW, OR SSB RECEIVERS, TRANSMITTERS AND ETC. WITH OUR MINI-LINEAR CIRCUIT KITS

All kits Come Complete With Etched and Drilled Circuit Boards and All Parts Needed To Function As Described

AFA-1 AUDIO AMP, LM-380 1-2 Watts 4-16 OHM Output	\$4.95	MBA-1 FREQ. MULT, Tuned Output Buffer-Mult-Amplifier To 250 MHZ	\$5.95
AFP-1 AUDIO PREAMP, Dual Audio Preamp — For Mike Etc.	\$3.95	OSC-1 CRYSTAL OSC, 100 KHZ — 20 MHZ Not Tuned	\$3.95
BMD-1 BAL. MIX, LM 1496 Mixer — S.B. Modulator Tuned Output	\$9.95	OSC-2 CRYSTAL OSC, Ov. 18-200 MHZ Tuned Output	\$4.95
DET-1 AM DET, Am Envelope Detector With AGC Output	\$3.95	OSC-3 VARIABLE FREQ OSC Varactor Tuned 455KHZ	\$5.95
DET-2 FM DET, LM 3065 FM Detector (455 KHZ or 4-11 MHZ)	\$7.95	OSC-4 VARIABLE FRFY OSC Varactor Tuned 4-11 MHZ	\$5.95
DET-3 SSB DET, LM 1496 SSB Detector (Needs OSC-1 or OSC-4)	\$9.95	PSV-1 POWER SUPPLY LM 723 With Pass Transistor, 3 amps max	\$7.95
IFA-1 IF AMP, CA 3028 30 DB Gain, Optional AGC (455 KHZ or 9-11 MHZ)	\$6.95	PLL-2 TONE DETECTOR LM567 PLL Tone Detector	\$5.95
FLS-9 SSB FILTER 9 MHZ/2.1 KHZ BW with USB XAL for OSC-1	\$49.95	RF/MIX-1 RF-AMP/MIXER CA 3028 — Tuned RF AMP/Mixer 1-100 MHZ	\$7.95
IFA-2 IF AMP, CA 3028 30 DB Gain 1-100 MHZ Optional AGC	\$6.95	RF/MIX-2 RF-AMP/MIXER 3N204 Tuned RF AM/Mixer 1 — 250 MHZ	\$7.95

MANY OTHER MODULES AVAILABLE

SEND \$2.00 FOR FULL CATALOG
WITH CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS AND
TYPICAL RECEIVER AND
TRANSMITTER HOOK-UPS

ADD *200 SHIPPING & HANDLING

MORNING DISTRIBUTING CO.
P.O. BOX 717, HIALEAH, FLA. 33011

COMPLETE SET OF MODULES TO BUILD A
1-WATT SSB/CW MONO-BAND TRANSCEIVER
LESS CASE, CONTROLS, PWR SUPPLY
(12 VDC), SPK AND MIKE
\$149.95 (Specify Band)

✓ 172

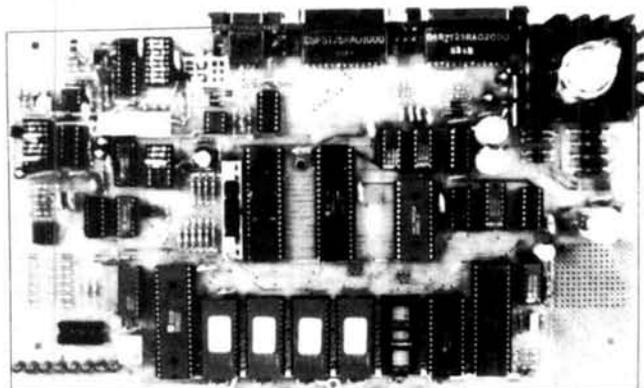
TUCSON AMATEUR PACKET RADIO

- ERROR-FREE DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS
- COMPLETE TERMINAL-RADIO INTERFACE SYSTEM
- CUSTOM TRANSFORMER AND POWER SUPPLY
- BUILT-IN MODEM (TU)
- 32K OF EPROM SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- FULL AX.25 AND VADCG PROTOCOLS
- NONVOLATILE STORAGE OF CALL SIGN AND OTHER ADJUSTABLE PARAMETERS
- DESIGN FIELD TESTED BY 200 AMATEURS WORLDWIDE
- KIT INCLUDES PC BOARD, COMPONENTS AND MANUAL

ONLY \$240 plus \$7 Shipping and Handling
(5% Sales Tax for Arizona Residents)

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION WRITE:
Tucson Amateur Packet Radio Corp.
P.O. Box 22888 Tucson, AZ 85734
(A Non-Profit Research and Development Group)

MANUAL AVAILABLE SEPARATELY for \$15
plus \$1.50 Shipping (Manual Price can be
Credited toward Kit Purchase)



✓ 205

Computer Program Books for Beginners

Color Computer

101 Color Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, learn-by-doing instructions, hints, secrets, shortcuts, techniques, insights, for TRS-80 Color Computer. 128 pages. **\$7.95**

55 Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, practical ready-to-run software with colorful graphics for TRS-80 Color Computer. 128 pages. **\$9.95**

55 MORE Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, sourcebook of useful type-in-and-run software with exciting graphics, for TRS-80 Color Computer. 112 pages. **\$9.95**

Pocket Computer

Pocket Computer Programming Made Easy, new fast 'n easy way to learn BASIC, make your computer work for you. For TRS-80, Sharp, Casio pocket computers. 128 pages. **\$8.95**

101 Pocket Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, secrets, hints, shortcuts, techniques from a master programmer. 128 pages. **\$7.95**

50 Programs in BASIC for Home, School & Office, sourcebook of tested ready-to-type-in-and-run software for TRS-80 and Sharp pocket computers. 96 pages. **\$9.95**

50 MORE Programs in BASIC for Home, School & Office, ideal source for lots more useful software for TRS-80 and Sharp pocket computers. 96 pages. **\$9.95**

Please add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.



SEND TO: HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048
(603) 878-1441

but would lock up the AGC in a communication receiver each time an unwanted noise spike occurred.

Some manufacturers have chosen to make the EMI/RFI receivers more universal by adding built-in detectors for the communication mode as well. The ESH2 and ESH3 have this flexibility.

IF bandwidth

Special IF bandwidths are needed in EMI/RFI receivers; 200 Hz is chosen for the lowest frequency range (10 kHz-150 kHz) 9 kHz for 0.15-30 MHz and 120 kHz for 30-1000 MHz.

At 200 Hz, the bandwidth for the frequency range of 10 kHz to 150 kHz almost requires a triple conversion receiver in order to obtain narrow bandwidth with a good shape factor.

At 30 kHz, the 200 Hz bandwidth filter is more likely a mechanical filter than a crystal filter, as the cost otherwise would be prohibitive.

amplitude calibration

There are two ways to calibrate the receiver. One is to use a pulse generator, such as the ones manufactured by Schwarzbeck, (models IGM 2913, 10 kHz to 30 MHz, and IGU 2912, 25 MHz to 1000 MHz) which operate over a fairly wide pulse rate. With a calibrating pulse of 0.316 microvolts per second and a repetition frequency of 100 Hz, the frequency range of 150 kHz to 30 MHz can be covered. The particular calibration voltage should give a 0 dB reading on the meter.

Sine wave calibration is also possible. This requires a second generator which can be provided inside the instrument. The sine wave output is a good cross-reference for the calibration of the pulse generator.² As the calibration of the instrument depends upon these signal sources, it is important that these signal sources be built in such a way that aging effects, temperature, and voltage variations do not affect them. Modern special feedback circuits can solve this problem.

In the case of automated receivers, like Rohde & Schwarz ESH3, the built-in microprocessor, together with the random access memory, allows the development of a scanning program in which the receiver is calibrated over the entire frequency range, and the actual error is stored in memory. As measurements are made, the receiver uses a "look-up" table to add the correction factor. This is convenient because the operator does not have to worry about the accuracy of the receiver.

A manually operated receiver has to be calibrated for each major frequency change, which can be time-consuming since the values also have to be written down for future use. A word of caution: it should be remembered that the frequency synthesizer also is an

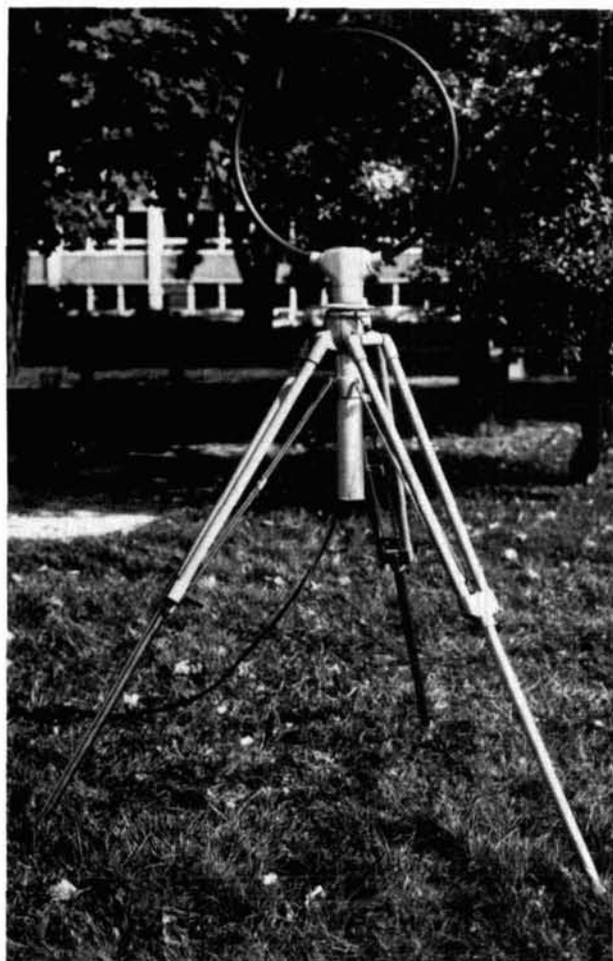


fig. 9. Loop antenna system recommended for EMI/RFI testing.

important factor in receiver performance. The noise sideband of the synthesizer and its inherent spurious performance have to be good enough to prevent any spurious frequencies or sidebands from appearing and giving erroneous readings. Therefore, the reference suppression and all mixing products have to be suppressed sufficiently.

antennas

The use of tuned antennas is rare at lower frequencies (between 10 kHz and 150 kHz). In this frequency range it is better to use loop antennas or active antennas. Again, it is important to make sure that the dynamic range of the active antennas are sufficient. While the test site has to be properly designed and reflections have to be avoided it should be mentioned here that if an active antenna is used, its dynamic range must be sufficient.

For frequencies above 20 or 30 MHz, reference dipoles or logarithmic periodic antennas may be used, depending upon the particular frequency. It would be best to look up the particular recommendations and



3 GREAT WAYS TO IMPROVE SHORTWAVE RECEPTION

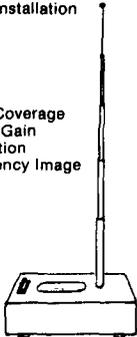
WITH **NEW**
IMPROVED

E.O.C.
ANTENNA
BOOSTERS

- Eliminates Costly Antenna Installation
- No Extra Tuning
- Low Power Consumption
- No Grounding Required
- High Efficiency

WITH
More Frequency Coverage
More Average Gain
More Separation
Less Noise & Frequency Image

**ONE
YEAR
GUARANTEE
AS LOW AS
\$27.95**



- @ • Portable type \$27.95
• With housing for 9 volt battery (not included)
- @ • Regular type \$29.95
• 110 V.A.C. power supply in the unit
- @ • Universal type \$39.95
• 110-220 V. 50-60 Hz
• Inputs & Outputs impedance matching

Send your check or M.O. to:
ELECTRONICS OVERSEAS CORP., INC.
170 Cedar Avenue, Hawthorne, NJ 07506
U.S.A.

- In U.S.A. add \$2.00 for shipping.
- Please allow two weeks for delivery.
- N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

✓ 265

**BRAND NEW
ENGLISH EDITION**

THE UHF COMPENDIUM

by K. Weiner, DJ9HO

First published in German in 1980 — this book was an instant European best seller. Now available in English — only from Ham Radio Magazine. This hefty, 413 page book is an absolute must for every VHF and UHF enthusiast. The UHF Compendium has been divided into 7 sections to fully cover theory and practical building instructions. Special emphasis has been placed on state-of-the-art techniques such as GaAs Fet preamplifiers and converters. Author Weiner also fully describes all of the test equipment, alignment tools, power measuring equipment and other handy gadgets that will be of use to the UHF/VHF Amateur. All of the projects and designs have been tested and proven and are not engineer's pipe dreams. Antennas are also fully covered with a number of easy-to-build designs as well as large mega-element arrays. Noted VHF enthusiast, Joe Reiser, W1JR, tells us that every ham interested in UHF/VHF should have a copy of this book. Get yours today — only from Ham Radio Magazine.

KW-UHF

Softbound \$23.95

Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling

Ham Radio's Bookstore

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

TET ANTENNA SYSTEMS

"THE PERFECT MATE FOR YOUR SOLID-STATE"

FEATURES

- Dual-Drive For Total Broadband
- Machined Aluminum Boom-To-Mast And Element Mounts
- Lightweight Yet Rugged
- Excellent Gain & F/B Balun (Non Ferrite) Included
- All Elements Active
- Stainless Steel Electrical Hardware Included
- Air Dielectric Coaxial Trap Capacitors
- Precision Machined Aluminum Alloy
- Easy One Afternoon Assembly
- Lower Wind Load
- U.P.S. Shippable

TRIBAND YAGIS

HB33SP	3 El.-13'2" Boom-27 Lb. 3KW Max. Pwr. - Compact	\$189.95 +ship.
HB43SP	4 El.-19'8" Boom-38 Lb. 3KW Big Signal Performance	\$249.95 +ship
HB34D	4 El.-16'5" Boom-34 Lb. 3KW Slightly Larger Than 33SP	\$219.95 +ship
HB35T	5 El.-24'7" Boom-50 Lb. 3KW "THE ULTIMATE"	\$349.95 +ship
ALSO AVAILABLE		
HB40NL3	3 El. 40M Monoband	\$379.95
HB40NL2	2 El. 40M Monoband	\$254.95

SPECIALS

TELEX hy-gain

The New EXPLORER 14 **\$287.95/+ ship**



IC730 **\$595.00/+ ship**

CASH, CHECK, M.O., VISA & MASTERCARD

"Swiss Quads" - Thrust Bearings - Rotors
Many Other Models Available

Call Or Write For Complete Catalog:

✓ 199 **(513)376-2700**
SULTRONICS
15 Sexton Dr., Xenia, Ohio 45385

1983-1984

**AMATEUR
RADIO**

CALL DIRECTORY

THE BARGAIN AT \$14.95 Plus Shipping



U.S.
Listings

A no frills directory of over
435,000 U.S. Radio Amateurs.
8 1/2 x 11, easy to read format.
Completely updated.

Also available for the
first time ever—

(Alphabetically arranged—Sold separately)

Geographical Index

by State, City and Street No. and Call

Name Index

by Name and Call

Ordering Information:

- Directory—\$14.95
- Geographical Index—\$25.00
- Name Index—\$25.00

Add \$3.00 Shipping to all orders.

Dealer / Club inquiries welcome

Send your order—enclosing check or money order in U.S. dollars to:

Buckmaster Publishing

Whitehall
Mineral, VA 23117 U.S.A.

✓ 118

TOLL FREE ORDERS • 1-800-826-5432

(IN CALIFORNIA: 1-800-258-6666)

AK, HI OR INFORMATION • (213) 380-8000

5 KEY ASSEMBLY

\$1.00 EACH
CONTAINS 5 SINGLE-POLE
NORMALLY OPEN SWITCHES
MEASURES 3 3/4" LONG

6 KEY ASSEMBLY

\$1.25 EACH
CONTAINS 6 SINGLE-POLE
NORMALLY OPEN SWITCHES
MEASURES 4 1/4" LONG

120V INDICATOR

75¢ EACH
NEON INDICATOR, RATED
120 V 1/3 W. MOUNTS IN
5/16" HOLE... RED LENS.
10 FOR \$7.00
100 FOR \$65.00

MINIATURE 6 VDC RELAY



**SUPER SMALL
SPDT RELAY:
GOLD COBALT
CONTACTS**
RATED 1 AMP AT 30 VDC;
HIGHLY SENSITIVE. TTL
DIRECT DRIVE POSSIBLE.
OPERATES FROM 4.3 TO
6 V. COIL RES. 220 OHM
1 3/16" x 13/32" x 7/16"
AROMAT # RSD-6V
\$1.50 EACH
10 FOR \$13.50



13 VDC RELAY

**CONTACT: S.P.N.C.
10 AMP @ 120 VAC
ENERGIZE COIL TO
OPEN CONTACT...
COIL: 13 VDC 650 OHMS
SPECIAL PRICE \$1.00 EACH**

FREE SEND FOR **NEW LARGER 48 PAGE CATALOG**

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

ALL ARE RATED 5 AMPS @ 125 VAC

S.P.D.T. (on-on)

P.C. STYLE,
NON-THREADED
BUSHING.
75¢ EACH
10 FOR \$7.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off)

SOLDER LUG
TERMINALS
\$1.00 EACH
10 FOR \$9.00
100 FOR \$80.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off-on)

SOLDER LUG
TERMINALS
\$1.00 EACH
10 FOR \$9.00
100 FOR \$80.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off-on)

P.C. STYLE,
NON-THREADED
BUSHING.
75¢ EACH
10 FOR \$7.00

S.P.D.T. (on-on)

P.C. LUGS,
THREADED
BUSHING.
\$1.00 EACH
10 FOR \$9.00
100 FOR \$80.00

D.P.D.T. (on-on)

SOLDER LUG
TERMINALS
\$2.00 EACH
10 FOR \$19.00
100 FOR \$180.00

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
905 S. VERMONT • P.O. BOX 20406 • LOS ANGELES, CA 90006

- QUANTITIES LIMITED
- MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00
- USA \$7.50 SHIPPING
- NO C.O.D.
- FOREIGN ORDERS
INCLUDE SUFFICIENT
SHIPPING
- CALIF. RES. ADD 6.1%

requirements by CISPR and VDE/FTZ. (To measure conducted interference, current probes and absorbing clamps can be connected to the receiver, but this will not be discussed here, since this article is limited to discussion of the receiver itself.)

Fig. 9 shows a loop antenna; fig. 10 shows an active rod antenna; fig. 11 shows a log-periodic antenna for VHF/UHF.

conclusion

The EMI/RFI receiver is a more sophisticated and, therefore, more expensive receiver than standard communication receivers. While it is possible to incorporate features to make the reception of communication transmission possible, which is useful for signal identification, then overall accuracy, special pulse response behavior, and the necessary preselector make the receiver more complicated and, thus more expensive. EMI/RFI receivers should be offered in both manual and automated versions to fit varying budgets. However, if large quantities of data must be handled, the automated version is the more logical choice.

references

1. K.O. Muller, *International Standards on Electromagnetic Emissions, VDE/FTZ and Others, Requirements and Testing*, R & B Enterprises, P.O. Box 328, Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania 19462, 1981.
2. Models ESH2 and ESH3 instruction manuals by Rohde and Schwarz Co., GmbH & Co., Munchen 80, KG Postfach 801469 D-8000, Federal Republic of Germany.

bibliography

- Haffner, E., "The Effects of the Noise in Oscillators," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, Vol. 54, No. 2, February, 1966, pages 179-198.
- Heywood, Wes and DeMaw, Doug, *Solid State Design for the Radio Amateur*, American Radio Relay League, Inc., Newington, Connecticut 06111, pages 91-94.

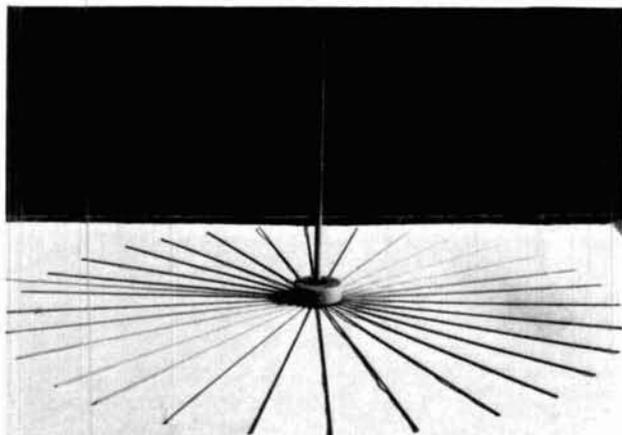


fig. 10. Rod antenna recommended for EMI/RFI testing for frequency range up to 30 MHz.

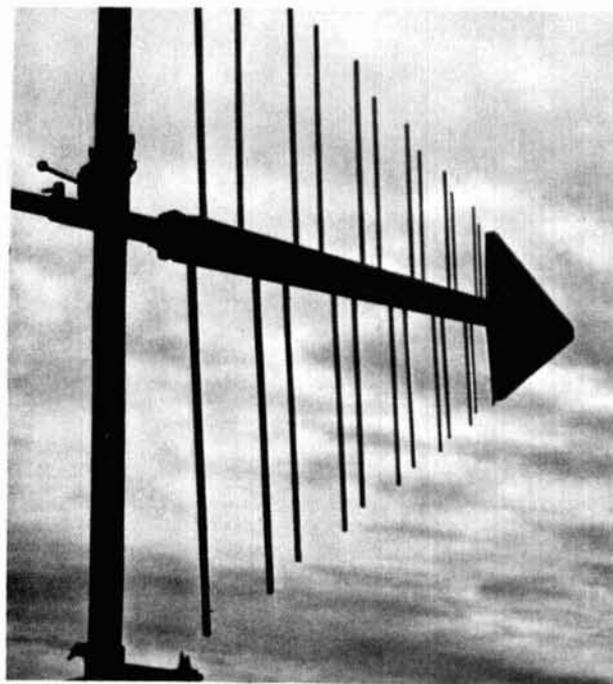


fig. 11. Logarithmic periodic antenna for EMI/RFI testing up to 1000 MHz.

- Martin, M., "Rauscharmer UKW-Oszillator fuer einem Empfaengereinstell mit grossem Dynamikbereich," *cq-DL*, October, 1977, page 387.
- Martin, M., "Moderner Stoeraustaster mit hoher Intermodulationsfestigkeit," *cq-DL*, July, 1978, pages 300-302.
- Martin, M., "Grosssignalfester Stoeraustaster fuer Kurzwellenund UKW-Empfaenger mit grossem Dynamikbereich," part 1/2, *UKW-Berichte*, February, 1979, page 74ff.
- Rohde, Ulrich L., "Zur Optimalen Dimensionierung von UKW, Eingangsteilen," *Internationale Elektronische Rundschau*, May, 1973, pages 103-108.
- Rohde, Ulrich L., "Zur Optimalen Dimensionierung von Kurzwellen-Eingangsteilen," *Internationale Elektronische Rundschau*, 1973, No. 11, pages 244-280.
- Rohde, Ulrich L., "EK-56/4, The Receiver for 10 kHz...30 MHz," *Electronic Warfare*, September/October, 1974, pages 83-88.
- Rohde, Ulrich L., "Modern Design of Frequency Synthesizers," *ham radio*, July, 1976, pages 10-23.
- Rohde, Ulrich L., "IF Amplifier Design," *ham radio*, March, 1977, pages 10-19.
- Rohde, Ulrich L., "Effects of Noise in Receiving Systems," *ham radio*, November, 1977, pages 34-41.
- Rohde, Ulrich L., "Mathematical Analysis and Design of an Ultra Stable Low Noise 100 MHz Oscillator," *Proceedings of the 32nd Annual Symposium on Frequency Control*, 1978, pages 400-425.
- Rohde, Ulrich L., "Communications Receivers for the Year 2000," *ham radio*, Part 1, November, 1981; Part 2, December, 1981.
- Rohde, Ulrich L., "Active Antennas," *RF Design*, May/June 1981, pages 38-42.
- Rohde, Ulrich L., "Recent Developments in Shortwave Communication Receiver Circuits," *NTC Conference Record*, Vol. 2 *IEEE Cat.* (22.6.1/22.6.6); *IEEE Cat.* 796H1514-9.
- Winn, R.F.A., "Synthesized Communications Receiver," *Wireless World*, October, 1974, page 413.
- H.P. 3335A Synthesizer/Level Generator Operating & Service Manual.
- Racal RA6790 Communication Receiver Operating & Service Manual.

ham radio

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES

(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)



JUST LOOK AT THESE PRICES!

Band	Kit	Wired/Tested
10M, 6M, 2M, 220 440	\$680 \$780	\$880 \$980

Both kit and wired units are complete with all parts, modules, hardware, and crystals.

CALL OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS.

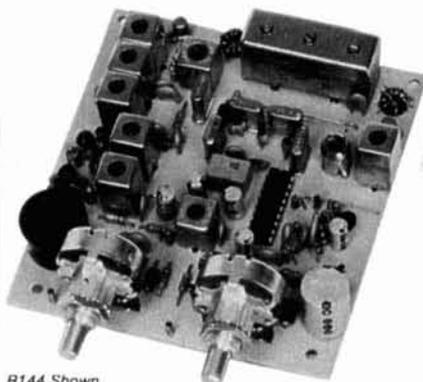
Also available for remote site linking, crossband, and remote base.

FEATURES:

- SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE; TYPICALLY 0.15 μ V ON VHF, 0.3 μ V ON UHF.
- SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT! BOTH 8 POLE CRYSTAL FILTER & CERAMIC FILTER FOR GREATER THAN 100 dB AT \pm 12KHZ. HELICAL RESONATOR FRONT ENDS. SEE R144, R220, AND R451 SPECS IN RECEIVER AD BELOW.
- OTHER GREAT RECEIVER FEATURES: FLUTTER-PROOF SQUELCH, AFC TO COMPENSATE FOR OFF-FREQ TRANSMITTERS, SEPARATE LOCAL SPEAKER AMPLIFIER & CONTROL.
- CLEAN, EASY TUNE TRANSMITTER; UP TO 20 WATTS OUT (UP TO 50W WITH OPTIONAL PA).

HIGH QUALITY MODULES FOR REPEATERS, LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

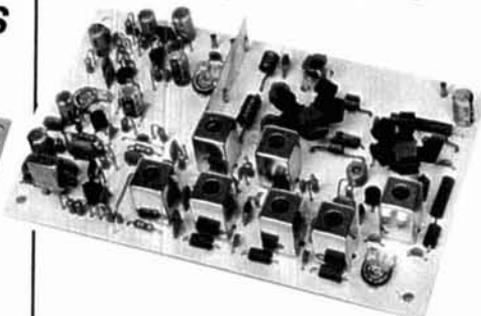
HIGH-PERFORMANCE RECEIVER MODULES



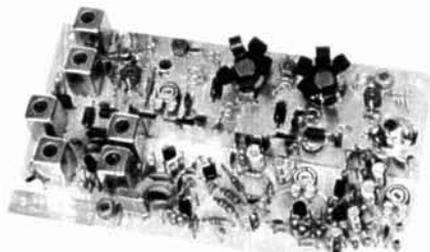
R144 Shown

- **R144/R220 FM RCVRs** for 2M or 220 MHz. 0.15 μ V sens.; 8 pole xtal filter & ceramic filter in i-f, helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity, more than -100 dB at \pm 12 kHz, best available today. Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting xmtrs. Xtal oven avail. Kit only \$138.
- **R451 FM RCVR** Same but for uhf. Tuned line front end, 0.3 μ V sens. Kit only \$138.
- **R76 FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220, or commercial bands. As above, but w/o AFC or hel. res. Kits only \$118. Also avail w/4 pole filter, only \$98/kit.
- **R110 VHF AM RECEIVER** kit for VHF aircraft band or ham bands. Only \$98.
- **R110-259 SPACE SHUTTLE RECEIVER**, kit only \$98.

TRANSMITTERS



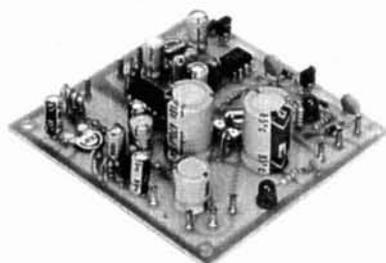
- **T51 VHF FM EXCITER** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220 MHz or adjacent bands. 2 Watts continuous, up to 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ W intermittent. \$68/kit.



- **T451 UHF FM EXCITER** 2 to 3 Watts on 450 ham band or adjacent freq. Kit only \$78.
- **VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS.** Use on either FM or SSB. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts to go with exciters & xmtg converters. Several models. Kits from \$78.

- **A16 RF TIGHT BOX** Deep drawn alum. case with tight cover and no seams. 7 x 8 x 2 inches. Designed especially for repeaters. \$20.

ACCESSORIES



- **COR KITS** With Audio mixer, speaker amplifier, tail & time out timers. Kit only \$38.
- **CWID KITS** 158 bits, field programmable, clean audio, rugged TTL logic. Kit only \$68.
- **DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER KITS.** Control 2 separate on/off functions with touchtones[®], e.g., repeater and autopatch. Use with main or aux. receiver or with Autopatch. Only \$90
- **AUTOPATCH KITS.** Provide repeater autopatch, reverse patch, phone line remote control of repeater, secondary control via repeater receiver. Many other features. Only \$90. Requires DTMF Module.



- **HELICAL RESONATOR FILTERS** available separately on pcb w/connectors.
 - HRF-144 for 143-150 MHz \$38
 - HRF-220 for 213-233 MHz \$38
 - HRF-432 for 420-450 MHz \$48

hamtronics[®]

ham radio Reader Service

For literature or more information, circle the appropriate number on this card, affix postage and send to us. We'll hustle your name and address to the companies you're interested in.

101 113 125 137 149 161 173 185 197 209 221 233 245 257 269 281 293 305 317 329 341
102 114 126 138 150 162 174 186 198 210 222 234 246 258 270 282 294 306 318 330 342
103 115 127 139 151 163 175 187 199 211 223 235 247 259 271 283 295 307 319 331 343
104 116 128 140 152 164 176 188 200 212 224 236 248 260 272 284 296 308 320 332 344
105 117 129 141 153 165 177 189 201 213 225 237 249 261 273 285 297 309 321 333 345
106 118 130 142 154 166 178 190 202 214 226 238 250 262 274 286 298 310 322 334 346
107 119 131 143 155 167 179 191 203 215 227 239 251 263 275 287 299 311 323 335 347
108 120 132 144 156 168 180 192 204 216 228 240 252 264 276 288 300 312 324 336 348
109 121 133 145 157 169 181 193 205 217 229 241 253 265 277 289 301 313 325 337 349
110 122 134 146 158 170 182 194 206 218 230 242 254 266 278 290 302 314 326 338 350
111 123 135 147 159 171 183 195 207 219 231 243 255 267 279 291 303 315 327 339
112 124 136 148 160 172 184 196 208 220 232 244 256 268 280 292 304 316 328 340

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please use before December 31, 1983

November 1983

AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

ham radio

magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 358
ARLINGTON, MA 02174

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

NEW LOW-NOISE PREAMPS RECEIVING CONVERTERS TRANSMIT CONVERTERS

New low-noise microwave transistors make preamps in the 0.9 to 1.0 dB noise figure range possible without the fragility and power supply problems of gas-fet's. Units furnished wired and tuned to ham band. Can be easily retuned to nearby freq.



Models LNA(), P30, and P432 shown

Model	Tunable Freq Range	Noise Figure	Gain	Price
LNA 28	20-40	0.9 dB	20 dB	\$39
LNA 50	40-70	0.9 dB	20 dB	\$39
LNA 144	120-180	1.0 dB	18 dB	\$39
LNA 220	180-250	1.0 dB	17 dB	\$39
LNA 432	380-470	1.0 dB	18 dB	\$45
LNA 800	470-960	1.2dB	15 dB	\$45

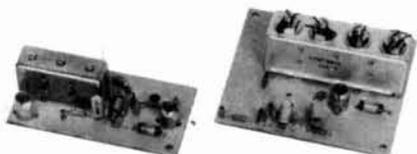
ECONOMY PREAMPS

Our traditional preamps, proven in years of service. Over 20,000 in use throughout the world. Tuneable over narrow range. Specify exact freq. band needed. Gain 16-20 dB. NF = 2 dB or less. VHF units available 27 to 300 MHz. UHF units available 300 to 650 MHz.

- P30K, VHF Kit less case \$18
- P30W, VHF Wired/Tested \$33
- P432K, UHF Kit less case \$21
- P432W, UHF Wired/Tested \$36

P432 also available in broadband version to cover 20-650 MHz without tuning. Same price as P432; add "B" to model #.

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS



Our lab has developed a new line of low-noise receiver preamps with helical resonator filters built in. The combination of a low noise amplifier similar to the LNA series and the sharp selectivity of a 3 or 4 section helical resonator provides increased sensitivity while reducing intermod and cross-band interference in critical applications. See selectivity curves at right. Noise figure = 1 to 1.2 dB. Gain = 12 to 15 dB.

Model	Tuning Range	Price
HRA-144	143-150 MHz	\$49
HRA-220	213-233 MHz	\$49
HRA-432	420-450 MHz	\$59
HRA-()	150-174MHz	\$69
HRA-()	450-470 MHz	\$79



Models to cover every practical rf & if range to listen to SSB, FM, ATV, etc. NF = 2 dB or less.

	Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
VHF MODELS	28-32	144-148
Kit with Case \$49	50-52	28-30
Less Case \$39	50-54	144-148
Wired \$69	144-147.4	28-30
	145-147	28-30
	144-144.4	27-27.4
	146-148	28-30
	144-148	50-54
	220-222	28-30
	220-224	144-148
	222-226	144-148
	220-224	50-54
	222-224	28-30

	Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
UHF MODELS	432-434	28-30
Kit with Case \$59	435-437	28-30
Less Case \$49	432-436	144-148
Wired \$75	432-436	50-54
	439.25	61.25

SCANNER CONVERTERS Copy 72-76, 135-144, 240-270, 400-420, or 806-894 MHz bands on any scanner. Wired/tested Only \$88.

SAVE A BUNDLE ON VHF FM TRANSCEIVERS!

FM-5 PC Board Kit - ONLY \$178 complete with controls, heatsink, etc. 10 Watts, 5 Channels, for 2M or 220 MHz.



Cabinet Kit, complete with speaker, knobs, connectors, hardware. Only \$60.

REPEAT OF A SELLOUT!

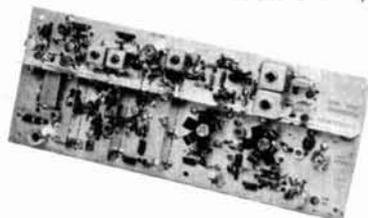
While supply lasts, get \$60 cabinet kit free when you buy an FM-5 Transceiver kit. Where else can you get a complete transceiver for only \$178

For SSB, CW, ATV, FM, etc. Why pay big bucks for a multi mode rig for each band? Can be linked with receive converters for transceive. 2 Watts output vhf, 1 Watt uhf.

	Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
For VHF,	28-30	144-146
Model XV2	28-29	145-146
Kit \$79	28-30	50-52
Wired \$149	27-27.4	144-144.4
(Specify band)	28-30	220-222*
	50-54	220-224
	144-146	50-52
	50-54	144-148
	144-146	28-30

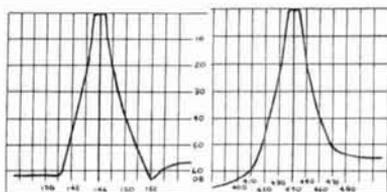
	Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
For UHF,	28-30	432-434
Model XV4	28-30	435-437
Kit \$99	50-54	432-436
Wired \$169	61.25	439.25
	144-148	432-436*

*Add \$20 for 2M input



VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS. Use with above. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts. Several models, kits from \$78.

LOOK AT THESE ATTRACTIVE CURVES!



Typical Selectivity Curves of Receivers and Helical Resonators.

IMPORTANT REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BUY FROM THE VALUE LEADER:

1. Largest selection of vhf and uhf kits in the world.
2. Exceptional quality and low prices due to large volume.
3. Fast delivery; most kits shipped same day.
4. Complete, professional instruction manuals.
5. Prompt factory service available and free phone consultation.
6. In business 21 years.
7. Sell more repeater modules than all other mfrs. and have for years. Can give quality features for much lower cost.

- Call or Write for FREE CATALOG
- (Send \$1.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)
- Order by phone or mail • Add \$3 S & H per order (Electronic answering service evenings & weekends) Use VISA, MASTERCARD, Check, or UPS COD.

hamtronics, inc.

65-C MOUL RD. • HILTON NY 14468

Phone: 716-392-9430

Hamtronics is a registered trademark

the weekender



a simple shortwave broadcast receiver

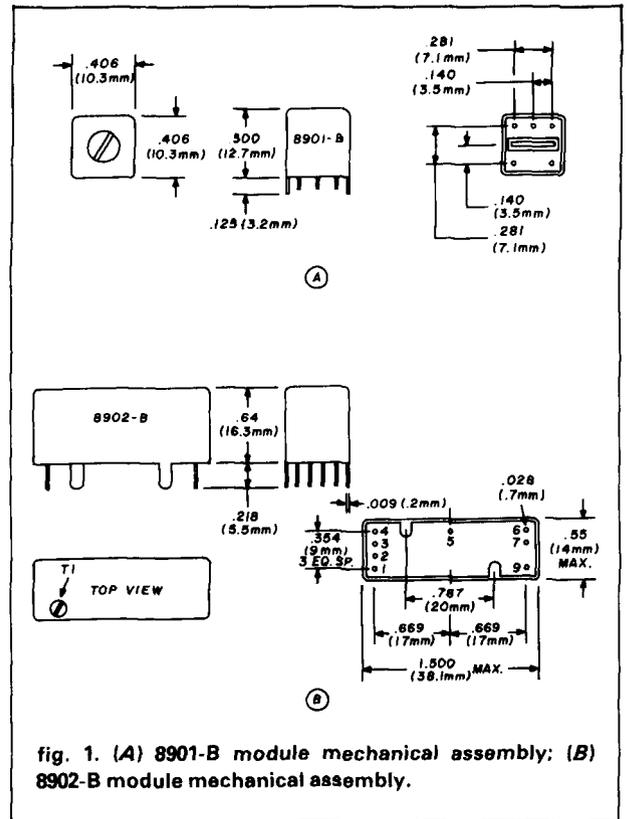
Most Amateur transceivers just cover the ham bands. Because I wanted something with which I could listen to international shortwave newscasts, I constructed this simple shortwave broadcast receiver that tunes the 6 and 9 MHz SW bands and is inexpensive to build. Building it takes a little skill and you'll need a few test instruments to get it going, but I'm sure you'll enjoy listening to something you've built completely on your own.

To keep construction simple and costs down, I based the circuit on the J.W. Miller 8901-B and 8902-B IF amplifier and detector (mechanical assemblies are illustrated in **figs. 1A** and **1B**). This unit contains three stages of IF amplification and a diode detector inside the capsule. The output is more than enough to drive a 2N2222 audio stage, which in turn drives an LM380N audio chip at several watts output. This in turn drives a 12-inch loudspeaker.

In order to keep the circuit simple and eliminate self-oscillation problems which would require decoupling and shielding, no RF stage was used. The antenna just goes through a double-tuned circuit directly into the 40673 mixer. The large capacity 365-365 gang-tuning condenser eliminates the need for bandswitching for the input stage since it tunes the entire 6 to 9 MHz band. The only drawback is that it has very sharp tuning, and care must be used to make sure the input tuning is on the station you are listening to. With this broad tuning range, it is possible to tune on an image station 455 kHz away. If the panel is marked, there should be no trouble making the tuned circuits track and tune to the same frequency, once the two input slugs are adjusted as described in the following section.

All of the coils in the receiver are wound on Na-

By Ed Marriner, W6XM, 528 Colima Street, La Jolla, California 92037



tional XR-50 coil forms; the number of turns indicated is only approximate, since lead length to the bandswitch can vary. I used a two-position tone control switch for bandchanging.

The receiver was built on a California chassis (No. 122) that measures 4.5 x 8.5 inches (11.43 x 21.59 cm). Using etched boards, everything fits on the top of the chassis, making it easier to work on. Spacers are needed to keep the printed circuit board high enough to prevent the RG-174/U from being punctured by wires projecting from below.

The variable oscillator could probably be made without the emitter follower. However, experience suggests that the isolation between stages is necessary to prevent oscillator pulling. Finally, the oscillator is mechanically tuned using a Jackson Ball 5:1 drive. A schematic of the completed receiver is provided in **fig. 2**.

construction and alignment

The power supply was built first, followed by the audio section. Once I knew the audio section was working I added the IF and mixer stage. The antenna-tuned circuit was last and perhaps the most difficult to adjust. Here a grid dip oscillator is a must. I unsoldered the 7 pF coupling capacitor and tuned each coil separately on 6 MHz for best tracking. The 15 pF trimmer was primarily used to reduce any "mis-tracking" when different antennas were attached.

table 1. Abbreviated list of stations that transmit in the 6 and 9 MHz bands.

frequency (kHz)	station	frequency (kHz)	station
5955	Voice of Nicaragua	9360	Radio Madrid, Spain
5975	BBC - London	9410	BBC
5985	Radio China	9510	BBC Northern Ireland
6005	BBC	9540	Radio Nederland
6020	Habana, Cuba	9545	Radio Germany
6030	Voice of America	9565	Voice of America
6040	Voice of America	9580	Radio South Africa
6050	HCJB - Quito, Ecuador	9590	Radio Nederland
6060	Radio Haban, Cuba	9630	Radio Spain
6065	Radio Madrid, Spain	9635	Radio Moscow
6070	WYFR ("Family Radio")	9650	Voice of America
6075	WYFR ("Family Radio")	9670	Voice of America
6095	HCJB - Quito, Ecuador	9700	Voice of America
6115	Radio Moscow	9720	HCJB - Quito, Ecuador
6115	Voz de Llanos, Colombia	9735	BBC
6120	BBC	9745	HCJB - Quito, Ecuador
6125	BBC and Voice of America	9755	Voice of America
6140	Radio Canada	9780	Radio Moscow
6155	Voice of America	9810	Radio Moscow
6165	Radio Nederland	9825	BBC
6170	BBC	9835	Radio Budapest
6175	BBC	9915	BBC
6195	Radio Canada		

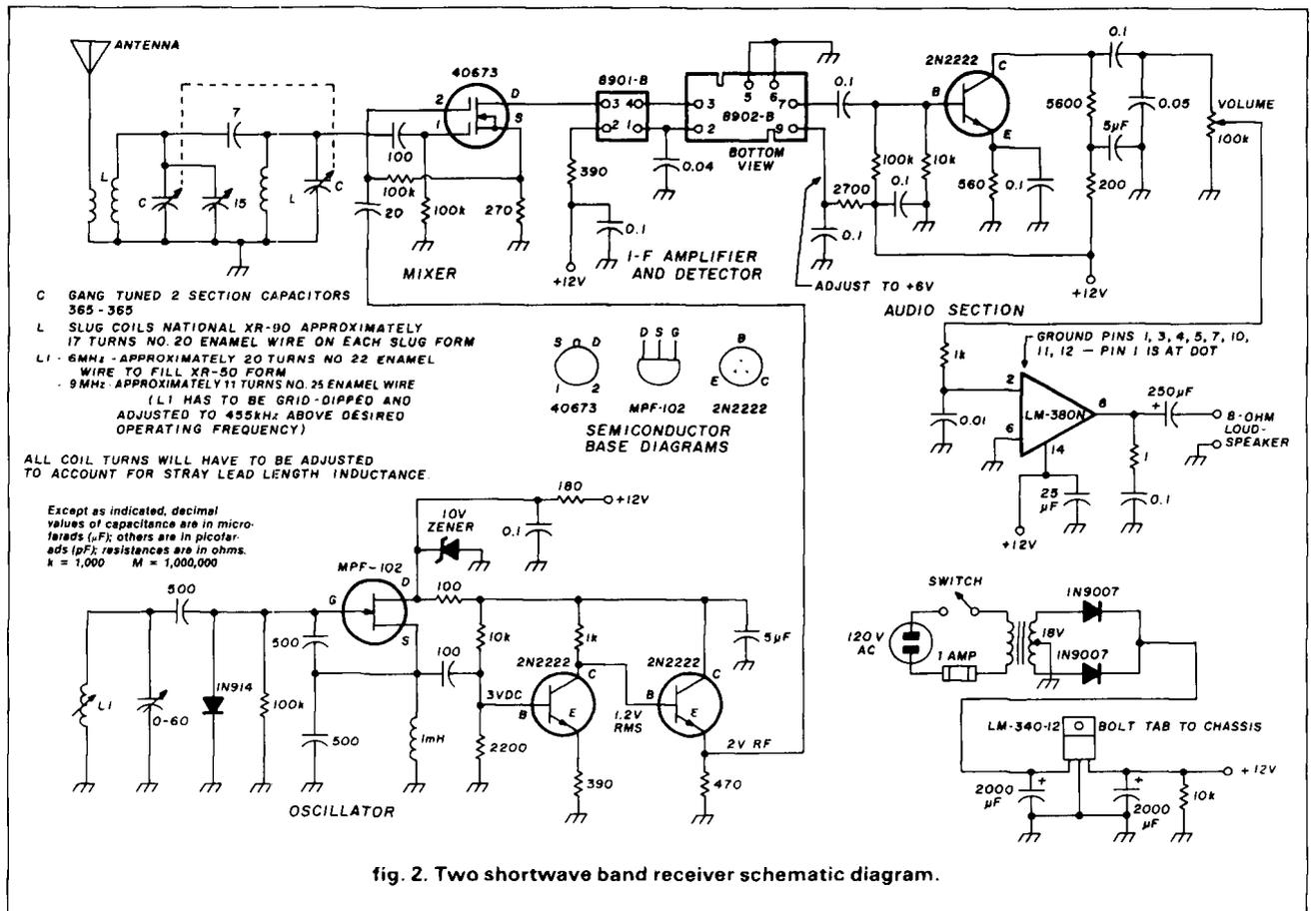


fig. 2. Two shortwave band receiver schematic diagram.

Two great ways to get Q5 copy

Ask:

G4HUW KB5DN WA4FNP WD5DMP
 KJ2E K61MV WD4BKY WD8QHD
 K4XG K8MKH WD4CCI WB9NOV
 KA4CFF KB0TM WD4CCZ WD9DYR
 KA5DXY W4YPL W5GAI

444D SSB/FM

Base-Station Microphone

Shure's most widely used base-station microphone is a ham favorite because it really helps you get through... with switch-selectable dual impedance low and high for compatibility with any rig! VOX/NORMAL switch and continuous-on capability make the 444D easy to use even under tough conditions. If you're after more Q5's, you should check it out.



526T Series II SUPER PUNCH® Microphone

Truly a microphone and a half! Variable output that lets you adjust the level to match the system. The perfect match for virtually any transceiver made, regardless of impedance. Turns mobile-NBFM unit into an indoor base station! Super for SSB operation, too. These and many other features make the 526T Series II a must-try unit.

FREE! Amateur Radio Microphone Selector Folder. Write for AL645.

SHURE®

THE SOUND OF THE PROFESSIONALS®...WORLDWIDE
 Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204

the weekender

(continued)

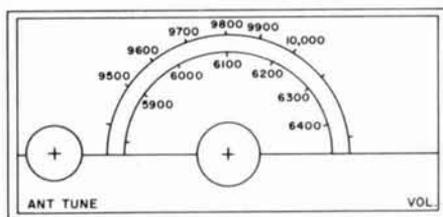


fig. 3. Frequency scale template for the broadcast receiver.

If you have a signal generator modulated by an audio tone it helps to align the 455 kHz IF and approximately calibrate the main frequency dials. If your signal generator is not accurate, then the dial should be checked against another receiver and recalibrated if necessary. (A frequency scale template is provided in fig. 3.)

Since only the 6 and 9 MHz bands are used, adjusting the receiver should not be much of a problem. For daytime listening, a coil could be wound for the 11 MHz band.

operation

This receiver is appropriate for language practice and for listening to the news, which most shortwave stations give on the hour. Several religious stations also come in strong: two are WYFR "the Family Radio station," and HCJB in Quito, Ecuador. In the early morning the Japanese stations are particularly strong. I have listed some of the stations active on the two bands and actually heard all those listed in table 1.

where to get parts

Be sure to include an SASE when writing for catalogs or information. Transistors and other parts may be obtained from:

Circuit Specialists
 Box 3047
 Scottsdale, AZ 85257
 BCD Radio Parts Co.
 P.O. Box 06017
 Fort Myers, FL 33906-6017
 Radio Shack

Knapp Inc.
 4750 96th St. N.
 St. Petersburg, FL 33708
 J.W. Miller/Bell Industries
 19070 Reyes Avenue
 P.O. Box 5825
 Compton, CA 90224

A useful reference for sources of electronic parts is *Radio Electronics Buyers Guide* (\$6.95 postpaid), available from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048.

ham radio

KDK Repair

By former KDK Service Manager, Mark Thomas, with over 5 years experience servicing KDK's. You know you will get qualified service, usually for less than \$60.00. If you send your KDK with a note describing the problem to us. We accept M.C. and Visa, and can send C.O.D.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTER
8825 S.W. 129 TERR., MIAMI, FL 33176, (305) 255-7660

Mobilize your H.T.!

For
Only
\$24.95
POSTPAID

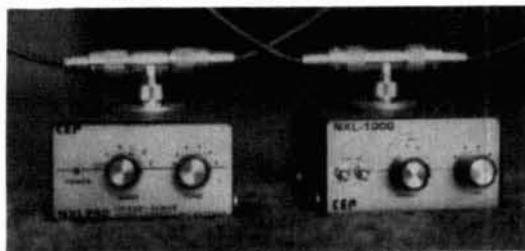


The unique MOBILE ENERGIZER will both charge the batteries in your hand-held transceiver and provide RX—TX operating power at the same time! It is housed in a rugged metal case that plugs into the cigarette lighter jack of your car. It uses a built-in regulator circuit and comes with a 90 day warranty. It works with the following hand-helds: Azden PCS-300, Yeasu FT-207, and FT-208, Kenwood TR 2400, Tempo S1 through S-5, all Santec models and all VHF versions of the above. Specify model when ordering.

CATCH THE EXCITEMENT!

Without catching all the noise.

With the new
NXL line of noise-killer
Indoor antennas



There is a world full of exciting communication action out there just waiting for you to listen in on! But you are not going to hear much of it if your receiver is plagued by man-made noise. And you are not going to hear any of it if you can't put up an outdoor antenna.

Now you don't have to worry about any of these problems anymore because now there is the new NXL series of active indoor antennas. Both the NXL-250 and the NXL-1000 utilize a Faraday-shielded loop antenna, one foot in diameter, for reception. This antenna inherently cancels most man-made noise, and, by using its special turnable and tiltable mounting, can null out strong interfering noise sources. It can also null out local signals and most skyway-propagated signals too. The noise-free signals picked up by this antenna are fed into the unit, first to go through a tuned circuit which adds selectivity to help reduce overload and image interference to your receiver, then through a high-gain amplifier, and then into your receiver.

The NXL-250 gives you this performance from 25 MHz all the way down to 150 kHz. The NXL-1000, intended for shortwave listeners, has less coverage, from 30 MHz to 1.5 MHz, but offers a 100 kHz and 1 MHz crystal claibrator, switch-selectable.

And now for the best news. Even though the NXL antennas offer noise-rejection and directionality that none of the other indoor active antennas have, and offer sensitivity in most locations comparable to a long-wire outdoor antenna, they are priced lower than the competition! The NXL-250 is only \$59.95, and the NXL-1000 is only \$69.95! So whether you are looking for an indoor, amplified antenna or are just fed up with battling the noise, get one of the new NXL-250 or NXL-1000 noise-killer antennas and catch the excitement!

✓ 132

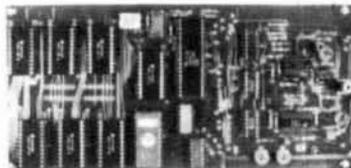
P.O. BOX 570549 MIAMI, FL 33257

CONTEMPORARY ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS (305) 255-7660

GLB PACKET RADIO CONTROLLER

Now you can get
in on the fun on
packet radio!

- Low cost!
- Adaptable to any transceiver
- Easy to learn, easy to use.
- Nearly 50 commands
- Built-in packet Modem and CW identifier
- Use with teletype machines, computers, terminals
- RS232 serial interface—45 to 9600 baud!
- Uses both ASCII and Baudot
- Vancouver protocol—AX 25 to be released soon
- Stores received messages until requested at a later time
- Operates in connected and general modes
- Activates teletype motor to print messages
- Board accepts up to 14K of RAM
- Model PK1 can be customized for Commercial Systems.



MODEL PK1
(shown with 14K RAM
and 8K ROM)

Protocol can be changed by swapping ROM chips. Board designed to accept 6264's for up to 56K of RAM with minor modification.

Dimensions: 4.5 x 9.5 inches; 1" vertical clearance.

Power requirement: +12 VDC, approx. 20 ma.

Standard equipment includes 4K of RAM (expandable to 14K).

Model PK1, wired & tested—
additional memory, installed & tested (up to 10K) \$149.95
RTTY adaptor board \$10/2K
\$9.95

Connecting cables & enclosure—optional ✓ 144

We offer a complete line of transmitters and receivers, strips, preselector-preamps, CWIDers & synthesizers for amateur & commercial use. Request our FREE catalog. MC & Visa welcome. Allow \$2 for UPS shipping.

GLB ELECTRONICS

1952 Clinton St. Buffalo, NY 14206
716-824-7936, 9 to 4

The old reliables at old-fashioned prices with the new look.

Shurite Panel Meters.

Rugged and reliable from as far back as 1904.

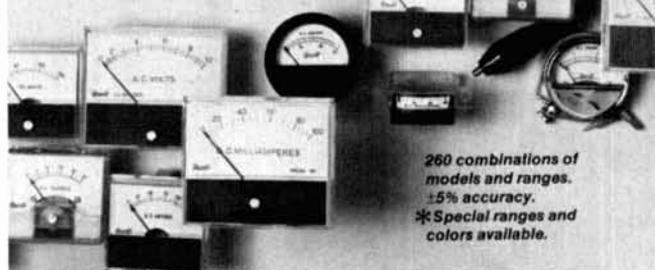
They got even better. And better-looking. And today, there are many more to choose from.

For both OEM* and end-user applications, write or phone for the new quick-selection guide for low cost panel meters from Shurite.

Or see your local distributor.

Shurite METERS INC.

577 Grand Avenue, P.O. Box 1846
New Haven, CT 06508 - 1848 • 203-624-1188



260 combinations of
models and ranges.
±5% accuracy.
*Special ranges and
colors available.

✓ 195

Do Kay

**COMPUTER
PRODUCTS,
Inc.**

ORDER TOLL FREE

**(800)
538-8800**

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

**(800)
848-8008**



TERMS: For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS Ground or \$3.00 for UPS Blue Air. \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6½% Sales Tax, other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

2100 De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-0697

Do Kay

STATIC RAMS

2101	256 x 4 (450ns)	1.90
5101	256 x 4 (450ns) (cmos)	3.90
2102-1	1024 x 1 (450ns)	.88
2102L-4	1024 x 1 (450ns) (LP)	.98
2102L-2	1024 x 1 (250ns) (LP)	1.45
2111	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.45
2112	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.95
2114	1024 x 4 (450ns)	8/9.90
2114-25	1024 x 4 (250ns)	8/9.95
2114L-4	1024 x 4 (450ns) (LP)	8/11.95
2114L-3	1024 x 4 (300ns) (LP)	8/12.45
2114L-2	1024 x 4 (200ns) (LP)	8/12.95
2147	4096 x 1 (55ns)	4.90
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1 (450ns)	3.45
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.95
TMS4044-2	4096 x 1 (200ns)	4.45
MK4118	1024 x 8 (250ns)	9.90
TMM2016-200	2048 x 8 (200ns)	4.10
TMM2016-150	2048 x 8 (150ns)	4.90
TMM2016-100	2048 x 8 (100ns)	6.10
HM6116-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)	4.70
HM6116-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)	4.90
HM6116-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)	8.90
HM6116LP-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos) (LP)	5.90
HM6116LP-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos) (LP)	6.90
HM6116LP-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos) (LP)	9.95
Z-6132	4096 x 8 (300ns) (Qstat)	33.95

LP = Low Power Qstat = Quasi-Static

DYNAMIC RAMS

TMS4027	4096 x 1 (250ns)	1.95
UPD411	4096 x 1 (300ns)	2.95
NMS280	4096 x 1 (300ns)	2.95
NK4108	8192 x 1 (200ns)	1.90
NMS298	8192 x 1 (250ns)	1.80
4116-300	16384 x 1 (300ns)	8/10.75
4116-250	16384 x 1 (250ns)	8/10.95
4116-200	16384 x 1 (200ns)	8/11.95
4116-150	16384 x 1 (150ns)	8/13.95
4116-120	16384 x 1 (120ns)	8/28.95
2118	16384 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	4.90
4164-200	65536 x 1 (200ns) (5v)	5.90
4164-150	65536 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	6.90

5V = single 5 volt supply

EPROMS

1702	256 x 8 (1us)	4.45
2708	1024 x 8 (450ns)	3.90
2758	1024 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.90
2716	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	3.90
2716-1	2048 x 8 (350ns) (5v)	5.90
TMS2516	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.45
TMS2716	2048 x 8 (450ns)	7.90
TMS2532	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.90
2732	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	4.90
2732-250	4096 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	8.90
2732-200	4096 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	10.95
2764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	9.90
2764-250	8192 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	13.95
2764-200	8192 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	23.95
TMS2564	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	16.95
MC68764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v) (24 pin)	38.95
27128	16384 x 8Call	Call

5v = Single 5 Volt Supply

74LS00

74LS00	.23	74LS173	.68
74LS01	.24	74LS174	.54
74LS02	.24	74LS175	.54
74LS03	.24	74LS181	2.10
74LS04	.23	74LS189	8.90
74LS05	.24	74LS190	.88
74LS08	.27	74LS191	.88
74LS09	.28	74LS192	.78
74LS10	.24	74LS193	.78
74LS11	.34	74LS194	.68
74LS12	.34	74LS195	.68
74LS13	.44	74LS196	.78
74LS14	.58	74LS197	.78
74LS15	.34	74LS221	.88
74LS20	.24	74LS240	.94
74LS21	.28	74LS241	.98
74LS22	.24	74LS242	.98
74LS26	.28	74LS243	.98
74LS27	.28	74LS244	1.25
74LS28	.34	74LS245	1.45
74LS30	.24	74LS247	.74
74LS32	.28	74LS248	.98
74LS33	.54	74LS249	.98
74LS37	.34	74LS251	.58
74LS38	.34	74LS253	.58
74LS40	.24	74LS257	.58
74LS42	.48	74LS258	.58
74LS47	.74	74LS259	2.70
74LS48	.74	74LS260	.58
74LS49	.74	74LS266	.54
74LS51	.24	74LS273	1.45
74LS54	.28	74LS275	3.30
74LS55	.28	74LS279	.48
74LS63	1.20	74LS280	1.95
74LS73	.38	74LS283	.68
74LS74	.34	74LS290	.88
74LS75	.38	74LS293	.88
74LS76	.38	74LS295	.98
74LS78	.48	74LS298	.88
74LS83	.59	74LS299	1.70
74LS85	.68	74LS323	3.45
74LS86	.38	74LS324	1.70
74LS90	.54	74LS352	1.25
74LS91	.88	74LS353	1.25

74LS92	.54	74LS363	1.30
74LS93	.54	74LS364	1.90
74LS95	.74	74LS365	.48
74LS96	.88	74LS366	.48
74LS107	.38	74LS367	.44
74LS109	.38	74LS368	.44
74LS112	.38	74LS373	1.35
74LS113	.38	74LS374	1.35
74LS114	.38	74LS377	1.35
74LS122	.44	74LS378	1.13
74LS123	.78	74LS379	1.30
74LS124	2.85	74LS385	1.85
74LS125	.48	74LS386	.44
74LS126	.48	74LS390	1.15
74LS132	.58	74LS393	1.15
74LS133	.58	74LS395	1.15
74LS136	.38	74LS399	1.45
74LS137	.98	74LS424	2.90
74LS138	.54	74LS447	.36
74LS139	.54	74LS490	1.90
74LS145	1.15	74LS624	3.95
74LS147	2.45	74LS640	2.15
74LS148	1.30	74LS645	2.15
74LS151	.54	74LS668	1.65
74LS153	.54	74LS669	1.85
74LS154	1.85	74LS670	1.45
74LS155	.68	74LS674	9.60
74LS156	.68	74LS682	3.15
74LS157	.64	74LS683	3.15
74LS158	.58	74LS684	3.15
74LS160	.68	74LS685	3.15
74LS161	.64	74LS688	2.35
74LS162	.68	74LS689	3.15
74LS163	.64	74LS783	23.95
74LS164	.68	81LS95	1.45
74LS165	.94	81LS96	1.45
74LS166	1.90	81LS97	1.45
74LS168	1.70	81LS98	1.45
74LS169	1.70	25LS2521	2.75
74LS170	1.45	25LS2569	4.20

6500 1MHZ

6502	4.90
6504	6.90
6505	8.90
6507	9.90
6520	4.30
6522	7.90
6532	9.90
6545	21.50
6551	10.85

2 MHZ

6502A	6.90
6522A	9.90
6532A	10.95
6545A	26.95
6551A	10.95

3 MHZ

6502B	13.95
-------	-------

6800

68000	58.95
6800	3.90
6802	7.90
6808	12.90
6809E	18.95
6809	10.95
6810	2.90
6820	4.30
6821	3.20
6828	13.95
6840	11.95
6843	33.95
6844	24.95
6845	13.95
6847	10.95
6850	3.20
6852	15.70
6860	9.90
6862	10.95
6875	6.90
6880	2.20
6883	21.95
68047	23.95
68488	18.95

6800

68B00	9.95
68B02	21.25
68B09E	28.95
68B09	28.95
68B10	6.90
68B21	6.90
68B45	18.95
68B50	5.90

8000

8035	5.90
8039	6.90
INS-8060	16.95
INS-8073	23.95
8080	3.90
8085	5.90
8085A-2	10.95
8086	28.95
8087	CALL
8088	38.95
8089	88.95
8155	6.90
8155-2	7.90
8156	6.90
8185	28.95
8185-2	38.95
8741	38.95
8748	23.95
8755	23.95

8200

8202	23.95
8203	38.95
8205	3.45
8212	1.75
8214	3.80
8216	1.70
8224	2.20
8226	1.75
8228	3.45
8237	18.95
8237-5	20.95
8238	4.45
8243	4.40
8250	9.95
8251	4.45
8253	6.90
8253-5	7.90
8255	4.45
8255-5	5.20
8257	7.90
8257-5	8.90
8259	6.85
8259-5	7.45
8271	38.95
8272	38.95
8275	28.95
8279	8.90
8279-5	9.00
8272	6.45
8283	6.45
8284	5.45
8286	6.45
8287	6.45
8288	24.00
8289	48.95

Z-80

2.5 Mhz

Z80-CPU	3.90
Z80-CTC	4.45
Z80-DART	9.95
Z80-DMA	13.95
Z80-PIO	4.45
Z80-SIO/0	15.95
Z80-SIO/1	15.95
Z80-SIO/2	15.95
Z80-SIO/9	15.95

4.0 Mhz

Z80A-CPU	4.90
Z80A-CTC	4.90
Z80A-DART	10.95
Z80A-DMA	15.95
Z80A-PIO	4.90
Z80A-SIO/0	15.95
Z80A-SIO/1	15.95
Z80A-SIO/2	15.95
Z80A-SIO/9	15.95

6.0 Mhz

Z80B-CPU	12.95
Z80B-CTC	12.95
Z80B-PIO	12.95
Z80B-DART	18.95

ZILOG

Z6132	33.95
Z8671	38.95

DISC CONTROLLERS

1771	15.95
1791	23.95
1793	25.95
1795	48.95
1797	48.95
2791	53.95
2793	53.95
2795	58.95
2797	58.95
6843	33.95
8272	38.95
UPD765	38.95
MB8876	28.95
MB8877	33.95
1691	16.95
2143	17.95

UARTS

AY3-1014	6.90
AY5-1013	3.90
AY3-1015	6.90
PT-1472	9.90
TR1602	9.90
2350	9.90
2651	8.90
TMS6011	5.90
IM6402	7.90
IM6403	8.90
INS8250	9.95

INTERFACE

8T26	1.54
8T28	1.84
8T95	.88
8T96	.88
8T97	.88
8T98	.88
DM8131	2.90
DP8304	2.24
DS8835	1.94
DS8836	.98

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.74	7905T	.84
78MO5C	.34	7908T	.84
7808T	.74	7912T	.84
7812T	.74	7915T	.84
7815T	.74	7924T	.84
7824T	.74	7905K	1.44
7805K	1.34	7912K	1.44
7812K	1.34	7915K	1.44
7815K	1.34	7924K	1.44
7824K	1.34	79L05	.78
78L05	.68	79L12	.78
78L12	.68	79L15	.78
78L15	.68	LM323K	4.90
78H05K	9.90	UA78540	1.90
78H12K	9.90		

C,T = TO-220 K = TO-3 L = TO-92

DIP SWITCHES

4 POSITION	.84
5 POSITION	.89
6 POSITION	.89
7 POSITION	.94
8 POSITION	.94

IC SOCKETS

	1-99	100
8 pin ST	.12	.10
14 pin ST	.14	.11
16 pin ST	.16	.12
18 pin ST	.19	.17
20 pin ST	.28	.26
22 pin ST	.29	.26
24 pin ST	.29	.26
28 pin ST	.39	.31
40 pin ST	.48	.38
64 pin ST	4.20	call

ST = SOLDEXTAIL

8 pin WW	.58	.48
14 pin WW	.68	.51
16 pin WW	.68	.57
18 pin WW	.98	.89
20 pin WW	1.04	.97
22 pin WW	1.34	1.23
24 pin WW	1.44	1.30
28 pin WW	1.64	1.44
40 pin WW	1.94	1.75

WW = WIREWRAP

16 pin ZIF	6.70	call
24 pin ZIF	9.90	call
28 pin ZIF	9.95	call

ZIF = TEXTTOOL (Zero Insertion Force)

CRYSTALS

32.768khz	1.90
1.0 mhz	4.90
1.8432	4.90
2.0	3.90
2.097152	3.90
2.4576	3.90
3.2768	3.90
3.579535	3.90
4.0	3.90
5.0	3.90
5.0688	3.90
5.185	3.90
5.7143	3.90
6.0	3.90
6.144	3.90
6.5536	3.90
8.0	3.90
10.0	3.90
10.738635	3.90
14.31818	3.90
15.0	3.90
16.0	3.90
17.430	3.90
18.0	3.90
18.432	3.90
20.0	3.90
22.1184	3.90
32.0	3.90

RESISTORS

1/4 WATT 5% CARBON FILM ALL STANDARD VALUES FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG OHM

50 PCS	1.25
100 PCS	2.00
1000 PCS	15.00

APPLE ACCESSORIES

80 Column Card	129.95
16 K Card	42.50
Fan	38.95
Power Supply	84.95
RF Mod	24.95
Joy Stick (Apple II)	29.95
Paddles Apple	9.95
Z80 Card	129.95
SCRG Switch-A-Slot	19.95
Paddle Adapple	24.95
Extend-A Slot	19.95
Disk Drive	224.95
Controller Card	69.95

5 1/4" DISKETTES

ATHANA OR NASHUA

SSDD	18.95
SSDD	22.95
DSSD	27.95

PERISOFT

ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE II & IIe
ALL WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY BY

PRINTERLINK CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE

- Simple to use — No configuring required
- Use with any centronics printer — EPSON, OKIDATA, etc.

• Includes Cable & Manual

\$58⁰⁰

MESSENGER SERIAL INTERFACE

- Connects to any RS-232 serial device
- 8 switch selectable drivers for printers, terminals and modems
- Includes Cable & Manual

\$98⁰⁰

TIMELINK REAL TIME CLOCK

- Applications in file management, word processing, communications, etc.
- Exclusive Alarm Clock feature
- Battery recharges automatically

\$83⁰⁰

NEW BUFFERLINK ADD-ON PRINTER BUFFER

- No more waiting for printed output
- Connects easily to any parallel interface
- Expandable from 16K to 64K

\$138⁰⁰ (16K)

The Flip Sort™

The new Flip Sort™ has all the fine qualities of the original Flip Sort™, with some added benefits. Along with a new design, capacity has increased 50%, to hold 75 diskettes and the price is more reasonable than ever. **\$19.95 ea.**

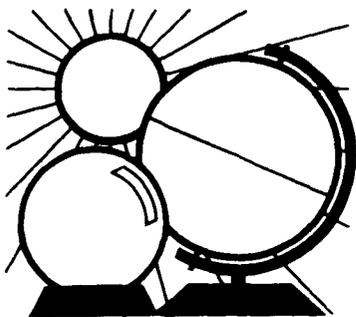


The Flip Sort Plus™

The Flip Sort Plus™ adds new dimensions to storage. Designed with similar elegant lines as the original Flip Sort™, in a transparent smoked acrylic. The Flip Sort Plus™ has a storage capacity of over 100 diskettes and has all the outstanding features you have come to expect from the flip sort Family. **24.95 each**

Do Kay

2100 De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

The proximity of November to the winter solstice, a time when the geomagnetic field is quiet, normally means undisturbed conditions. But because this year is one of several in the sunspot decline, many disturbances can be expected this month. Therefore, we can expect unusual propagation conditions to occur, with the emphasis on the following days: November 7th through 12th, 17th through 20th, and on the 25th and 30th.

vhf-ers take note

Many days of meteor showers will occur between October 26th and November 22nd, with a shower maximum from the 3rd through the 10th at a rate of ten per hour. This shower is known as the *Taurids*. Lunar perigee is on the 1st and 26th, and the full moon on the 20th.

winter season DX

November through February constitutes the winter DX season. Because the D and E regions of the ionosphere receive less energy from the sun in the northern hemisphere during this time, less ionization occurs. Therefore the daytime attenuation of radio signals in winter is lower than during the rest of the year. At the same time, ion production each day is better able to drift and diffuse up into the F region of the ionosphere. The result is an increased range of operating frequencies between the lowest and the maximum usable frequencies (LUF-MUF). The maximum usable frequency rises rapidly as the sun rises each day, peaking just after noontime. The frequency diminishes

in the late afternoon, evening, and through the night to a low value just before dawn the next day. The exception to this situation is for locations nearer to the equator, where the F region ionization continues to drift and diffuse up during the afternoon and evening to become the transequatorial maximums described in last month's column. The maximum usable frequency peak reached each day and the depth of the predawn minimum frequency of the next morning are related to the solar flux each day. The higher the flux during the day, the higher the frequency and the lower the dip the next morning.

Wintertime DX provides openings with these characteristics:

- Better daytime signal strengths on the lower frequencies
- Nighttime DX openings earlier each day in the evenings
- More frequent transequatorial paths toward the south
- Higher signal strengths on all bands most of the time.

band-by-band summary

Ten and fifteen meters will be open for F₂ long skip and transequatorial one-long-hop propagation. Worldwide DX is prevalent from after sunrise until well after sunset most days, especially during periods of high solar flux conditions and moderate geomagnetic field disturbances.

Twenty meters will be open most days and nearly throughout the night to some areas of the world. This mode follows the sun across the sky:

east, south, then west with long skip of 1000-2500 miles.

Thirty meters is a day and night band. The day portion should be similar to 20 meters; signal strengths, however, may decrease during midday on some days of higher solar flux values. This band will also be usable well into the night and often through the night. Problem nights will probably follow high solar flux days and be related to the deep dip of MUF an hour or so before dawn. The distances covered on this band might exceed 80-meter nighttime paths while being less than 20-meter daytime paths.

Forty meters, like 30 meters, is a transition band with all-night propagation as well as some short-skip conditions during the daytime. Most areas of the world can be worked from darkness until just after sunrise. Hops shorten to about 2000 miles on this band, but the number of hops can increase since the signal attenuation is low at night.

Eighty meters, traditionally the rag-chewing band, is also good for distant operation. The band operates much like 40 meters, except in that the hop distances shorten to around 1500 miles at night and even less during the daytime. Because the noise is so low, this band is a pleasure to work during this time of year. The path direction follows the darkness across the earth — east, south, then west. Lots of QRM can be expected, however. (Remember, the DX window is 3790-3800 kHz.)

One-sixty meters will be similar to 80 meters, with skip hops reduced to

WESTERN USA

GMT	PST	Directional Indicators												
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	W	NW			
0000	4:00	20	20	15	10	15	10	10	10	10	20	20	20	20
0100	5:00	20	20	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	20*	20	20	20
0200	6:00	20	20	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0300	7:00	20	30	20	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0400	8:00	20	30	20	15	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0500	9:00	20	30	20	15	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0600	10:00	20	30	20	15	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0700	11:00	20	30	20	20*	20	15	20	15	15	15	15	15	15
0800	12:00	20	30	20	20	20	15	20	15	15	15	15	15	15
0900	1:00	20	30	20	20	20	15	20	15	15	15	15	15	15
1000	2:00	30	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1100	3:00	30	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1200	4:00	30	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1300	5:00	30	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1400	6:00	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1500	7:00	30	20	15	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1600	8:00	30	20	15	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1700	9:00	30	20	15	15	20	20	20	15	15	30	30	30	30
1800	10:00	30	20	10	15	15	10	15	10	15	20	20	20	20
1900	11:00	30	20	10	15	15	10	15	10	15	15	15	15	15
2000	12:00	30	15	10	15	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
2100	1:00	30	15	10	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
2200	2:00	20	15	10	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
2300	3:00	20	15	10	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15

MID USA

GMT	MST	Directional Indicators												
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	W	NW			
0000	5:00	30	20	15	10	15	10	10	10	10	20	20	20	20
0100	6:00	30	20	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	20*	20	20	20
0200	7:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	20*	20	20	20
0300	8:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0400	9:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0500	10:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0600	11:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0700	12:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0800	1:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0900	2:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1000	3:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1100	4:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1200	5:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1300	6:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1400	7:00	30	20	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1500	8:00	30	20	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1600	9:00	30	20	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1700	10:00	30	20	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1800	11:00	30	20*	10	15	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1900	12:00	30	20*	10	15	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
2000	1:00	30	20	10	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
2100	2:00	30	20	10	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
2200	3:00	30	20	10	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
2300	4:00	30	20	10	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15

EASTERN USA

GMT	EST	Directional Indicators												
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	W	NW			
0000	7:00	30	20	15	10	15	10	10	10	10	20	20	20	20
0100	8:00	30	20	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0200	9:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15*	15	15	15
0300	10:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0400	11:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0500	12:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0600	1:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0700	2:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0800	3:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
0900	4:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1000	5:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1100	6:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1200	7:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1300	8:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1400	9:00	30	30	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1500	10:00	30	20*	15	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1600	11:00	30	20*	10	15	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1700	12:00	30	20	10	15	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1800	1:00	30	20	10	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
1900	2:00	30	20	10	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
2000	3:00	30	20	10	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
2100	4:00	30	20	10	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
2200	5:00	30	20	10	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15
2300	6:00	30	20	10	10	15	10	15	10	10	15	15	15	15

The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides the MUF during 'normal' hours.
 *Look at next higher band for possible openings.

RADIO WAREHOUSE

NO FRILLS — JUST LOW PRICES

• **KENWOOD**

TS 430 HF \$Call TR 2500 2m 285.00 TW 4000 UHF/VHF \$Call

• **YAESU**



FT 980 HF \$Call 2AT 2M \$219 IC-751 HF \$Call

• **ICOM**

We also carry computer hardware/software

EPSON RX-80 \$395.00 GEMINI-15 \$495.00
EPSON FX-80 565.00 C. Itoh 8510 495.00

For information on our other lines . . .

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-433-3203



IN TEXAS CALL 817-496-9000
P.O. BOX 50155
FT. WORTH, TEXAS 76105

about 1000 miles. It will provide good DX for late night and early morning DXers. Stations in many areas of the country can now run higher power. (Once again, please keep the DX windows — 1825-1830 kHz and 1850-1855 kHz — free of local contacts.)

last-minute forecast

During November expect the higher frequency bands — 10 through 30 meters — to be best during the middle of the month; a solar radio flux maximum is expected during that time. Maximum flux is also possible on the 25th which would mean a good, long DX holiday weekend. (Monitor radio station WWV for geophysical data at 18 minutes after the hour on 2.5, 5, 10, 15 or 20 MHz to update this forecast.) The lower frequency bands are expected to be good throughout the month, but somewhat better during the predawn hours at the beginning and end of the month.

ham radio

TOWERS by ALUMA

HIGHEST QUALITY ALUMINUM & STEEL

60 Ft. Alum. TELESOPING (CRANK-UP) Crank-Up GUYED (STACK-UP) Model T-60-H TILT-OVER MODELS
Easy to install. Low Prices. Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

Mobile Trailer Type



40' Steel Crank-Up Model SH0-40

Mobile Truck Type



Over 36 types aluminum and steel towers made—specials designed and made—write for details.

Fixed Base

SPECIAL Four Section 50 Ft. Van Mounted Crank-Up Aluma Tower



ALUMA TOWER COMPANY

BOX 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960-2806
(305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405



C-1000-DW \$337.59

Organize your shack with a CLUTTERFREE MODULAR CONSOLES

Prices start at \$169.92

- 9 Models to choose from
- Large, 42" H X 57" W X 30" D
- Strong groove - construction
- Mar-resistant wood grain finish
- Options, drawers & face plate
- For ham or home computer
- Visa and Master Charge

CLUTTERFREE MODULAR CONSOLES

P.O. Box 5103 Tacoma, WA. 98405
(206) 272 0713

short circuits

building blocks

In KB0CY's article, "Audio Filter Building Blocks", (July, 1983), fig. 2 (page 76) should show all + 12V connections going to pin 7 of the four LF356's. One LF356 (upper center) shows pin 1 as the + 12V connection; this is incorrect.

briefcase bobtail

In the directions for a "Briefcase Bobtail" given by Paul M. Rich (Comments, July, 1983, page 12), the twelve turns of No. 14 wire should be spaced 1/4 inch apart, not one inch apart. The call sign HH2KR was incorrectly given as HH2DR.

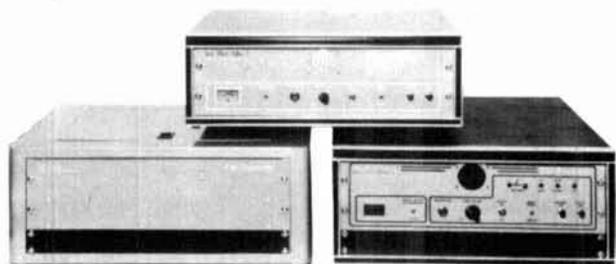
Bobtail curtain

In part one of the Bobtail curtain series by W6BCX (February, 1983, page 82), an article on the Bobtail is referred to in the April, 1948, issue of CQ. The correct date of publication is March, 1948.

Hi Pro Repeaters ELCO

MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.

Manufacturers of Quality Communications Equipment



- Repeaters
- Links
- Remote Base
- Low Band VHF UHF
- Receivers
- Transmitters
- Antennas
- Standard and Computerized Controllers
- Standard and Computerized Auto Patches
- Duplexers

MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.

590 Snyder Ave.. Phone (215) 436-6051
West Chester, PA 19380 Telex 499 0741 MELCO

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

✓ 170

PROTOTYPE FORMING

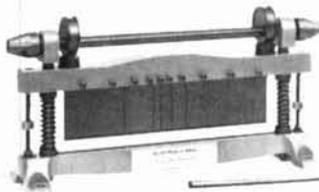
TRIOK

24" SHEAR / BRAKE / ROLL
DUCTILE IRON CASTINGS.

PRICED FROM \$1,125.00



IN-LINE BRAKE



14" PRESS BRAKE
INCLUDING BOX
FORMING DIES.

PRICE \$225.00

(ask about the special combination offers).

SHEAR-NOTCHER

CONTINUOUS .150" SLOTTING,
NO DISTORTION,
STRAIGHT OR TAB NOTCHING.

PRICE WITH TABLES \$58.50



Capacity all units 20 GA Mild Steel or .060" aluminum.
Prices are F.O.B. Los Angeles.

PACIFIC ONE CORPORATION



513 Superior Avenue, Suite K313
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 645-5962

✓ 179

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 118

State
of the art



by

K.V.G.

9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Appli- cation	Band- width	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$53.15
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	72.05
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	125.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	54.10
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	95.90
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	131.20
XF910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	17.15

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Appli- cation	Band- width	Poles	Price
XF107-A	NBFM	12 kHz	8	\$67.30
XF107-B	NBFM	15 kHz	8	67.30
XF107-C	WBFM	30 kHz	8	67.30
XF107-D	WBFM	36 kHz	8	67.30
XF107-E	Pix/Data	40 kHz	8	67.30
XM107-SO4	FM	14 kHz	4	30.15

Export Inquiries Invited.

Shipping \$3.50

MICROWAVE MODULES VHF & UHF EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

LOW NOISE RECEIVE CONVERTERS

1691 MHz	MMk1691-137	\$224.95
1296 MHz	MMk1296-144	119.95
432/435	MMc432-28(S)	74.95
439-ATV	MMc439-Ch x	84.95
220 MHz	MMc220-28	69.95
144 MHz	MMc144-28	54.95

Options: Low NF (2.0 dB max., 1.25 dB max.), other bands & IF's available

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

1296 MHz	1.3 W output, 2M in	MMt1296-144	\$339.95
432/435	10 W output, 10M in	MMt432-28(S)	269.95
144 MHz	10 W output, 10M in	MMt144-28	179.95

Other bands & IFs available.

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

1296 MHz	10 W output	MML1296-10-L	\$ ask
432/435	100 W output	MML432-100	399.95
	50 W output	MML432-50-S	214.95
	30 W output	MML432-30-LS	189.95
144 MHz	100 W output	MML144-100-LS	254.95
	50 W output	MML144-50-S	214.95
	30 W output	MML144-30-LS	109.95
	25 W output	MML144-25	99.95

All models include VOX T/R switching.

"L" models 1 or 3W drive, others 10W drive.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.

ANTENNAS



420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

48 Element	70/MBM48	15.7 dBd	\$75.75
88 Element	70/MBM88	18.5 dBd	105.50

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 over 8 Hor. pol	D8/2M	12.3 dBd	\$63.40
8 by 8 Vert. pol	D8/2M-vert	12.3 dBd	76.95
8 + 8 Twist	8XY/2M	9.5 dBd	ask

UHF LOOP YAGIS

1250-1350 MHz	29 loops	1296-LY	20 dBd	\$44.95
1650-1750 MHz	29 loops	1691-LY	20 dBd	55.95

Order Loop-Yagi connector extra:

Type N \$14.95, SMA \$5.95

Send 40¢ (2 stamps) for full details of all your VHF & UHF equip-
ment and KVG crystal product requirements



✓ 196

si

(617) 263-2145
SPECTRUM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

November 1983 93

U.S. Orders TOLL FREE
1-800-431-7777

OHIO CALL
216-828-2071

CALL ANY TIME, DAY OR NIGHT

PARAMOUNT

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS

506 Burnett Ave., Dalton, OH 44618

BIRD

STOCKING DISTRIBUTORS



OPTOELECTRONICS, INC.

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

VoCom

RF PRODUCTS

pro-am™



Larsen Antennas

INTERSPACE POWER SUPPLY



ICOM



GENHURON

Prepayment (Certified check) 5% discount
and we pay shipping costs



✓ 180

FREE! CABLE LOSS CHART
IN FALL CATALOG

NEMAL ELECTRONICS COAXIAL CABLE SALE POLYETHYLENE DIELECTRIC

★ RG-8/U 96% shield Mil Spec	(\$29.95/100) or 31*/ft.
RG11U 96% shield 75 ohm mil spec	25*/ft.
RG-55B/U double shield (RG-58 size) 50 ohm	45*/ft.
★ RG58U milspec 96% shield	(\$9.95/100) or 11*/ft.
RG62A/U 96% shield mil spec 93 ohm	12*/ft.
RG174/U min. 50 Ω mil spec	10*/ft.
RG213 noncontaminating 96% shield mil spec	36*/ft.
RG214/U double silver shield 50 ohm	\$1.55/ft.
RG214/U tinned copper	65*/ft.
RG217/U double shield 50 Ω 5/8" OD	85*/ft.

LOW LOSS FOAM DIELECTRIC

RG-8X (Mim 8) 95% shield	(\$14.95/100) or 17*/ft.
★ RG8U 80% shield	(\$17.95/100) or 21*/ft.
RG-8/U 97% shield 11 ga. (eq. Belden 8214)	31*/ft.
RG58U 80% shield	07*/ft.
RG58U 95% shield	10*/ft.
RG59/U 100% foil shield TV type	10*/ft.
RG59/U 70% copper shield	09*/ft.
HEAVY DUTY rotor cable 2-16 ga 6-18 ga	36*/ft.
Rotor cable 2-18 ga 6-22 ga	19*/ft.

Complete line of multiconductor cables available

CONNECTORS MADE IN USA

Amphenol PL 259	79*
PL-259 push-on adapter shell	10/\$3.89
PL-259 and/or SO-239	10/\$5.89
Double Male Connector	\$1.79
PL-258 Double Female Connector	98*
PL-259 Silver-Teflon Kings	\$1.59 ea
Reducer UG-175 or 176	10/\$1.99
UG-255 (PL-259 to BNC)	\$2.95
Elbow (M359) UHF Elbow	\$1.79
F59A (TV type)	10/\$1.99
UG 21 D/U Type N Male for RG8, Amphenol	\$3.00
UG-88C/U BNC Male for RG-58, Amphenol	\$1.25
UG 273 BNC-PL259 Amphenol	\$3.00
3/16 inch Mike Plug for Collins etc. (cutoff)	\$1.25

shipping Call or write for Free Catalog

Cable — \$3.00 per 100 ft.

Connectors — add 10%, \$3.00 minimum.

Orders under \$20 add \$2 additional plus shipping.

COD add \$2.00. Florida Residents add 5%.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

Dept. H, 12240 N.E. 14th Ave., N. Miami, FL 33161
Telephone: (305) 893-3924



✓ 176

Iron Powder and Ferrite

TOROIDAL CORES

Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.



Small Orders Welcome
Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

AMIDON
Associates

Since 1963

12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607

In Germany: Elektronikiaden, Wilhelm — Mellies Str 88, 4930 Detmold 18, West Germany
In Japan: Toyomura Electronics Company, Ltd., 7-9, 2-Chome Sota-Kanda, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan

✓ 108

DIRECTION FINDING?

- ★ Doppler Direction Finding
- ★ No Receiver Mods
- ★ Mobile or Fixed
- ★ Kits or Assembled Units
- ★ 135-165 MHz Standard Range



- ★ Circular LED Display
- ★ Optional Digital Display
- ★ Optional Serial Interface
- ★ 12 VDC Operation
- ★ 90 Day Warranty

New Technology (patent pending) converts any VHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler Direction Finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Use any four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Kits from \$270. Assembled units and antennas also available. Call or write for full details and prices.



DOPLER SYSTEMS,

5540 E. Charter Oak, (602) 998-1151
Scottsdale, AZ 85254

✓ 136

technical forum

Have a technical question? Ask your fellow Amateurs through Technical Forum. You'll reach knowledgeable readers ready to help you find the answer you're looking for. *Have an answer?* Send it in. Every month we'll award a specially selected book from Ham Radio's Bookstore to the writer of the best response to a question previously posed in this column. Address your questions and answers (typewritten, if possible) to Technical Forum, *ham radio magazine*, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048.

bunny hunt

In the May, 1983, Technical Forum, N3BEK raised the problem of RFI on 160 meters from a local broadcast station.

May I suggest he try using the station's field intensity meter to go on a low-frequency "bunny hunt." It is not unusual for the down guys on utility poles to unintentionally provide 60 Hz rectification at corroded joints and create fluorescent light-type noise in high-frequency receivers. Utility wires, down guys, grounds from pole-mounted transformers, and the like can all have partially corroded splices and connections that are good at power line voltages but act as semi-conductors when exposed to the 1-10 volts of RF (field intensity in V/M). This type of re-radiation is common in many AM antenna systems, and has to be tuned out at the source of re-radiation; that particular parasitic element has to be made non-resonant at the carrier frequency in order to make the antenna system of the station produce the desired radiation pattern.

It is entirely possible that a down-guy, power drop messenger cable, or the ham antenna might have a discontinuity that would produce the "mystery station on 160 meters." The temperature/frequency relationship mentioned in the column would indicate a change in the resonant frequency as the element gets warm; it gets longer due to expansion, and the self-resonance lowers. The fact that the station uses asymmetrical modulation has no bearing on the situation other than developing 3 dB additional sideband power on modulation tips. Assuming mixing is taking place by the diode-type action mentioned above, at a non-linear portion of that diode, and the self-resonance of the

antenna producing the carrier and higher sideband energy, this would account for the unintelligible audio mentioned in the letter. The cure can be as simple as cleaning the connection or adding a resonant circuit to detune it from the 160 meter band or 1500 kHz station. Judging by the report of the station's engineering people and the intensity at N3BEK's QTH, my guess is that it's close to the shack. But, since you have to find the source to cure it, that's where the field intensity meter is helpful. It should be able to detect signals to fractions of a microvolt. Hope this helps. Good luck. — **Ed Karl, K0KL**

mysterious spur solved

In response to my letter to Technical Forum (May, 1983), I received a telephone call from Robert Schantz, a Los Angeles broadcast radio consultant. After determining that the local 50 kW transmitter was manufactured by Continental, he said he was familiar with the design of that particular asymmetrically-modulated transmitter. He has experienced the generation of spurs from transmitters of that design — in one case, 250 kHz in the broadcast band. He said the Continental transmitter includes a complex feedback circuit in the modulator that is critical to adjustment. When the adjustment allows the generation of a spur, the frequency of that spur depends on the characteristics of the antenna system.

It is his conjecture that small changes in antenna characteristics, along with changes in temperature, are causing the frequency of the spur to shift.

My money is on Mr. Schantz's solution. — **Jack Geist, N3BEK**

too many turns

Like WB2NTQ (June, 1983), I have also tried to create high impedance (above 100 ohms) transformers with powdered iron toroids and failed. Here is why.

The problem in WB2NTQ's transformer is in his secondary winding, which at 29 MHz, is operating above its natural resonant frequency. The usable bandwidth for a transformer on the high end is determined by the self resonance of the windings. This resonance occurs when a winding is effectively 1/4-wavelength long. Due to the dielectric constants of wire insulation and core material, and the capacity between adjacent turns the total wire length in a resonant winding can be significantly less than 1/4 wavelength in air.

The low frequency limit of a transformer is determined by the inductive reactance of the transformer winding becoming lower than five or so times the source or load impedance. Small cores of high permeability material produce transformers with the greatest bandwidth.

The largest core I can find data on is a T200 size. Each turn is 1.85 inches on that core and could be longer on a larger toroid. Total length on WB2NTQ's high impedance winding is then about 135 inches (ignoring wire size and winding looseness). This is a quarter wave at 21.86 MHz, neglecting dielectric effects. Thus the capacitive reactive term is in parallel with the resistive component on the input side.

There are just too many turns on the transformer. The low permeability of the powdered iron core makes the design all the more difficult. I'd first cut the secondary length down to about 1/8-wavelength at the maximum desired frequency. That would

Ham Radio's Gift Catalog



fine gift suggestions for everyone interested in Amateur Radio. Gift subscriptions, license study guides, state-of-the-art publications - all sure to please! Gifts that will be used and enjoyed all year long.



THE UHF COMPENDIUM

by K. Weiner, DJ9HO

This 413 page book is an absolute must for every VHF and UHF enthusiast. Special emphasis has been placed on state-of-the-art techniques. Author Weiner fully describes test equipment, alignment tools, power measuring equipment and other handy gadgets. All of the projects and designs have been tested and proven and are not engineer's pipe dreams. Antennas are also fully covered with a number of easy-to-build designs as well as large mega-element arrays. ©1980.

KW-UHF Softbound \$23.95

RF CIRCUIT DESIGN

by Chris Bowick, WB4UHY

This book has been written for those who desire a practical approach to the design of rf amplifiers, impedance measuring devices and filters. Experts will find this book to be an invaluable reference source. Students will gain a way to bridge from classroom studies to practical application. The hobbyist will find plenty of practical projects and design ideas. 7 chapters cover from basics to advanced design concepts. You get a complete design run down for multiple pole Butterworth, Chebyshev and Bessel filters. RF Circuit Design also includes a bibliography of books and technical papers to help further your knowledge of circuit design. ©1983, 176 pages, 1st edition.

21868 Softbound \$22.95

THE FCC RULE BOOK

A Guide to the FCC Regulations
by Rick Palm, K1CE

This book is more than the FCC part 97 Amateur Rules and Regulations. It presents detailed explanations of rules and is written in an easy-to-read, conversational style. Author Palm gives you the insider's view of how FCC rules are made and how you can influence FCC decisions. You also get a broad overview of how international treaties and agreements impact your hobby. Every U.S. Amateur should have a copy of this most important and up-to-date book in their shack. ©1983, 1st edition.

AR-BB Softbound \$3.00

RADIO ELECTRONICS BUYERS GUIDE

Have you ever found yourself stymied because you couldn't find a particular electronic part? If you had a copy of this handy buyer's guide in your library, you wouldn't have a problem at all. For ease of use, components are listed alphabetically by generic name with suppliers name. If applicable, part numbers are also included for ease of identification. From Actuators to Zener diodes, you'll find this 95 page directory jam-packed with important information. Suppliers are listed alphabetically with addresses and telephone numbers. If you do any building — you've got to have a copy of this book. ©1983, 4th edition, 125 pages.

HW-BG Softbound \$5.95

HEIL HAM RADIO HANDBOOK

by Bob Heil, K9EID

Bob Heil is one of Ham Radio's most dynamic fellows. Dayton's Ham of the Year for 1982 and author of the best selling "10 Meter FM Handbook", he has now come out with a handy handbook for all levels of Amateur Radio interest. 20 chapters cover every aspect of Ham Radio from Day #1 as a new Novice through operating procedures to some basics on how to repair and troubleshoot equipment. Great pains were taken to ensure that 99% of the "most-often-asked" questions are fully and clearly answered. Of particular interest are five chapters dedicated to the art of how to Homebrew. Tools, techniques, p.c. boards and much more. A great gift for a new ham. ©1983, 168 pages.

MP-HH Softbound \$9.95

CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST 5th Edition

by Oliver P. Ferrell

Enjoy tuning across the bands looking for who-knows-what? This book is jam-packed with frequencies and call signs. Hundreds of stations are listed first by frequency and then by call sign. You also get helpful hints and tips. Author Ferrell is known worldwide as one of the most knowledgeable folks around when it comes to SWLing. ©1983, 5th edition, 249 pages.

GL-CF Softbound \$10.95

RADIO HANDBOOK 22ND EDITION

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

A best seller for over 45 years! The 22nd edition reflects state-of-the-art techniques in a comprehensive, single source reference book. Invaluable for Hams, technicians, and engineers alike. Chock-full of projects and other ideas that are of interest to all levels of electronics expertise. 1136 pages. ©1981, 22nd edition.

21874 Hardbound Reg. \$39.95
SAVE \$7 NOW \$32.95

AMATEUR RADIO THEORY AND PRACTICE

by Robert Shrader, W6BNB

In response to requests from the Amateur community, Mr. Shrader has extracted from his best seller, *Electronic Communication*, just those parts necessary to pass all five classes of Amateur License. You save 1/3 off the price of the larger book, too! A complete step-by-step guide to Amateur Radio including self-check quizzes and a final FCC-like exam for each license class. ©1982, 340 pages. Taken from 4th edition of *Electronic Communication*.

MH-57146 Softbound \$22.95

GUIDE TO RTTY FREQUENCIES

by Oliver P. Ferrell

Fully revised to reflect latest information available. Contains most shortwave military, commercial, press, aeronautical, embassy and weather broadcasting RTTY stations. You also get shift, speed, power, schedules, formats, special ID's plus much more. Author Ferrell gives you the benefit of his years of experience in helpful hints and tips. He also tells you the secrets behind current trends in encoding signals and what it means to you the listener. ©1983, 190 pages, 2nd edition.

GL-RF Softbound \$9.95

BRAND NEW TITLES

RESERVE YOUR COPY NOW!

1984 U.S. RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK

This is the latest edition of the grand daddy of all the others. The Callbook is the only directory with an in-house editorial department that checks the FCC info as it comes in to ensure accuracy. U.S. and foreign hams swear this is the most important reference book in their files. Order your copy today. Ensure you have the very latest QSL information available at your fingertips. Over 410,000 listings. Also contains helpful and hard-to-find operating and station aids. ©1983.

CB-US84 Softbound \$23.00
(\$19.95 + \$3.05 shipping)

1984 FOREIGN RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK

The only foreign callbook available! DXCC is the goal of many hams. To others, casual rag chews with foreign hams are the real joy of Amateur Radio. Whatever your interest, if you want a QSL, you should have a copy of the latest Foreign Callbook in your shack. Fully up-dated with the latest lists direct from the overseas licensing authorities. ©1983.

CB-F84 Softbound \$22.00
(\$18.95 + \$3.05 shipping)

BUY BOTH CALLBOOKS SAVE OVER \$5.00

CB-USF \$39.95

Includes shipping U.S.A.

Radio Amateur Callbooks will be ready for shipping the week of 12/1/83.

1984 ARRL RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK

Known worldwide as THE standard reference for Radio Amateurs. Reserve your copy today and we will ship immediately as soon as it becomes available. Great for gift giving or for yourself. This book is jam-packed with just about every possible fact and figure you will ever need. Also has plenty of up-to-date projects. ©1983.

AR-HB Softbound \$12.00

(available late November)

AR-BB Hardbound \$15.75

(available early January 1984)

NOVICE CLASS RADIO AMATEUR FCC TEST

This is the very first book written that is geared to the new FCC Novice exam program. Clear and concise answers are provided for each of the FCC sample questions. Answers are written assuming no technical background in Ameco's easy-to-understand style. This new book is cross-referenced to Ameco's Novice Theory Course, #23-01 and Amateur Theory Course, #102-01 for detailed explanations beyond the scope of a Q&A book. Every instructor and student should have this book. Why not a copy from Ameco, long known for their excellent study material. ©1983, 64 pages, 1st edition.

27-01 Softbound \$2.25

NOVICE CLASS RADIO AMATEUR EXAM

Contains a sealed temper-proof envelope with 20 multiple choice questions selected by computer from a pool of hundreds of professionally written questions. At least 20 different exams will be available. You also get the exam answers in a sealed envelope, a volunteer examiner affidavit and detailed instructions for both examiner and student. This exam package ensures that administration of the Novice exam is uniform, professional and simple. ©1983, 1st edition.

EN-1 \$1.25

BRAND NEW

OFFICIAL ARRL CALL DIRECTORY 1983-84

Brand new, chockfull of all the latest call signs and addresses from the FCC files and compiled by Buckmaster Publishing. 1090 pages of addresses are listed alphabetically by call sign for easy reference and location. Printed on easy-to-read stock. This is a book you should have in your ham shack. ©1983, 1090 pages.

AR-CD Softbound \$18.75
(\$15.75 + \$3.00 shipping)

Please add \$2.50 shipping except for Callbook and ARRL Call Directory.
In a hurry? Call (603) 878-1441

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE, Greenville, NH 03048 ✓ 150

be about 49 inches and would wind twenty-six turns. I would wind these as thirteen turns bifilar connected series aiding. The center tap would be the ground side of the 50 ohm connection. This would be a simple 75 to 300 ohm transformer. To get 50 ohms I would tap one side of the bifilar winding at 10 or 11 turns out from the center tap. Ten turns would give a turns ratio of 10 to 26 or an impedance ratio of 50 to 338 ohms. Tapping at 11 turns would give a ratio of 50 to 279 ohms.

The low frequency end of this transformer would be at the frequency where the inductance of the 11-turn section has an inductive reactance of $5 \times 50 = 250$ ohms. On a T200-2 this winding inductance is about 1.3 microhenries. To the limit of the accuracy with which I can read my Shure reactance rule, this happens at 30 MHz!

A larger core would give more inductance per turn but at the same time would have more wire in a turn. High impedance, large size and low permeability together prevent this core from performing adequately. The powdered iron toroid just is not appropriate for such a high impedance winding, but might function if constructed within these limits for a single band.

A better core for this application might be either an F-240 or F-114 in Q1 (mix 61) or Q2 (mix 62) ferrite. The smaller core in Q1 would require five turns on the 50 ohm section and twelve turns total on the 300 ohm winding for a minimum operating frequency of 14 MHz. I would wind this as six bifilar turns connected series aiding with the primary tap at five turns. The windings should be spread uniformly around the whole core. The impedance ratio would be 50 to 288 ohms. On this core a winding would have a length of about one inch per turn. Twelve secondary turns would be about 12 inches long and should work well beyond 50 MHz.

To achieve wide bandwidth it is necessary to use a high permeability core material to extend to low fre-

quency end of the pass band with a minimum winding conductor length. At the high frequency limit the core is practically uncoupled from the winding and only the core's dielectric constant is significant. The dielectric constant for ferrite can be high, so isolating the winding from the core can help extend the high frequency end as long as the winding conductor length does not grow too much at the same time. Thick wire insulation reduces the inductive coupling between adjacent bifilar turns at the high frequency end of the pass band. A better winding would be made of enameled wires twisted together for the bifilar winding and then covered with a heavy walled Teflon™ insulating tubing. — **Gerald A. Johnson, K0CQ**

standing-wave indicator

I have just bought a standing-wave indicator, type B812A, manufactured by FXR, Inc., of Woodside, New York. The unit is not functioning at present and I wonder whether anyone might have a circuit diagram or other information which would help me get the unit working.

After reading the interesting article on this type of unit by Bob Stein, W6NBI, in the January, 1977, issue of *ham radio*, I feel the device would be a very useful addition to my workshop. — **Arthur Williams, GW8FKB**

**SAY
YOU SAW
IT IN
ham radio!**

**BUTTERNUT
ELECTRONICS
COMPANY**



Model 2MCV "Trombone" Model HF6V Model 2MCV-5 "Super Trombone"

THE WINNERS

E C

Model HF6V—Completely automatic bandswitching 80 through 10 plus 30 meters. Outperforms all 4- and 5-band "trap" verticals of comparable size. Thousands in use worldwide since December 81! 160 meter option available now; retrofit kits for remaining WARC bands coming soon. Height: 26 ft/7.8 meters, guying not required in most installations.

Model 2MCV "Trombone"—omnidirectional collinear gain vertical for 21 meters having the same gain as "double-A" types, but the patented "trombone" phasing section allows the radiator to remain unbroken by insulators for maximum strength in high winds. No coils "plumber's delight" construction and adjustable gamma match for complete D.C. grounding and lowest possible SWR. Height: 9.8 ft/2.98 meters.

NEW Model 2MCV-5 "Super-Trombone"—Same advanced features as the basic 2MCV but a full wavelength taller with additional "Trombone" phasing section for additional gain. Height: 15.75 ft/4.8 meters.

All BUTTERNUT ANTENNAS use stainless steel hardware and are guaranteed for a full year. For further information on these and other BUTTERNUT products write for our FREE CATALOG!

**BUTTERNUT
ELECTRONICS**
405 E. MARKET STREET
LOCKHART, TX 78644

ANNUAL LAS VEGAS PRESTIGE CONVENTION

SAROC™



HACIENDA RESORT HOTEL Las Vegas, Nevada

JANUARY 12-13-14-15, 1984

Cocktail Party hosted by **hamradio** MAGAZINE Friday evening for all **SAROC** exhibitors and **SAROC** Advance or Regular paid registered guests. Ladies' Program on Saturday included with **SAROC** Advance or Regular paid registration at no additional charge for ladies who register. Two HACIENDA RESORT HOTEL Breakfasts or Brunches in the Sunburst room are included with each Advance or Regular paid registration; one on Saturday and one on Sunday. Technical sessions, EXHIBITS, and SWAP TABLES open on Friday and Saturday to all **SAROC** paid registered guests. One SWAP TABLE available free to **SAROC** non-commercial guests holding Advance or Regular paid registration. Main award drawing Saturday afternoon. You must be present to win and ownership of award does not pass until picked up. **SAROC** Advance registration is only \$17.00 per person, if postmarked before January 1, 1984. After January 1, 1984, **SAROC** Regular registration is only \$19.00 per person.

SAROC fee of \$2.00 per person for those who want to attend only **SAROC** technical sessions, visit EXHIBIT and SWAP TABLE area. No admission to any function without a **SAROC** paid registration and wearing the **SAROC** registration badge in plain view. **SAROC** coupon book and cellophane badge holder may be picked up at **SAROC** registration desk. Send check or money order to **SAROC**, P.O. Box 945, Boulder City, NV 89005-0945. Refunds will be made after **SAROC** is over to those requesting same in writing and postmarked before January 12, 1984. Special **SAROC** HACIENDA RESORT HOTEL room rate is \$35.00 (plus .50 for telephone and room tax), per night, single or double occupancy. HACIENDA RESORT HOTEL accommodations request via mail to HACIENDA RESORT HOTEL, P.O. Box 15566, Las Vegas, NV 89114 or call toll free 1 (800) 634-6713. Either way they request a FIRST NIGHT'S DEPOSIT TO BE ASSURED A RESERVATION. **SAROC** 1985 scheduled Jan. 10-13.

-----Clip and mail ASAP to **SAROC**, P.O. Box 945, Boulder City, NV 89005-0945.-----

Enclosed is \$ _____ check or money order (no cash) for _____ **SAROC** Advance Registration(s) @ \$17.00 each; after Jan. 1, 1984 **SAROC** Regular Registration is \$19.00 each. Extra drawing tickets for main drawing are \$1.00 ea., limit 5 with each **SAROC** Advance Registration, I want _____

OM _____ Call _____ License Class _____
Please type or print

YL _____ Call _____ License Class _____
Please type or print

Address _____ City _____
Please type or print

State _____ Zip _____ Telephone No./AC _____

Yes, I want a SWAP Table space (limit one free table per registered guest for Friday and Saturday).

I have attended **SAROC** _____ times. Yes, I plan to attend Ham Radio Magazine Cocktail Party.

I am interested in Antenna, ARRL, Cocktail Party, Computers, CW, DX, FCC, MARS, RTTY, TV, other _____

I receive: CQ, Ham Radio Magazine, QST, QCWA, RTTY, 73, Westlink, Worldradio, other _____

SAROC™

P.O. BOX 945, BOULDER CITY, NEVADA 89005-0945

**FREE
CRYSTAL FILTER
and 30-DAY
MONEY-BACK
GUARANTEE**

Just buy your Ten-Tec Corsair
between Sept. 15, 1983
and Jan. 15, 1984.
See your dealer for details.

ALABAMA

ACK Radio Supply,
Birmingham

CALIFORNIA

Ham Radio Outlet, Anaheim
Ham Radio Outlet,
Burlingame

Ham Radio Outlet, Oakland
Ham Radio Outlet, San Diego
Ham Radio Outlet, Van Nuys

DELAWARE

Delaware Amateur Supply,
New Castle
Amateur & Advanced
Comm., Wilmington

FLORIDA

Amateur Electronic Supply,
Clearwater
Mike's Electronic Dist. Co.,
Ft. Lauderdale
Amateur Electronic Supply,
Orlando

GEORGIA

ACK Radio Supply, Atlanta
Doc's Communications,
Rossville
Britt's 2-Way Radio, Smyrna

IDAHO

RJM Electronics, Boise
Ross Distributing Company,
Preston

ILLINOIS

Erickson Communications,
Chicago

INDIANA

Lakeland Electronic Supply,
Angola
The Ham Shack, Evansville
Electrocom Industries,
South Bend

MARYLAND

The Comm Center, Laurel

MICHIGAN

Purchase Radio Supply,
Ann Arbor
Omar Electronics, Durand
Michigan Radio, Mt. Clemens

MISSOURI

Ham Radio Center, Inc.,
St. Louis

NEVADA

Amateur Electronic Supply,
Las Vegas

NORTH CAROLINA

F & M Electronics,
Greensboro

OHIO

R & L Electronics, Hamilton
Ken-Mar Industries,
North Canton
Amateur Electronic Supply,
Wickliffe

OKLAHOMA

Radio Incorporated, Tulsa

PENNSYLVANIA

Westech Electronics Co.,
Pittsburgh
Supina Electronics,
State College

TEXAS

Madison Electronic Supply,
Inc., Houston
Texas Towers, Plano

VIRGINIA

EGE, Inc., Woodbridge

WISCONSIN

Amateur Electronic Supply,
Milwaukee

CANADA

R & S Electronics Ltd.,
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia

impressive in all ways.
ul Rig! Excellent Reports!
(physically and tech-
Corsair is everything
for in a transceiver. Ex-



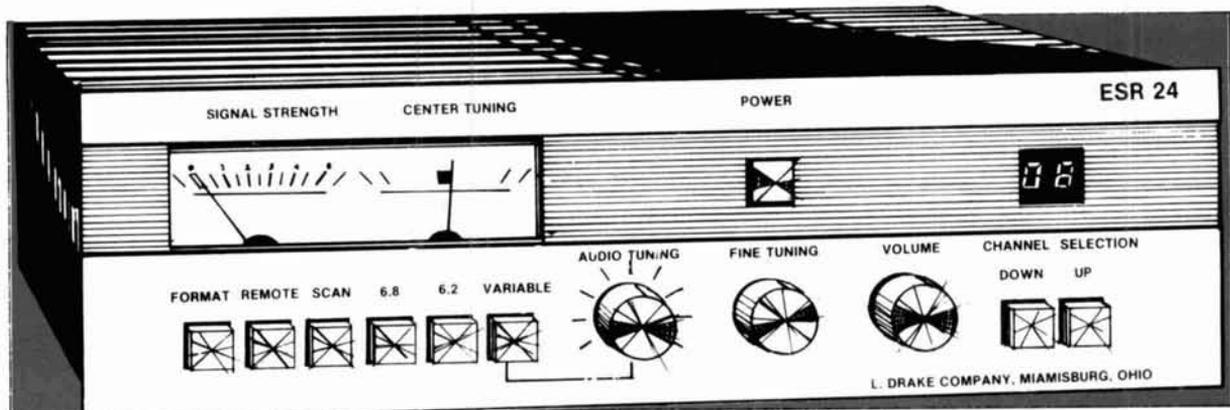
Read what owners say about TEN-TEC Corsair:

Completing my 53rd year as an active Ham-DXer, Contester Rag Chewer etc.—the Corsair is an excellent transceiver and performs superbly for me on both CW and SSB **W1BIH (P42J)**
A fine piece of equipment—thanks for building it in America **KV8Q**
Radio is impressive in all ways. **KA8RQK**
Wonderful Rig! **WB2RBA**
Excellent Results! **VEICCK**
Finally! A rig made for the RTTY operator—Excellent gentlemen, absolutely excellent! **N4EIV**
Beautiful (physically and technically) **W4SFT**

Thank you for an American radio & the 1 year warranty. **KA3KMK**
Consistently get good audio reports on SSB. **N8BAR**
The Folks at Ten Tec are reason enough to purchase their products. **K4CJX**
Corsair is everything I hoped for in a transceiver. **W8DRW**
Extremely Ham oriented radio made for high performance and operating excellence. **KB4IL**
Excellent equipment. **W2LOG**
Outstanding Radio! **W9GIN**
Engineering is Superb!! **W2ZSX**
First QSO Report—"5x9 Plus With Beautiful Audio." **K5SP**
A fine instrument. **K6AY**

I am "convinced!" **K5PXM**
You have proved that Americans can still make the Best. **K8WYH**
Nice, neat, not crowded. Receive section best I have used. Great on RTTY. **W0YFR**
Superb receiver. **W9DWT**
A perfect performer and a pleasure to operate. **W3LKA**
I like the Ten-Tec quality and service. **W4DDK**
Well-Built—EZ to Operate. **VE3NZQ**
It is a great pleasure to deal with a company which gives their customers some real attention and service. **W4BW**
And our thanks to all the others whose comments we didn't have room to print.
CORSAIR features include: • All solid state, broadband design • All 9 hf bands • Triple conversion receiver with 0.25 μ V sensitivity on all bands and better than 90 dB dynamic range • Variable bandwidth plus Passband tuning • Dual range, Triple mode, Offset tuning • Variable Notch filter • Built-in Speech Processor • Built-in Noise Blanker • 200 W input, 100% duty cycle • Dual-speed QSK (full or semi).
See Corsair at your TEN-TEC dealer, or write for full details.
TEN-TEC, Inc., Sevierville, TN 37862

Drake ESR24 solid state satellite TV receiver



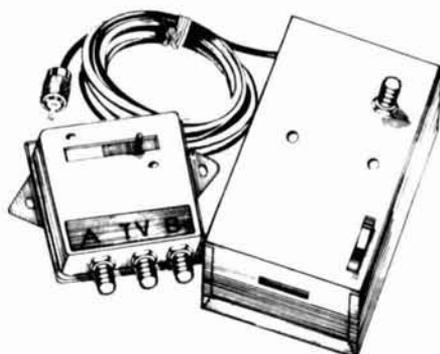
DRAKE ESR24 satellite TV receiver

The ESR24 is a full performance receiver designed with the private earth station owner in mind. It uses the latest concepts in solid state techniques for cable head-in quality. You get clear, noise-free video with drift-free reception, thanks to its PLL discriminator and high gain AFC circuitry. A downconverter is included for remote installation near the antenna and features "imageless mixer" design for purity of signal. Receiver features digital tuning with LED readout and fine tuning control, AFC and video invert switch. Separate tuning meters for signal strength and center tune. Transponder scan for finding the different satellites. Variable audio tuning from 5 to 8.5 MHz. Optional RF modulator available.



\$695

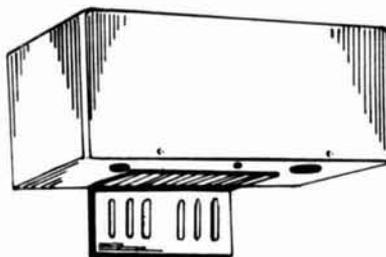
List Price 745.00
Item No. DRAESR24
Add 3.35 shipping & handling



RF modulator

Mounts inside the ESR24 receiver. Crystal controlled for drift-free performance. Selectable outputs for channel 3 or 4. Power supplied from receiver.

59.95 List Price 79.95
Item No. DRARFMOD24
Add 1.59 shipping & handling



SPH-24 splash-proof housing

Necessary when mounting the ESR24 downconverter outdoors. Protects your downconverter from the elements.

27.00 List Price 30.00
Item No. DRASPH24
Add 1.59 shipping & handling



TM-24 remote tuning meter

Eliminates the need for a TV monitor while adjusting your antenna's position. Cable from meter connects to terminal on rear of ESR24 satellite receiver. Large, easy to read meter. Makes one-man adjustments possible.

38.95 List Price 49.00
Item No. DRATM24
Add 1.40 shipping & handling

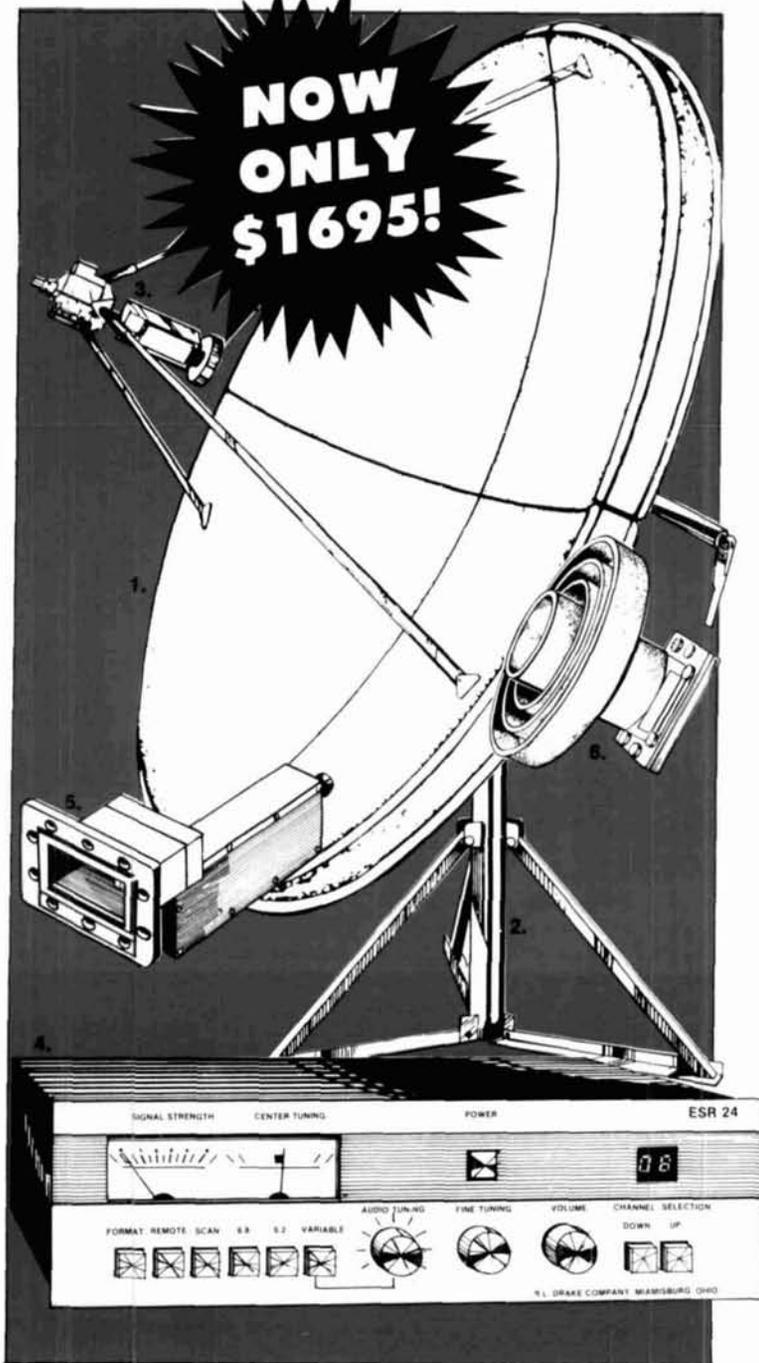
Long's Electronics



MAIL ORDERS: P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS: 3131 4TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, AL 35233

Complete 10 ft. satellite TV system featuring Drake

**NOW
ONLY
\$1695!**



ESR-24 receiver with digital LED's

10 FT. PARABOLIC

List Price 2795.00
Item No. SAT4492
Shipped Motor Freight Collect

What the system will do:

Brings you up to 60 channels of satellite television via your home receiver. Movies, sporting events, news, religious programs, other TV stations and much more.

What the system includes:

1. A 10 ft. dish antenna made of reflective metal bonded with fiberglass. Weather-resistant and virtually maintenance-free. Comes in 4 sections for compact shipment. Our model 43 or 48 antenna.
 2. Polar mount complete with azimuth and elevation adjustments for accurate satellite-to-satellite tracking. Special linkage allows antenna to travel from horizon to horizon. Available with slab or earth mounts.
 3. Tripod LNA mount complete with rotor and control console. Tubing for mount legs not included.
 4. Drake ESR-24 satellite receiver with downconverter. Outdoor mounted downconverter linked to receiver via coax cable. Receiver features LED transponder indicator, pushbuttons for up/down channel selection, scan tuning and variable audio tuning from 5-8.5 MHz. Separate meters for signal strength and center tuning. Optional RF modulator available.
 5. Amplica low noise amplifier. Rated at 120° K, uncooled. Uses GaAs FET transistors for maximum performance. Powered through the coax feed line. Weatherproof, cast aluminum housing.
 6. Scaler feed horn. Delivers 0.5 dB more gain than conventional types. Virtually eliminates system noise.
- Note:** A VCR's RF modulator will work with this system, otherwise one will be needed (approximate cost \$59. Connecting cables between receiver and antenna not included.

Call Toll Free **1-800-633-3410**

IN ALABAMA CALL 1-800-292-8668 9 AM TIL 5:30 PM CST, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 118

165

November 1983 **77** 101

NEW



ORDER TODAY!

1984 HANDBOOK

Another super edition of the standard manual of rf communication! Each year, *The Handbook* is revised to reflect changes in the state-of-the-art and this 61st edition is no exception. The chapter on Specialized Communications Systems has been completely revised with new material on Packet Radio, AMTOR, Spread Spectrum, etc. The Interference chapter has been reorganized and updated and you will find a new and better index. There are new tables for low and high pass filters, updated section on amplifier operation, a new kilowatt amplifier for 160, 80, and 40 meters, a 4-1000 amplifier for 6 meters and a refined version of the Deluxe Audio Filter. In 640 pages and 23 chapters, *The Handbook* presents everything from electrical laws and circuits to sophisticated communications techniques including packet radio and spread spectrum. Order your copy today! Paper edition: \$12 in the U.S., \$13 in Canada, and \$14.50 elsewhere. Cloth edition: \$17.75 in the U.S. and \$20 elsewhere. Payment must be in U.S. funds.



GET YOUR COPY TODAY!

ANTENNA BOOK 14th EDITION

Here is the most comprehensive and up-to-date antenna book available. It's chock-full of theory and practical information and includes proven designs for: Yagis, quads, wires, verticals or the more specialized designs: Beverage, curtain arrays and fish-bone antennas. It also has a chapter that covers UHF and VHF antenna design. You'll find antennas for any kind of real estate from the apartment dweller to the true antenna farm. *The Antenna Book* covers in complete, easy-to-understand language, antenna and transmission line theory and includes the most complete explanation available of the SMITH CHART®. Finally there is a thorough discussion of the phenomena of radio wave propagation. 328 pages 14th edition. Softbound Price \$8.00 in the US. Elsewhere \$8.50. Clothbound \$12.50, US; \$13.50 elsewhere. (US FUNDS). Available from your local dealer or direct from ARRL.

Please include \$1.00 per title for shipping and handling.

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, INC.

**225 MAIN STREET
NEWINGTON, CT 06111**



the ham notebook

improved stability and dial calibration for the Heathkit HW-8



The HW-8 transceiver exhibits approximately 1500 Hz drift in transmit and receive frequency when the supply voltage varies over a range of 10 to 13.5 VDC. This results in CW chirp when using a poorly regulated supply, such as a weak, dry battery. Additionally, even with a well-regulated supply, the VFO dial calibration is in error on all but the 7 MHz band.

Most of the drift and chirp problem is caused by the Heterodyne Oscillator (Q6). The reverse-biased switching diodes in the tuned circuits of all but the selected band exhibit a capacitance which varies with supply voltage. This capacitance, essentially in parallel with the selected crystal, causes pulling of the oscillator frequency. The solution is to regulate the supply voltage to Q6. The small amount of shift which still remains after Q6 is stabilized is caused by the inability of the Zener diode (ZD-1) to fully stabilize the voltage for the Variable Frequency Oscillator (Q2). This can be corrected by replacing the Zener-diode regulator circuit with a Motorola MC7808CP three-terminal regulator integrated circuit.

The VFO dial calibration problem is a matter of fine tuning the VFO and HFO in accordance with the procedure described here. The Heathkit procedure does not calibrate the frequency of the HFO; it also does not switch in the offset capacitor (C55) during VFO calibration so that the dial will read transmit frequency.

modification procedure

Remove the following resistors: R78, R81, R82, R84, R85, R87, R88, and R91 (see fig. 1).

Install 7.5-volt, 1-watt (SK-3059) or equivalent, Zener diodes (anode lead to ground) in the positions formerly occupied by R81, R84, R87, and R91 (100k resistors).

Install 470 ohm, 1/4-watt resistors in the positions formerly occupied by R78, R82, R85 and R88 (1k resistors).

Install a 0.01 μ F, 25 VDC ceramic capacitor on the foil side of the main PC board. Solder one lead to the junction of R36 and the yellow wire which attaches to point B. Solder the other lead of the capacitor to a nearby ground foil.

Remove ZD-1 and R33 (470 ohm). Drill a 1/32 inch hole midway between the two holes from which R33 was removed. Install the MC7808CP voltage regulator as follows:

Input B lead to R33 hole which ties to 13.4-volt line; insert common C lead through the drilled hole and output E lead to R33 hole which ties to C52 and R3 (47 ohm).

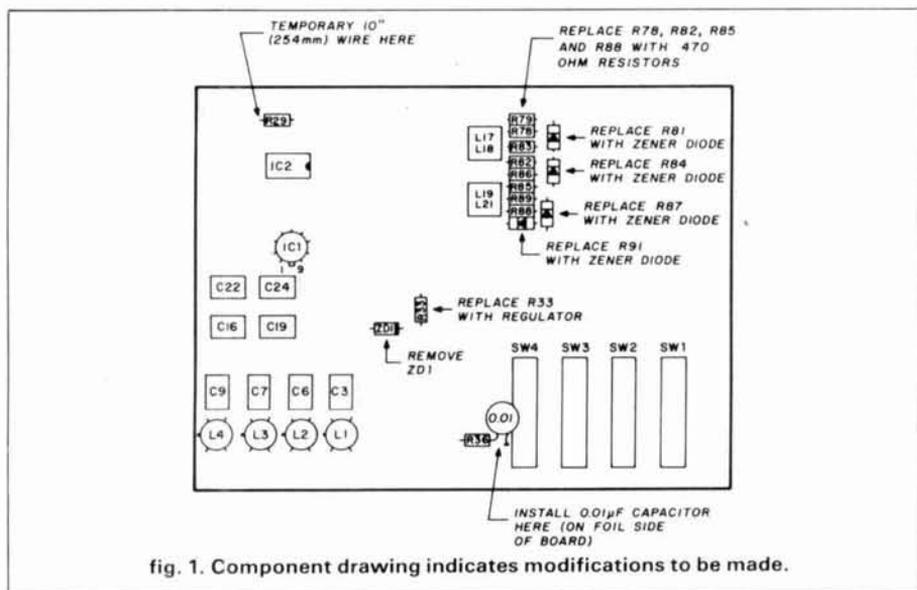


fig. 1. Component drawing indicates modifications to be made.

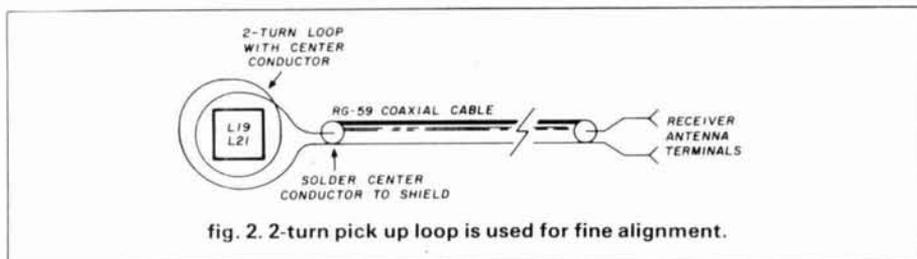


fig. 2. 2-turn pick up loop is used for fine alignment.

25 WATTS...IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND!



The Perfect Power Booster for your Hand Held

This compact unit comes complete with dashboard mounting brackets, cigarette lighter power adapter and manual. The unit weighs only 8 oz. and is ready to go!

MASTER CARD OR VISA

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
 Signature _____
 Send me _____ PA25 units at \$94.50 ea. + tax if applicable
 To/Name _____ Phone _____
 Address _____
 City, State, Zip _____

(Ohio residents add 5 1/2% sales tax or 5.20/unit)



835 E. Highland Road • Macedonia, Ohio 44056
 (216) 467-4256 • TWX 810-427-9217

✓ 147

OVER 70 BRANDS IN STOCK **LAND-MOBILE RADIO** **Full Service Shop • Spectrum Analysis • Antennas**
DRAKE **BIRD** **HYGAIN • ARRL**
ICOM **SHORTWAVE** **New and Used Equipment • CW-SSB-FM, Etc. • Towers**
SCANNERS **FCC Study Guides • Code Tapes • Books • Accessories**
TEK-TEC **BEARCAT • MORGAIN • MANY MORE...**
CLOSED SUNDAYS, HOLIDAYS **B&W • CDE**

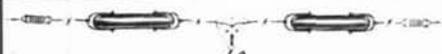
SPECTRONICS

Specialists in Amateur Radio, Short-Wave Listening And Contemporary Electronic Gear.

HOURS
 MON, TUES, WED.: 9:30-6:00 PM
 THURS, FRI.: 9:30-8:00 PM
 SAT.: 9:30-3:00 PM

SPECTRONICS, INC. **(312) 848-6777**
 1009 GARFIELD ST. OAK PARK, IL. 60304

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!



PRETUNED - ASSEMBLED ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR ALL BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR APARTMENTS! IMPROVED DESIGN!

FOR ALL MAKES AM-ATEUR TRANSCEIVERS! GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB INPUT FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge. Low SWR over all bands - Tuners usually NOT NEEDED! Can be used as inverted V's - slopers - in attics, on building tops or narrow lots. The ONLY ANTENNA YOU WILL EVER NEED FOR ALL BANDS! NO BALUNS NEEDED!

80-40-20-15-10 -- 2 trap -- 104 ft. - Model 998BUC - \$99.95
 40-20-15-10 -- 2 trap -- 54 ft. - Model 1001BUC - \$98.95
 20-15-10-meter - 2 trap - 26 ft. - Model 1007BUC - \$97.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POSTPAID INSURED. DEL. IN USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage - clerical - customs etc.) or order using VISA - MASTER CARD - AMER. EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES MAY INCREASE SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM

✓ 210
 WESTERN ELECTRONICS
 Dept. AR-11 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

Custom Mailing Lists on Labels! Amateur Radio Operator NAMES

- Custom lists compiled to your specifications
- Geographic by ZIP and/or State
 - By License Issue or Expiration Date
 - On Labels of Your Choice

Total List: 435,000 Price: \$25/Thousand

Buckmaster Publishing ✓ 119
 Whitehall, Mineral VA 23117

FREE CATALOG

HARD-TO-FIND PRECISION TOOLS

Lists more than 2000 items: pliers, tweezers, wire strippers, vacuum systems, relay tools, optical equipment, tool kits and cases. Send for your free copy today!

JENSEN TOOLS INC.
 7815 S 46TH STREET PHOENIX, AZ 85040

Solder and clip the excess from the B and E leads. Slip a piece of insulation over the C lead and solder the lead to a nearby ground foil. Be sure that it does not short to other foil leads.

fine alignment procedure

Make a pick-up loop as shown in fig. 2 and place it around L19/21. Connect the opposite end to the antenna terminals of a calibrated receiver capable of tuning 12 to 30 MHz.*

Press the 3.5 MHz bandswitch.

Tune the calibrated receiver to 12.395 MHz.

Adjust L17 (bottom slug) for zero-beat.

Press the 7.0 MHz bandswitch.

Tune the calibrated receiver to 15.895 MHz.

Adjust L18 (top slug) for zero-beat.

Press the 14.0 MHz bandswitch.

Tune the calibrated receiver to 22.895 MHz.

Adjust L19 (bottom slug) for zero-beat.

Press the 21.0 MHz bandswitch.

Tune the calibrated receiver to 29.895 MHz.

Adjust L21 (top slug) for zero-beat.

Temporarily attach a 10-inch piece of wire to the end of R29 (22k) which connects to point WW. Connect the other end of the wire to one of the ON/OFF switch terminals. This will cause the antenna relay to close and the receiver to mute.

Realign the VFO as described in the Heathkit instruction manual, page 62.

Remove the temporary wire and re-install the cabinet cover. This completes the modification and alignment.

Robert W. Lewis, W3HVK

*If a calibrated receiver for this frequency range is not available, a frequency counter can be used. The output of the heterodyne oscillator can be picked off at the emitter of Q7, preferably through a 0.001 to 0.01 μ F coupling capacitor. The pick-up loop described for use with a receiver likely will not provide enough signal to drive a frequency counter. — Editor

✓ 161



product

REVIEW

Soar model 5025 digital multimeter

A number of different multimeters have crossed my desk in recent months and I must admit it has been fascinating to see and use the latest state-of-the-art equipment. The newest unit on my desk for review, however, is quite different from the others.

The Soar Model 5025 is not just a nuts-and-bolts measuring device. It incorporates a unique comparator circuit that can be used in a number of different ways.

One of the greatest advantages of the "new breed" of multimeters is extensive use of specially designed chips. The Soar 5025 has a unique 80 pin LSI chip that keeps overall parts count down while ensuring long term stability and accuracy. Only by examining the schematic can one fully appreciate how LSI has changed the complexion of equipment design and utilization.

general specifications

The 5025 has an easy-to-read, low current consumption, LCD readout with a maximum reading of 1999. The readout also has annunciators to audibly alert for function, unit polarity, decimal, low battery, continuity and diode test. The unit is mounted in a rugged ABS plastic case with a U-bracket handle/tilt stand and is fully shielded from RFI/EMI. The probes are designed for safety to reduce the chance of an accidental shock when being used. One of the "neatest" innovations of this new breed of multimeters is the automatic ranging feature. When doing a number of different voltage or resistance readings, this feature is quite a time saver.

Battery life is estimated at >300 hours with alkaline batteries and >200 hours with regular zinc carbon batteries. Four size "C" batteries or a portable AC adapter may be used. The model 5025 also incorporates a built-in overload protection for all ranges with surge protection up to 6000 volts.

comparator circuit

Besides standard ohms, volts, and current measurements, the Soar Model 5025 also has a built-in comparator circuit. The comparator can be used on all measurement ranges and was designed with production and QC testing in mind.

To use the comparator circuit, you select the designed high and low figure on the thumb-

wheel switches above the LCD readout, punch in the proper range to be tested, and press the "compare" switch. The 5025 will then measure the parameter in question. If the value being measured is within the limit set, the beeper will sound and the value will appear in the LCD readout. If the value is either above or below the preset limits, the beeper will not sound.

use

I had occasion to use the Soar 5025 while troubleshooting a broken radio. I found the U-bracket to be invaluable in getting the multimeter into a position that was easy to see. I also found the 1/2 inch LCD readouts to be a nice feature. I also used it outside to make a number of continuity checks on a vertical antenna ground system. The LCD readouts are easy to read in the sun and the handy beeper assured that there was circuit continuity without the need of looking at the unit.

specifications

Size: 7.25" x 2.25" x 7.125" (186 x 57 x 180 mm)

Weight: 1.9 pounds (850 g) less batteries

Cp. Temp 0°C to 40°C

Accuracy guaranteed for 1 year

DCV ± 2.5%

ACV ± 5%

Resistors 200-200 kilohms
± .25
2000 K ± 1%
20 M ± 2%

DCA 200µ to 200 mA
10A ± 1.0%

ACA 200µ - 20 mA ± 1%
200 mA - 10 A ± 1.2%

For more information contact NA Soar, 1126 Cornell Avenue, Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002. RS#313

N1ACH



ICOM transceiver

ICOM's new IC-471A is a 20 MHz coverage base station transceiver for 430-450 MHz. It



RF TRANSISTORS

FRESH STOCK - NOT SURPLUS

2-30 MHz					
Pin	Net	MatchPr	Pin	Net	MatchPr
MRF412	\$18.00	\$39.00	MRF455	\$13.50	\$30.00
MRF421	27.00	58.00	MRF455A	13.50	30.00
MRF450	12.50	28.00	MRF458	18.00	40.00
MRF450A	12.50	28.00	MRF492	20.00	43.00
MRF453	15.00	33.00	SRF2072	15.00	33.00
MRF435A	15.00	33.00	SRF2769	15.00	33.00
MRF454	16.50	36.00	CD2545	18.50	40.00
MRF454A	16.50	36.00	CD3424	19.00	41.00

High Gain Matched Pairs & Quads Available					
Pin	Net	Pin	Net	Pin	Net
MRF406	\$14.50	MRF475	\$ 5.00		
MRF422	39.50	MRF476	3.50		
MRF433	14.50	MRF477	13.00		
MRF435	42.00	SD1407	37.00		
MRF449	14.50	SD1487	28.00		
MRF449A	14.50	S10-12	14.50		

VHF & UHF TRANSISTORS					
Type	Mount	Rating	Mhz	Net/Kit	
MRF238	(S)	30W	145-175	\$13.00	
MRF240	(S)	40W	145-175	15.00	
MRF245	(F)	80W	130-175	27.00	
MRF247	(F)	80W	130-175	27.00	
MRF492	(F)	70W	27-50	20.00	
SD1416	(F)	80W	130-175	29.50	
SD1477	(F)	125W	130-175	37.00	
SD1441	(F)	150W	130-175	83.50	
2N6081	(S)	15W	130-175	7.75	
2N6082	(S)	25W	130-175	9.75	
2N6083	(S)	30W	130-175	9.75	
2N6084	(S)	40W	130-175	12.00	
25C1955	-	1W	130-175	15.00	
25C2289	-	5W	130-175	20.00	
MRF641	(F)	15W	430-470	18.00	
MRF644	(F)	25W	430-470	21.50	
MRF646	(F)	45W	430-470	24.50	
MRF648	(F)	60W	430-470	33.50	

Technical Assistance and cross-reference information on CD, PT, RF, SRF & SD Pin's. Call our Engineering Dept. (619) 744-0728. WE SHIP SAME DAY. C.O.D. or VISA/M.C. Minimum Order \$20.00. Add \$3.50 Shipping. RF Parts Catalog Avail. OEM & Quantity Discounts. ORDERS ONLY 800-854-1927



WESTCOM

1320 Grand Ave. San Marcos
California 92069 (619) 744-0728

Homebrew Headquarters

COMPONENTS

- Amphenol connectors
- B&W coils, switches, antennas
- Hammond and LMB enclosures*
- Jackson dials and drives
- J.W. Miller parts
- Knobs and shaft couplers
- Millen components
- Multronics roller inductors
- Padders and trimmer capacitors
- Resistors, capacitors, inductors
- Toroids, cores, beads, baluns
- Transmitting/Receiving Capacitors
- Air Variables: Cardwell — E.F. Johnson
Hammarlund — Millen
- Doorknob: Centralab — Jennings
- Iambic paddles
- Wire and cable

PROJECT PACKS

- Direct from England. Featured in Radio & Electronic World
- GaAs FET 2 Meter Mast Head Pre-Amplifier 123.50
 - 2 Meter Pre-Amplifier 6.50
 - 2 Meter Converter 37.50
 - UHF (70 cm) Pre-Amplifier 9.50
 - UHF (70 cm) Converter 38.50
 - UHF (70 cm) to VHF (TV) Converter 60.50
 - 23 cm Converter 43.50
 - Air Band Receiver 162.00
 - FET Dip Oscillator 52.50

OTHER KITS

- CPP1 Code Practice Processor/Electronic Keyer 47.00
- General Coverage for Drake R4C, B, A Receivers
- Split Band Speech Processor 69.95
- Smart Squelch 49.95
- R-X Noise Bridge 33.45
- L Meter 25.50
- 40 Meter QRP Transceiver 101.95

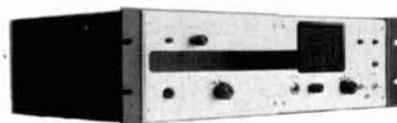
* Shipping & Handling \$2.50 *

1983 Catalog 50 cents

RADIOKIT
Box 411H, Greenville, NH 03048
(603) 878-1033

THE AFFORDABLE REPEATER

FROM THE MANUFACTURER OF COMMERCIAL & MILITARY EQUIPMENT MADE IN USA AT OUR MIAMI, FLORIDA PLANT



\$699.*

Basic Price

FEATURES:

- Several Frequency Ranges
30-50 MHZ, 132-172 MHZ,
200-240 MHZ, 380-480 MHZ.
- Sensitivity .3 Microvolt 12 DB S/N
- Power Output 30 Watts.
- Four Pole IF Filter.
- Complete separate transmitter
and Receiver
- 13.6 VDC or 115/220 UAC
Power Supply.
- 19" Rack Mounting.

OPTIONS

- Helical Filter Installed \$65.00.
- 8 Pole Filter Installed \$20.00.
- Cooling Fan Installed \$30.00.
- Duplexer
- Deluxe Cabinets
- Timer
- Tone Panel

OTHER PRODUCTS

- Simplex and Full Duplex
- VHF/UHF Mobiles and Bases
- Rural Radio Telephone
- Auto Patch
- HF SSB Transceiver
- Catalogues available upon request

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ITS International Telecommunications Systems Florida Inc.

8416 N.W. 61 ST. / MIAMI, FLORIDA 33166
TEL: (305) 593-0214 / TELEX: 525834



features 10 watt output, 32 full function memories, and built-in sub-audible tone selectable from the main tuning dial.

ICOM system accessories work with the IC-471A. This unit features ICOM's new two-color display, showing frequency digits in white and control functions in red, for easy visibility under all lighting conditions. With the IC-471A, it is possible to scan all frequencies, memories, or modes.

For information, contact ICOM America, Inc., 2112-116th Ave., NE, Bellevue, Washington 98004. RS#311

RTTY/CW interface

The ROM-116 is now distributed and sold exclusively by the Flesher Corporation. The ROM-116 interfaces the Radio Shack TRS-80* models I, III, and IV, and comes with features that include two serial ports, fourteen buffers, split-screen (formatted or unformatted) vertically displayed status, automatic CW/ID, PTT control, Sel-Cal, error correction, text editor, quick break with word mode, word wrapping, preload, two independent callsign buffers (one for user and one for station called), repeat transmission, right hand justification on transmit from the main buffer, time and date with automatic update, and adjustable line length. It also will support a computer printer for hard copy, receive and send RTTY at all standard Baudot and ASCII rates up to 1200 baud; it is TTL compatible, will receive and transmit CW with full break-in mode, CW preload (cassette or disk versions), and cassette or disk save messages or pictures. Several software packages, such as a MAILBOX program (1.4MBO or 3.4MBO) and LOAD HEX (for receiving/



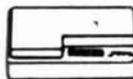
sending disk files on RTTY), are also available. Two versions are marketed; prices will range from \$225.00 for the older units to \$325.00 for the newer units.

For information, contact Flesher Corporation, at P.O. Box 976, Topeka, Kansas 66601. RS#309

*A trademark of the Tandy Corp.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS VIDEO ACCESSORIES

BUY DIRECT & SAVE



40 CHANNEL CONVERTER
\$38 Regular \$69

Advanced Solid State design and circuitry allows you to receive mid & super band channels. Restores programming to Video Recorders.



36 CHANNEL REMOTE CONTROL CABLE CONVERTER
\$88.00

DIAMOND D-56 WIRELESS THE ULTIMATE CABLE T.V. CONVERTER



56 CHANNEL INFRARED REMOTE CONTROL
\$139.00

Send \$1 for Complete Catalog
VISA • MASTERCARD • COD

DIRECT VIDEO SALES

P.O. BOX 1329
JEFFERSONVILLE, INDIANA 47130

CALL

1-800-626-5533

APPLIED INVENTION

THE SOURCE FOR SOLID STATE / STATE OF THE ART

GaAs FETS by MITSUBISHI

2M - Ku Band Very low noise and medium power 1.4
MGF 1100 Dual Gate GaAs FET 2.5dBNF @ 4GHz \$ 7.35
MGF 1202 (1402 chip in a 1200 package) \$ 9.70
MGF 1404 GUARANTEED 0.65dBNF @ 4GHz \$66.60
MGF 1402 0.4 dBNF @ 432, 1.1 dBNF @ 4GHz \$14.00
MGF1412 GUARANTEED 0.8, 0.9 or 1.0 dBNF @ 4GHz \$21 - \$34.75
MGF1801 10GHz linear PO 150mW \$40.75

MITSUBISHI X BAND Hybrid Integrated Circuits with tunable
Dielectric Resonator (0.12MHz) °C GaAs FET Oscillators
FD-1010X 10.4 GHz, 15mw out, UER100 Frange \$39.37
FD-1210Y 11.5 or 12.0 GHz, UER120 Frange \$39.37
FD-UP11KF Complete Heterodyne Rx, 10.468 GHz LO \$36.22
Can be used for 12.5 GHz terrestrial and DBS
FD-OP13MF Doppler Module 10.525 GHz UER100 Frange \$43.05
X-Band 15 dBG die cast horn antenna (UER100) \$17.85
GaAs FET Preamp 1.7-2.1 GHz, 2.0-2.35 GHz, 2dBNF \$49.00

At THE SOURCE for RETICON Universal Audio Active Filters NEW
RS620 digitally programmed switched capacitor audio filter \$ 7.85
RS621 dual section resistor programmed SCF \$ 6.51
RS622 quad section resistor programmed SCF \$11.07
Out perform National MF 10! Application notes \$ 2.00

OPTOELECTRONICS from MITSUBISHI and SIEMENS CALL
CW LASER DIODES, HIGH OUTPUT INLEDS, PIN PHOTO DIODES.
MITSUBISHI BIPOLAR POWER TRANSISTORS FOR 900/1296 CALL
25C2931, 2, 3, 4 (1.4 to 30 Watts PO)

MRF 901 Substitute 25C2876, Ft=7GHz, 2.20dBNF @ 1GHz \$ 1.50
NEC 64535 direct replacement Siemens BFQ 74 \$ 9.66

LEADLESS DISK CAPS 100, 220, 470, 680, pf 10/\$ 2.50

MICROWAVE CHIP CAPS Very low loss, VITRAMON P7800 series
G0210 7.1-4 GHz, G0411 3.2-6 GHz, G0412 6.4-20GHz \$ 1.25
VITRAMON VHF/UHF NPO chips 10, 100, 1000 pf 5/\$ 2.50
A-B type FWSN 1000pf discoidal Feedthru \$ 0.75

STRIPLINE SHUTTLE TRIMMERS (VOLTRONICS) 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 0.9, 0.9pf \$ 3.34
H-O SEALED CERAMIC PISTON TRIMMERS (VOLTRONICS) 0.6, 0.9, 0.9pf \$ 3.38
SAPPHIRE TRIMMERS Johanson 0.4, 2.5pf \$ 9.47
For WAZGP preamp Sprague 0.6, 4.5pf \$ 9.47

Thermo Electric Heat Pumps & Sub Miniature Cryogenic Refrigerators CALL
3M GX250 glass/tile board, Et=2.55 @ 10GHz 0.031 \$0.31/in in
0.062 \$0.52/sq in
E.F. JOHNSON SMA's: Sq female \$3.50, Male cable \$ 2.88

PROMPT SERVICE SEND FOR CATALOG MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00
VISA/MASTERCARD Accepted. CASH prepay take 5% discount
S&H * ITEMS (UPS) \$3.75 ALL OTHER ITEMS \$2.50 (1st CLASS)
NY STATE RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX

R.D.2 ROUTE 21 HILLSDALE, NY 12529
518-325-3911

111

power center

Ultima Electronics announces the immediate availability of a new state-of-the-art electronic outlet power center designed for fail-safe industrial, residential, and commercial use.



Designated "Surgefree," the new unit features all solid-state electronic circuitry. Compact in size, it can be plugged into any 120 VAC outlet to instantly sense and suppress destructive effects of high-voltage transient spikes and surges to sensitive electronic equipment. It is rated at 15 amps (1875 watt), 125 VAC, with a resettable circuit breaker that protects against accidental power overloads.

Model SF-200, with two sockets, sells for \$69.95; Model SF-600, with six sockets, \$89.95; Model SF-1000, with ten sockets, \$99.95.

For further information, contact Ultima Electronics Ltd., 59-7 Central Avenue, Farmingdale, New York. RS#308

compact mobile transceivers

Trio-Kenwood Communications has announced the addition of two new ultra-compact models to their line of mobile transceivers.

The 2-meter version, model TM-201A, incorporates microprocessor-controlled operating features in a new lightweight slim-line design. Features include 25 watts of RF output, dual-digit VFO's, five memories, priority alert scan, memory and band scans, lithium battery memory back-up (estimated 5-year life), high-visibility yellow LED display, external speaker, and a 16-key autopatch UP/DOWN microphone. An audible "beeper" confirms operation of selected functions. An optional FC-10 frequency

RF POWER

ONE BILLION WATTS IN STOCK



Your One Stop Source for RF Power Tubes and Transistors

CHRISTMAS TUBE SPECIALS

3-400Z	\$100.00	6MJ6 (SYL)	\$ 8.37	5894B	\$ 59.00	8874	\$206.00
3-500Z	95.00	12BY7A	2.94	6146B	7.95	8875	206.00
3-1000Z	368.00	572B	48.00	6146W	15.00	8877	485.00
4CX250B	65.00	811A	15.00	8122	115.00	8908	13.00
6LF6	6.89					8950	13.00

RF TRANSISTORS

SPECIAL — MICROWAVE 1.00 SPECIALS — While they last

MRF901	House Marked 854 3 Lead	1.00	NEC73436	JAP 3 Lead MRF901	1.00
2-30 Mhz			NEC NEO2136		1.00
RF43,RF33			(RFG) 70W	12.5V	16.00
(Premium Replacements for MRF455 & MRF455A)			(CTC) 50W	12.5V	Flange 24.00
CD2545			(CTC) 60W	12.5V	Flange 24.00
CD3424			(SSM) 60W	12.5V	Flange 15.00
SD1451			(SSM) 80W	12.5V	Flange 19.88
SD1076			(RFG) 80W	12.5V	Flange 17.50
RF85			(MOTO) 80W	12.5V	Flange 19.88
MRF458					

VHF

150-175 Mhz

B40-12	(CTC)	40W	12.5V	Stud	19.35	UHF	
2N5591	(SSM)	25W	12.5V	Stud	9.50	450-512MHZ	
2N6083	(SSM)	25W	12.5V	Stud	9.95		
2N6097	(SSM)	40WPNP	12.5V	Flange	15.95	2N5946	(SSM) 10W 12.5V Stud 12.95
SD1416	(SSM)	70W	12.5V	Flange	31.00	MHW10-2	(MOTO) 13W 12.5V Module 19 db Gain 59.00
987	(MRF559)	5W	12.5V	13db	1.00	CM60-12A	(CTC) 60W 12.5V Flange 42.95

MINIMUM ORDER \$30.00

Add \$3.00 for UPS charges

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-645-2322

(N.Y. State 516-536-8868)



RF Gain, Ltd.

Export And Dealer Inquiries Invited Call for Types Not Listed

116 S. Long Beach Road Rockville Centre, New York 11570

TWX 510-225-7508

✓ 185

UHF POWER AMP

AM-6155/GRT (ITT 3212) 225-400 Mhz RF amp. 50W output from 4-10W input using Eimac X651Z; silver-plated cavity in removable drawer. Requires 115/230 VAC & 20 VDC. 7x19 1/2 x 18", 75 lbs. sh. Used-not tested, excellent condition: **\$149.50**

R-392 RECEIVER, 0.5-32 Mhz AM-CW in 32 bands; mechanical digital tuning. 2-4-8 KHz bandwidth; 100 KHz calibrator. 25 tubes; requires 24 VDC 5 amps. 11 1/2 x 14 1/2 x 11", 60 lbs. sh. Used-reparable. **\$135.** Chkd., **\$200.** Manual, partial repro: **\$15.** LS-166 speaker, **\$10.95.** 24 VDC 6 AMP Supply, for R-392 — no connector, used: **\$25.**

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted. Allow for Shipping • Send for New FREE CATALOG '83 Address Dept. HR • Phone: 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MODEL SG1000 \$349.95 plus shipping

MADE IN USA

- Covers 100 to 185 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumb-wheel dial
- Accuracy 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- RF output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery • \$349.95 plus shipping
- Add-on Accessories available to extend frequency range, add infinite resolution, voice and sub-audible tones, AM, precision 120 dB calibrated attenuator
- Call for details • Dealers wanted worldwide.

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (212) 468-2720

✓ 208

**TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS, IC'S
DIODES AT SUPER LOW PRICES
IN DEPTH INVENTORY
EIMAC, SYLVANIA, GE, CETRON**

OA2	.....	\$2.75
3-400Z	.....	115.00
3-500Z	.....	90.00
4CX250B/7203	.....	58.00
4CX1000A/8168	.....	430.00
4PR60C/8252W	.....	295.00
4X150A/7034	.....	58.00
5AR4	.....	4.73
5C22	.....	165.00
5R4GB	.....	3.85
6AK5	.....	4.26
6AL5	.....	2.93
6AQ5	.....	2.85
6CA7	.....	5.61
6DJ8	.....	2.75
6JG6A	.....	6.56
6JS6C	.....	6.05
6KD6	.....	6.90
6L6GC	.....	5.25
6KV6A	.....	6.02
6LF6	.....	7.19
6LQ6	.....	6.83
6MJ6	.....	7.28
12AT7	.....	2.93
12AU7	.....	2.63
12AX7A	.....	2.64
572B/T160L	.....	49.50
705A	.....	10.00
811A	.....	13.50
813	.....	40.00
829B	.....	40.00
832A	.....	38.00
833A	.....	145.00
866A	.....	9.50
872A	.....	24.00
M-2057	.....	15.00
5670	.....	4.40
5684	.....	33.00
5687	.....	4.00
5751	.....	4.00
5814A	.....	3.70
5879	.....	5.75
5894	.....	65.00
6005	.....	5.25
6146B	.....	7.50
6360	.....	6.50
6528A	.....	75.00
6550A	.....	7.50
6883B	.....	9.00
7360	.....	12.25
7558	.....	7.00
7591A	.....	4.70
7868	.....	3.75
8072	.....	95.00
8417	.....	6.87
8874	.....	195.00
8875	.....	210.00
8877/3CX1500A7	.....	475.00
8908	.....	12.95
8950	.....	11.50
MRF-453	.....	19.95
MRF-454/A	.....	19.95
MRF-455/A	.....	19.95
2N6084	.....	15.00



SYLVANIA



RCA

NATIONAL

RAYTHEON

RAYTHEON

NATIONAL

RCA



SYLVANIA

203

Full line of Sylvania ECG Replacement Semiconductors Always in Stock. All Major Manufacturers Factory Boxed, Hard To Get Receiving Tubes At Discount Prices.

Minimum Order \$25.00. Allow \$3.00 For UPS Charges. Out of Town, Please Call Toll Free: 800-221-5802 and Ask For "ABE".



TRANSLERONIC INC.

1365 39th STREET, BROOKLYN, N. Y. 11218H
Tel. 212-633-2800/Wats Line 800-221-5802
TWX 710-584-2460 ALPHA NYK.

WARC for FT-101/901

Modernize any model of the original FT-101 Series by adding all three WARC bands for RX and TX!

- Use 10 MHz now; be ready for the others.
- Increase resale value of your rig.
- Easy installation, detailed instructions.
- Includes all crystals, relays, etc.
- Tested, fool-proof design for all but 'ZD.

FT-101 WARC Kit #4N **ONLY \$25.**
FT-901 WARC Kit #4J (30M only) **ONLY \$10.**
Shipping \$3 (Air \$5). Florida sales tax 5%.

GO FOX TANGO — TO BE SURE!



Order by Mail or Telephone
✓ 143

For other great Yaesu modifications get the top-rated FT Newsletter. Still only \$8 per calendar year (US), \$9 Canada, \$12 Overseas.

FOX TANGO CORPORATION

Box 15944 H. W. Palm Beach, FL 33416
(305) 683-9587



controller allows remote control of frequency, VFO selection, memory recall, and memory channel selection. An optional TU-3 two-frequency tone encoder permits operation on repeaters having different sub-audible tones.

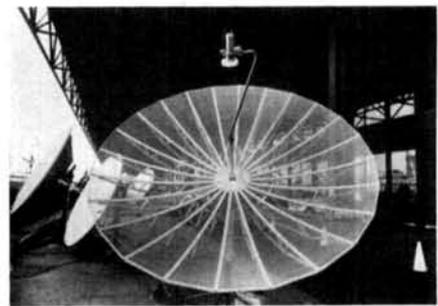
A 70 cm version, the TM-401A, is similar to the TM-201A in features and appearance, and is available with a maximum of 12 watts RF output.

For additional information, contact Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

modular dish antenna

The new modular aluminum X-11 satellite TV antenna developed by KLM Electronics, Inc., was named one of the most innovative products for 1983 in the Design & Engineering Exhibition of the Summer Consumer Electronics Show at Chicago's McCormick Place.

The X-11 is the first satellite TV antenna to be selected for recognition at the Exhibition. Because of its size, it was displayed outside the exhibition hall.



The X-11 is designed to reduce dealer setup time by 60 to 70 percent and to permit easy assembly by the consumer. It handles 100 mph winds and can be shipped by United Parcel Service.

For more information, contact KLM Electronics, Inc., 16890 Church Street, Morgan Hill, California 95037. RS#307

RF CIRCUIT DESIGN

BY CHRIS BOWICK, WD4C

RF CIRCUIT DESIGN IS WRITTEN FOR THOSE WHO DESIRE A PRACTICAL APPROACH TO THE DESIGN OF SMALL AND LARGE SIGNAL RF AMPLIFIERS, IMPEDANCE MATCHING NETWORKS, AND FILTERS. AN EXPERT IN THE RF CIRCUIT DESIGN FIELD WILL FIND THE BOOK TO BE A VALUABLE REFERENCE MANUAL WHILE THE NEWCOMER WILL FIND NUMEROUS EXAMPLES TO GUIDE HIM EVERY STEP OF THE WAY.



- PARTIAL CONTENTS:**
- RESONANT CIRCUITS**
LOADED Q - INSERTION LOSS - COUPLING - TOROIDS
 - FILTER DESIGN**
LOW PASS - HIGH PASS - BAND PASS - BAND STOP
 - IMPEDANCE MATCHING**
THE L AND PI NETWORKS - THE SMITH CHART AS A TOOL
 - RF AMPLIFIER DESIGN**
BIASING - MATCHING - Y AND S PARAMETER DESIGN
 - POWER AMPLIFIER DESIGN**
BIASING - MATCHING - BROADBAND TRANSFORMERS - POWER TRANSISTOR CHARACTERISTICS

AND MUCH MUCH MORE.....

PUBLISHED BY HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC. ✓ 117
TO ORDER YOUR COPY, SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR \$22.95 TO

CHRIS BOWICK, WD4C
200 ABRI PLACE
LILBURN, GA. 30247

RADIO DIRECTION FINDER
The SuperDF

Inexpensive kit and assembled units for use with Hand-Held, Mobile, or Base Station. 100 to 260 MHz or 200 to 550 MHz with one antenna. Non-ambiguous. No overloading. Use with unmodified HT, scanner, or transceiver. No attenuator or "S" meter needed. Can DF signals below the noise. Averages out local reflections while mobile-in-motion. Used by FCC, US Army, State of California, Coast Guard Aux. Prices start at \$125. For details send SASE to; BMG Engineering, 9935 Garibaldi Ave, Temple City, Cal, 91780

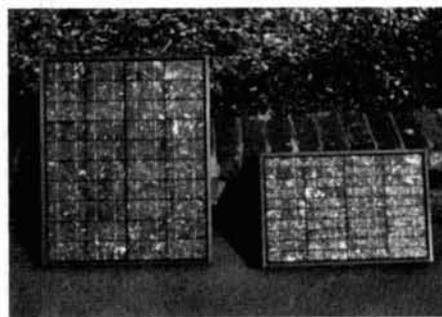
✓ 115



panel discussion

Two new photovoltaic panels, the SX-10 and SX-20, are available from ENCON. Rated at 10 watts; the SX-10 features different current/voltage selections (8 VDC at 1.05 amperes, 13.3 VDC at 0.52 amperes) the ham can wire himself. The SX-20, rated at 20 watts, offers a choice of 8.6 VDC at 2.09 amperes and 17.3 VDC at 1.05 amperes.

The SX-10 and SX-20 can be used for mobile QRP operations or can be permanently mounted for charging batteries. Their life expectancy is 30 years or more, and they're said to be able to withstand a wind load of over 160 MPH and golfball-size hailstones. They're both water- and moisture-proof.



For complete information, contact ENCON, 27600 Schoolcraft Road, Livonia, Michigan 48150. RS#306

precision tips

Six new precision soldering iron tips have been introduced for use with the recently introduced Ungar Series 9000 soldering iron and systems. The new tips are 1/16 and 0.090-inch spade, 1/32 and 3/64-inch screwdriver, 1/32-inch short spade and the 0.020 conical. The list price of each tip is \$3.75. All are interchangeable with the modular Ungar System 9300 and System 9000 and 9100 variable-temperature systems.

For further information, contact Ungar, P.O. Box 6005, Compton, California 90220. RS#305

elevation rotators

The entire Kenpro product line is again available to Amateurs in the United States. Distributed to local dealers by Spectrum West, the Kenpro line includes the KR 500 elevation rotor, said to be the only dedicated elevation rotator available to retail consumers. The line also includes the KR 2000 RC, described as the strongest azimuth rotator available, with over 10,000 kg/cm torque and the ability to hold over 30 square feet of wind load in a tower configuration.

For more modest applications, Kenpro

Barry Electronics Corp.

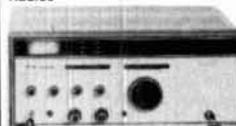
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950
Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York...

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 PM
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town. For Orders Only Please Call: 1-800-221-2683.



"It's Barry for the Best in Amateur & Commercial Radios"



ROCKWELL/COLLINS KWM-380
VoCom/Mirage
Tokyo Hy-Power Amplifiers & 5/8λ HT Gain Antennas IN STOCK

KANTRONICS
Field Day 2, Mini-Reader, Interface, Software & Code Tapes

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6J56C
12BY7A & 4-400A

BIRD
Wattmeters & Elements In Stock

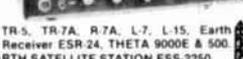


FT-ONE, FT-980, FT-102, FT-77, FT-707, FT-230R FT-757 FT-726R, FT-480R, FT-720RU, FT-290R, FRG-7700, FT-625RD

YAESU
FT-208R
FT-708R
FT-1903
IC2AT
IC3AT
IC4AT

Land Mobile HT
Midland
Wilson Mini-Com II
Yaesu FT-2203, FT-4703
Icom IC M12 (Marine)
Tempo M-1

ICOM
IC-R70, IC-720A, IC-730, IC-740, IC-25AH, IC-35A
IC-45A, IC-251A, IC-2KL, IC-471A, IC-290H, IC-751



SMART PATCH
CES Simplex Autopatch 510 SA Will Patch FM Transceiver To Your Telephone. Great For Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base. Simple To Use \$319.95

SANTEC
ST-2200UP
ST-1440UP
ST-440UP

NEW IMPROVED MURCH Model MFJ
UT2000B Models 900, 940B, 941C, & 498

HAM MasterTapes—Beta or VHS Tapes

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTER
Trionyx
Model TR-1000
0-600 MHz
Digitax Model
D-510 50 Hz 10Hz



Repeaters in Stock:
Spectrum SCR-1000, 4000, & 77
ICOM IC-RP 3010 (440 MHz)
ICOM IC-RP 1210 (1.2 GHz)

Complete Butternut Antenna Inventory In Stock!

Robot 800C - 1200C Color Mod Kits
Long range Wireless Telephone for export in stock

BENCHER PADDLES & Vibroplex Keys In Stock!

New TEN-TEC 2591 HT, Corsair In Stock

Tri-Ex Towers
Hy Gain Towers & Antennas, and Rotors
will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012.

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"

BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
TOP TRADES GIVEN ON USED EQUIPMENT
STORE HOURS: Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM
Parking Lot Across the Street
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 p.m. (Free Parking)
AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS.

IRTLX: "Spring St. Station"
Subways: BMT "Prince St. Station"
IND: "F" Train Bwy. Station"
Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.

Heil Sound Eq.
Mike cartridges and books in stock.

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B & K, B & W, Bash, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Collins, Communications Spec. Connectors, Covercraft, Cubic (Swan), Cushcraft, Daiwa, Dentron, Digimax, Drake, ETO (Alpha), Eimac, Encomm, Heil-Sound, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MCM (Daiwa), MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mini-Products, Mirage, Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Products, Radio Amateur Callbook, Robot, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Shure, Swan, Telex, Tempo, Ten-Tec, Tokyo Hi Power, Trionyx TUBES, W2AU, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers, Repeaters, Phelps Dodge, Fanon Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals, Radio Publications.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.

Amateur Radio & Computer Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

MICA COMMUNICATIONS CONSOLE

Complete, Ready To Install Your Station

1' to 8' Wide
"L" & "U" set up's are possible
Casters
Optional draw-book shelf combination
1000 Optional mica's

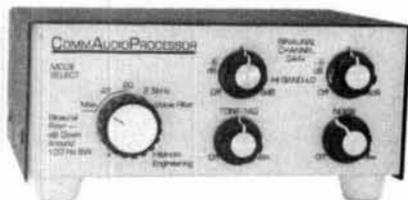
Send for information/application package

Break Communications Systems, Inc.

5817 S.W. 21st Street
Hollywood, FL 33023
Phone (305) 989-2371



COMM AUDIO PROCESSOR



- 9TH ORDER CW FILTER 100HZ WIDE AT 750HZ
- TONE-TAG AT BINAURAL CROSS-OVER ON CW
- VOICE FILTER - SUPPLIES FILTER BANDS AT 300 TO 400HZ AND 1500 TO 2500HZ FOR SUPERB SELECTIVITY ON VOICE.
- BINAURAL SYNTHESIS THAT SUPPLIES TWO OUTPUT CHANNELS WITH CROSS-OVER AT 750HZ - OPERATIONAL WITH ALL FUNCTIONS -
- AUDIO WHITE-NOISE GENERATOR - SEE JAN'80 HR ARTICLE OR SEND SASE FOR COPY -
- BROCHURES ON CAP AND OTHER PRODUCTS --

Hildreth Engineering

P.O. Box 60003 Sunnyvale, CA 94088

156

NEW EGBERT II RTTY — CW for THE APPLE COMPUTER SOFTWARE ONLY NO TU REQUIRED

Many Standard and UNIQUE FEATURES
(ALL ON ONE DISK)
any MARK and SPACE frequency 500 Hz to
3000 Hz

TRANSMIT OR RECEIVE
ALSO ACCEPTS TTL INPUT TO GAME I/O
C.W. VERSION AVAILABLE

PRICES: RTTY or CW Disk \$39.95
Back-Ups each \$ 7.50
RTTY with CW \$59.95
*Shipping \$ 2.50

Foreign Shipping = \$6.00
(Calif. Residents add 6% tax)

WRITE FOR DETAILS OR ORDER FROM:

W.H. NAIL COMPANY
275 Lodgeview Drive
Oroville, Ca. 95965
(916) 589-2043

Free Tool Catalog

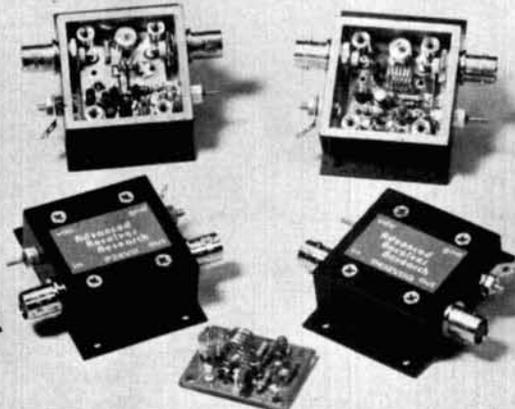


Thousands of hard-to-find products for building, testing, and repairing electronics. Everything is easy to order by phone or mail, ready for immediate delivery.
Contact East—Dept. 0227
7 Cypress Drive, Burlington, MA 01803
In a hurry to receive your catalog?
Call (617) 272-5051.

High Performance

vhf/uhf preamps

EME
Scatter
Tropo
Satellite
ATV
Repeater
FM Equipment
Radio Telescope



NEW GaAsFETs!

	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F. (dB)	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
P28VD	28-30	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VD	50-54	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VDG	50-54	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P144VD	144-148	<1.5	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P144VDA	144-148	<1.0	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P144VDG	144-148	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P220VD	220-225	<1.8	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P220VDA	220-225	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P220VDG	220-225	<0.5	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P432VD	420-450	<1.8	15	-20	Bipolar	\$32.95
P432VDA	420-450	<1.1	17	-20	Bipolar	\$49.95
P432VDG	420-450	<0.5	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95

Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington CT 06013 • 203 582-9409

Preamps are available without case and connectors: subtract \$10. Other preamps available in the 1 - 800 MHz range. Prices shown are postpaid for U.S. and Canada. CT residents add 7-1/2% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add \$2. Air mail to foreign countries add 10%.



NEW The HAM SHACK NEW

808 N. Main Street • Evansville, IN 47711



**ICOM IC-745
BRAND NEW
STATE-OF-THE-ART
TRANSCEIVER**

9 Ham Bands
General Coverage Receiver
16 memories

Scanning Passband Tuning Variable NB & ACG 100 kHz - 30 MHz Receiver with 16 memory positions. Full function metering with a built-in SWR bridge. Also has IF shift and passband tuning as well as several different filter options. Transmitter has 100 watts output, speech compressor, RIT and XIT.

Plenty of optional accessories including an internal power supply for the ultimate in portability.

Call today for pricing information

Ham Shack wants to be your Icom dealer

(812) 422-0231

R-T HV Mark II



**NEW, EASY-TO-USE DESIGN
GET TRANS-TRAP™
LIGHTNING PROTECTION**

Protect your valuable equipment from antenna voltage surges caused by nearby lightning, high wind and static build-up. Keeps harmful ARC-energy off equipment by safely shunting it to ground. Uses tested, field proven, and replaceable ARC-PLUG™ gas filled ceramic cartridge.

Model LT 200 watts @ 50Ω \$19.95
Model HT 2kw @ 50Ω \$24.95
Ruggedized Super Low Loss (1dB @ 500 MHz)
Model R-T 200 watts @ 50Ω \$29.95
Model HV 2kw @ 50Ω \$32.95

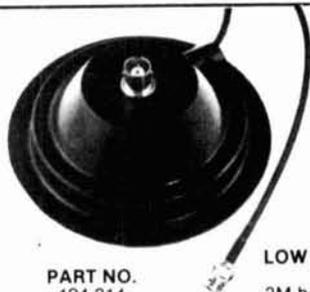
See your local dealer or order direct. Pse. include \$2 for shipping and handling. MC and VISA accepted.

**ALPHA DELTA
COMMUNICATIONS**

P.O. Box 571, Centerville, Ohio 45459
(513) 435-4772

**SAY YOU SAW IT
IN
HAM RADIO**

•UP YOUR ERP•



For HT owners operating inside a vehicle and wanting increased T/R range, RF PRODUCTS has the low cost solution.

Remove your BNC antenna from the HT and mount on the RF PRODUCTS BNC magnet mount, install the magnet mount on the roof top and connect the BNC co-ax connector.

The magnet mount (part no. 199-445) has 10 feet of small (5/32") co-ax with BNC connector attached and is priced at \$15.95 (including shipping by UPS to 48 states).

TO ORDER - send \$15.95 money order or cashiers check only

Fla. residents add 5% tax, for air UPS add \$1.50

PART NO.

194-214
194-254
194-814
194-854
194-944
195-914
196-214
196-244

LOW COST ACCESSORY ANTENNAS DESCRIPTION

2M helical full length BNC connector
2M helical stubby type BNC connector
1 1/4 M helical full length BNC connector
1 1/4 M helical stubby type BNC connector
3/4 M helical stubby type BNC connector
3/4 M flexible 1/4 wave BNC connector
2M telescopic 1/4 wave BNC connector
2M-3/4 M whip 1/4 wave BNC connector

PRICE

\$7.95
8.95
7.95
8.95
8.95
7.95
6.95
7.95

186

RF PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 33, Rockledge, FL 32955, U.S.A. (305) 631-0775



\$149.95, wired and tested, with documentation and instructions. Power required is a single + 12 volt supply at 1/4 amperes. Connecting cables are also available. Documentation is available for \$5, refundable on purchase.

For complete information, contact GLB Electronics, 1952 Clinton Street, Buffalo, New York 14206. RS#310

CALL LONG DISTANCE ON YOUR HANDHELD

The Model 335A will deliver 35 watts of power using the latest state-of-the-art circuitry. The amplifier will operate SSB or FM and is compatible with most handheld transceivers, including the TR2400, TR2500, IC-2AT, Yaesu, Santec, and Ten-Tec. Only 300 mw input will deliver 5 watts out; 3 watts in will deliver 35 watts out. Maximum input drive level is 5 watts.

Our products are backed by prompt factory service and technical assistance. To become familiar with our other fine products in the amateur radio market, call or write for our free product and small parts catalog.



Model 335
Kit \$69.95
Wired & Tested \$89.95



CCI Communication Concepts Inc.

2648 North Aragon Ave. • Dayton, Ohio 45420 • (513) 296-1411



128

WARNING

SAVE YOUR LIFE OR AN INJURY

Base plates, flat roof mounts, hinged bases, hinged sections, etc., are not intended to support the weight of a single man. Accidents have occurred because individuals assume situations are safe when they are not.

Installation and dismantling of towers is dangerous and temporary guys of sufficient strength and size should be used at all times when individuals are climbing towers during all types of installations or dismantlings. Temporary guys should be used on the first 10' or tower during erection or dismantling. Dismantling can even be more dangerous since the condition of the tower, guys, anchors, and/or roof in many cases is unknown.

The dismantling of some towers should be done with the use of a crane in order to minimize the possibility of member, guy wire, anchor, or base failures. **Used towers in many cases are not as inexpensive as you may think if you are injured or killed.**

Get professional, experienced help and read your Rohn catalog or other tower manufacturers' catalogs before erecting or dismantling any tower. A consultation with your local, professional tower erector would be very inexpensive insurance.

Paid for by the following:



UNR-Rohn
Division of UNR, Inc.
6718 West Plank Road
Peoria, Illinois 61601
USA

ham clock

The BHC Big Ham Clock features two large 5/8 inch tall LCD modules, one for local time (12 or 24 hour type) and one for GMT. Each clock module can be programmed for the desired combination of month/day, hours/minutes, seconds, and set to WWV.



Each module will run from one to three years on the replaceable battery; the two modules are mounted in a black anodized desk top frame. The price is \$29.95, plus \$1.50 for shipping.

For more information, contact BHC, Inc., 1716 Woodhead, Houston, Texas 77019. RS#303

test mount adapter

The new Larsen Electronics test mount adapter simplifies tracing problems in antenna or radio. It can be used to check the antenna feedline VSWR and the radio power output simultaneously by simply screwing the adapter onto the mount and applying a dummy load. Other uses include use as a coax extension.



For further information, contact Larsen Electronics, P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, Washington 98668. RS#312

GO MOBILE WITH YOUR H.T.!



Model I—Icom IC-2A/T, Etc.
Model K-1 for TR-2500
—slides on bottom of radio

Guaranteed!



Model K—TR-2400;
—powered thru battery plug
Model N—FT-208R
Model T—Simple mod for Tempo
and all Santec

NOW FOR FT-208R & TR-2500



Model Y—FT-207R, Wilson
—fits into battery compartment
A unique battery eliminator
HANDI-TEK Regulator allows
constant hand-held operation
from auto DC or base supply
with no nicad drain and
WITHOUT RADIO MODIFICA-
TION! \$24.95 PPD in USA.
Calif. add \$1.50 Sales Tax.

153
HANDI-TEK

P.O. BOX 2205, LA PUENTE, CA 91746



"maxi" baluns

The Unadilla/Reyco/Inline W2DU-(6) and W2DU-(2) baluns handle 3.5 kW power. Model W2DU-(6) is used for 160-6 meter applications while the W2DU-(2) handles those in the 6-1 1/4 meter range. Pull-apart tensile strength is rated at more than 600 pounds.

The baluns are adaptable to dipoles, inverted-vee, quads and Yagi antennas. Both are contained in weatherproof housing and have built-in lightning arrestors.

TUNE IN THE WORLD OF HAM-TV!

Amateur Radio operators in the 1980's are discovering the fascinating "World of Amateur Television". Be it Fast Scan TV (FSTV), Slow Scan TV (SSTV), Facsimile (FAX) or somewhere in between, Video communications modes are growing at an exciting pace!

New advancements are taking place in High-Resolution/Color SSTV and the use of personal computers for ATV graphics. SSTV—FAX—RTTY communications. Interest is even growing in MICROWAVE and TVRO applications.

AS ATV MAGAZINE™ has supported these modes of Amateur Specialized Communications since 1967—over 17 years! And now, under guidance of the UNITED STATES ATV SOCIETY, HAM-TV will continue to grow rapidly. Interested? Send SASE for "free" information brochures today!

Special six month TRIAL subscription only \$10.00
One year subscription (12 issues) of the "USATVS Journal" \$20.00
Sample issue available for \$2.50 ppd.

AS ATV MAGAZINE™
P.O. BOX H
LOWDEN, IOWA 52255

A DIVISION OF QCD PUBLICATIONS, INC.

113



The price of each is \$24.75. For more information, contact Microwave Filter Co., Inc., 6743 Kinne Street, East Syracuse, New York 13057. RS#302

PRECISION PROCESSING



The E-CLIPS Model III

Provides total dynamic range control with very low distortion

- Selectable processing modes—envelope compression or peak limiting
- Variable high and low frequency response equalization
- Five segment LED display
- Easy to install and use with any transmitter/transceiver

Introductory price—\$189.95 ppd.

For brochure with complete technical specifications contact:

ANALOG TECHNOLOGY

P.O. Box 8964 • Fort Collins, CO 80525

109

GET THE MOST FROM YOUR VIC-20/C64

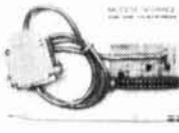
CASSETTE INTERFACE

- * USE ANY STANDARD CASSETTE RECORDER
- * CONNECTS TO THE CASSETTE PORT
- * CONTROLS THE CASSETTE MOTOR
- * NEEDS NO BATTERIES
- * COPY FROM RECORDER TO RECORDER
- * THIS IS THE BEST ONE FOR LESS \$\$\$
- * ONLY \$4.95 POSTPAID. ALSO \$2.50 FOR SHIPPING OUTSIDE US (CANADA, MEXICO)



THE MODEM INTERFACE

- * CONNECTS TO THE SERIAL PORT
- * NEEDS NO BATTERIES OR POWER
- * WORKS FOR ANY SERIAL MODEM
- * USES A 2.5 AMPER HOUR POWER SUPPLY
- * ALSO \$2.95 ALIVE! ONLY \$2.50 FOR SHIPPING OUTSIDE US (CANADA, MEXICO)



CHARGE OR COD ORDERS CALL
(206) 236-BYTE

BYTESIZE MICRO TECHNOLOGY PO BOX 12309 DEPT AQ11 SEATTLE, WA 98111 (206) 236-BYTE 122
CALL OR WRITE FOR DEALER INFORMATION

easy-to-operate shortwave radio

The new Bearcat DX-1000 features direct access keyboard tuning and covers the 10 kHz to 30 MHz spectrum. Ten memory channels allow storage of favorite frequencies for instant recall or for faster "band scanning" during important openings. The digital display measures frequencies to 1 kHz and doubles as a two-time zone, 24-hour digital quartz clock. A built-in timer can be programmed to activate peripheral equipment. Other important features include independent selectivity selection, with 12, 6, and 2.7 kHz IF filters to help separate high-powered stations on adjacent frequencies, plus a two-position noise blanking system that stops Russian interference. It also features an RF attenuator, FM squelch control, tone control, battery backup system, LED indicators for modes and functions, front mounted speaker, "fast" and "slow" AGC, and separate



push buttons for selecting AM, LSB, USB, CW, or FM modes. The unit comes with a built-in telescoping antenna for portable use, and includes an SO-239 antenna connector for 50 ohm leads, and a screw connector for "High Z."

The suggested retail price is \$599.95. For further information, contact Electra Company, 300 East County Line Road, Cumberland, Indiana 46229. RS#301

FCC LOWERS REQUIREMENTS — GET YOUR RADIO TELEPHONE LICENSE

FCC changes make obtaining a High-level Radio Telephone License much easier now. Eliminate unnecessary study with our shortcuts and easy to follow study material. Obtaining the General Radio Telephone License can be a snap! Sample exams, also section covering Radar Endorsement.

A small investment for a high-paying career in electronics.

\$19.95 ppd.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

SPI-RO DISTRIBUTING

P.O. Box 1538

Hendersonville, N. C. 28793

198



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

California

C & A ROBERTS, INC.
18511 HAWTHORN BLVD.
TORRANCE, CA 90504
213-370-7451
24 Hour: 213-834-5868
Not The Biggest, But The Best —
Since 1962.

FONTANA ELECTRONICS
8628 SIERRA AVENUE
FONTANA, CA 92335
714-822-7710
714-822-7725
The Largest Electronics Dealer in San
Bernardino County.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003
619-463-1886 San Diego
800-882-1343 Trades
The Home of the One Year Warranty
— Parts at Cost — Full Service.
Habla Espanol

SHAVER RADIO, INC.
1378 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-1103
Azden, Icom, Kenwood, Tempo,
Ten-Tec, Yaesu and many more.

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shop-
ping at prices you can afford.

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu,
Azden, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33575
813-461-4267
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.
2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383
The place for great dependable
names in Ham Radio.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO
1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416
Your complete Amateur Radio and
Computer Store.

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM SHACK
808 NORTH MAIN STREET
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,
Santec and others.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5900
America's No. 1 Real Amateur Radio
Store. Trade — Sell — Buy.

Kentucky

L & S RADIO
307 McLEAN AVENUE
HOPKINSVILLE, KY 42240
502-885-8071
Ten-Tec, Azden, Ameritron Sales and
Service.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20707
800-638-4486
Kenwood, Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec,
Tempo, Microlog, AEA, Ameritron.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040
617-486-3400 (this is new)
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Minnesota

MIDWEST AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY
3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
It's service after the sale that counts.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
460 E. PLUMB LANE — 107
RENO, NV 89502
702-827-5732
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 648-3962
Icom — Yaesu Dealer

New Hampshire

POLCARI'S ELECTRONICS CENTER
61 LOWELL ROAD
HUDSON, NH 03051
603-883-5005
Southern New Hampshire's only Ham
Store. Call today for quotes.

New Jersey

RADIOS UNLIMITED
P. O. BOX 347
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
800-526-0903
New Jersey's only factory authorized
Yaesu and Icom distributor. New and
used equipment. Full service shop.

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 46
225 ROUTE 46 WEST
TOTOWA, NJ 07512
201-256-8555

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 17
777 ROUTE 17 SOUTH
PARAMUS, NJ 07625
201-444-8717
Drake, Cubic, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, MFJ,
Butternut, Fluke & Beckman
Instruments, etc.

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS
512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO
155 EAST 45 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-682-3869
Drake, Kenwood, Yaesu,
Ten-Tec, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
in stock.

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 448-9338
NY Res. 1 (315) 337-0203
Authorized Dealer — ALL major
Amateur Brands.
We service *everything* we sell!
Bob WA2MSH.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS
915 NORTH MAIN STREET
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701
716-664-6345
Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying
all of your Amateur needs. Featuring
ICOM "The World System." Western
New York's finest Amateur dealer.

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH (CLEVELAND AREA)
44092
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood and all other
Ham gear. Authorized sales and ser-
vice. Shortwave headquarters. Near
I-270 and airport.

Pennsylvania

**HAMTRONICS,
DIV. OF TREVOSÉ ELECTRONICS**
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSÉ, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,
Larsen, Hustler, Belden, Antenna
Specialists, W2AU/W2VS, AEA, B&W,
Amphenol, Saxton, J.W. Miller/Daiwa,
Vibroplex

THE VHF SHOP
BOX 349 RD 4
MOUNTAINTOP, PA 18707
717-868-6565
Lunar, Microwave Modules, ARCOS,
Astron, KLM, Tama, Tonna-F9FT,
UHF Units/Parabolic, Santec, Tokyo
Hy-Power, Dentron, Mirage,
Amphenol, Belden

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
1508 McKINNEY
HOUSTON, TX 77010
713-658-0268
Christmas?? Now??

Virginia

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK
516 MILL STREET, N.E.
VIENNA, VA 22180
703-938-3350
Metropolitan D.C.'s One Stop
Amateur Store. Largest Warehousing
of Surplus Electronics.

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
M-F 9-5:30
Sat 9-3

PARTNER WANTED

Effective Sales Producer Needed by New Ham Radio Equipment Maker

We need you to set up and monitor a dealer network, and generally promote the product. Initial four VHF power amplifiers will be followed, in a few months, by additional products.

We'll convince you we can ship viable products. You convince us you will make us successful.

Our initial thoughts are:

- Age (high or low), sex, race, etc. not important. Ability is.
- You will be a partner. No initial investment. Your income depends on sales.
- You must be a ham.
- In this electronic world we communicate many ways. Operate out of your home, with only periodic trips to the factory, or set up an office.
- Product is first quality and priced accordingly.
- Dialogs with established companies are welcomed.

All responses acknowledged.

WRITE TO:
COMMUNICATIONS
2995 Woodside Road
Suite 400-550
Woodside, CA 94062

flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

QSL CARDS

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS — Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp info — 50¢ — Ebbert Graphics 5R, Box 70, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

TRAVEL-PAK QSL KIT — Converts post cards, photos to QSLs. Stamp brings circular. Samco, Box 203-c, Wyncottskill, New York 12198.

ROHN TOWERS: Wholesale direct to users. All products available. Write or call for price list. Also we are wholesale distributors for Antenna Specialists, Regency, Hy-Gain and Wilson. Hill Radio, P.O. Box 1405, 2503 G.E. Road, Bloomington, IL 61701-0887. (309) 663-2141.

CABLE TV EQUIPMENT, Channel 3 or 4 notch filter \$20.00. Information \$1.00. Goldcoast, P.O. Box 63/6025G, Margate, FL 33063. (305) 752-9202.

NEED TO CONTACT James Navarcho concerning Yaesu gear. C.T. Huth, 146 Schonhardt St., Tiffin, OH 44883.

CHASSIS and cabinet kits. SASE K3IWK.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselssteeneweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Europe
Box 2084
S-194 02 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clarions
F-93000 Auserre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
Postbus 413
NL-7800 Ar Emmen
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
Via Porcianohe 17
I-20132 Milano
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

TRADE general radio frequency and deviation meter model 1124-A for set of machinist tools from retired machinist, toolmaker. Sell Drake R4-C receiver with filters only \$285.00. Collection of over 35 years boxed receiving tubes most at one dollar each. Send your list of needs for availability. W5QJT, 314 N. Resler Dr., El Paso, TX 79912, Apt. One. Tel: 915-581-2017.

VLF-LF preamps, coupler, Loran-C boards. SASE. Burhans Electronics, 161 Grosvenor St., Athens, Ohio 45701.

ELECTRON TUBES: Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery most cases. Daily Electronics, 14126 Willow Lane, Westminster, CA 92683. (714) 894-1368.

WANTED: Kenwood TS-700SP transceiver and MARS-7600 adapter. C.T. Huth, 146 Schonhardt, Tiffin, OH 44883.

HEARD THE LATEST? You will if you read The Westlink Report (formerly HR Report). Only \$22.50 for 26 issues. Fewer words — more facts. Send \$1 for two sample issues (refundable for \$3 if you subscribe). Poco Press, Offer #811, 11119 Allegheny St., Sun Valley, CA 91352.

PRE-1946 TELEVISION SETS wanted for substantial cash. Finder's fee paid for leads. Also interested in spinning disc, mirror in-the-lid, early color sets, 9AP4 picture tubes. Arnold Chase, 9 Rushleigh Road, West Hartford, Conn. 06117. (203) 521-5280.

TRANSMITTER, Hallicrafter BC-610-I, 2-18 MHz, 400W, good condition \$225 or best offer. Glenn, 3748 Yosemite, San Diego, CA 92109. (619) 272-7538.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING. Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

DRAKE L4B with P.S. Pickup only \$475.00. Wanted: Ten-Tec 2591. Hal, W6LXZ, (714) 679-7837.

CABLE CONVERTERS, decoders. Catalog \$1 refundable. APS, POB 263 HR, Newport, RI 02840.

FOR SALE: HW-101 with CW filter, power supply, speaker, Shure 444 microphone. Mint condition, all for \$350.00. Paul D. Dilliard, WA8IBT, 1313 East Wheeling St., Lancaster, Ohio 43130. (614) 653-5268.

RTTY-EXCLUSIVELY for the Amateur Teleprinter. One year \$7.00. Beginners RTTY Handbook \$8.00 includes journal index. P.O. Box RY, Cardiff, CA 92007.

RACAL RA.17 Military/Commercial grade communications receiver. The original up conversion design with continuous coverage from .5 - 30 MHz. Selectivity in 6 steps from 100 Hz to 13 kHz. North American model of British performance equivalent of Collins R390 without mechanical bandswitching. Complete set of replacement tubes. \$450. John Harding, 1029 Sunset Drive, Blue Bell, PA 19422.

SATELLITE TELEVISION SYSTEM. Order the 2-year warranted Dexcel/Gould 1100-01 receiver/L.N.C. with precision 9' spun aluminum antenna and ball-bearing polar mount at our call-for-current lowest price (approximately \$1695.00) and we'll complete the system with a Chaparral Polarrotor I/control, hook-up assembly, 125' line and installation instructions and assistance. Videosat, Inc., (602) 445-0383, Box 449, Prescott, Arizona 86302.

"KT5B" MULTI-BAND Antenna 160-10m \$59.95, SO239/PL259 weather boot kit \$5.95, 2m DRRR mobile antenna \$39.95, 2KW roller inductor 28m \$47.50 plus more! Kilo-Tec, P.O. Box 1001, Oakview, CA 93022. Tel: 805-646-9645.

HAM HOLIDAY Sri Lanka. Write to Spangles Travels, 84 Tempilers Road, Mount Lavinia, Sri Lanka. Enclose 5 IRCs.

COSMOPHONE 1000: Who can send me a copy of schematic diagram/manual of this old transceiver (1959)? Please write to DL9WVW, Kurt Bergmann, Koenigsberg-erstr. 62, 5100 Aachen, Germany.

HALLICRAFTERS \$\$\$ Serious collector needs Hallicrafter and other Ham equipment manufactured before 1940 for restoration and eventual museum exhibit. Need Hallicrafters, National, Hammarlund, Patterson, RCA, RME, Grebe, etc. Condition not important. Also need QST mags Vols. I & II and old tubes. All letters answered. Write Dave Medley, WA5YXA, 6621 Duffield Drive, Dallas, Texas 75248.

GALAXY 5MK2 xcvr, p.s., manual, four extra finals, Turner plus 2 mic, Hallicrafters T.O. Keyer, Vibroplex paddle \$250. WB7NRE (401) 822-1943.

WANTED: Cash paid for used Speed Radar equipment. Write or call: Brian R. Esterman, P.O. Box 8141, Northfield, Illinois 60093. (312) 251-8901.

WANTED: Pre-1950 bugs for my collection. Vibroplex, Martin, Albright, Melehan, Boulter, etc. K5RW, 1158 Midway, Richardson, TX 75081.

WANTED: Old RCA, Western Electric tubes. (713) 728-4343. Maury Corb, 11122 Atwell, Houston, Texas 77096.

PARABOLIC ANTENNA, spun aluminum, 6 ft. with mount \$325.00. 408-730-2500. Norman, 2225 Sharon Rd., #224, Menlo Park, CA 94025. (415) 854-0266.

WANTED: Early Hallicrafter "Skyriders" and "Super Skyriders" with silver panels, also "Skyrider Commercial", early transmitters such as HT-1, HT-2, HT-8, and other Hallicrafter gear, parts, accessories, manuals. Chuck Dachis, WD5EOG, The Hallicrafter Collector, 4500 Russell Drive, Austin, Texas 78745.

WANTED: Boonton/HP type 250B RX meter also service manual for ex USN receiver type R1051B/URR. Write: Gill, 72 Elgin Street, Gordon, 2072, Australia.

COLLINS KW-1 parts wanted. Chuck, Box 766, Dahlgren, Virginia 22448.

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK special \$17.95 U.S., \$16.95 Foreign, \$33.90 both. Add \$3.60 for Map Library. Shipping \$2 (1 book) \$2.50 (2 books) (add \$1 zone 6-8). From the CB to 10; wire and cable; Copperweld™ and more people! Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, MI 49412.

RADIO WEST! High quality coverage communications receivers with Collins filters and other DX modifications! Catalog 50¢ (refundable). Radio West, 3417 Purer Rd., Dept. HR, Escondido, CA 92025. (619) 741-2891.

WANTED, MILITARY SURPLUS RADIOS. We need Collins 818T, ARC-72, ARC-94, ARC-102, RT-712/ARC-105, ARC-114, ARC-115, ARC-116, RT-823/ARC-131, or FM-622, RT-857/ARC-134 or Wilcox 807A, ARC-159, RT-1167 or RT-1168/ARC-164, RT-859/APX-72, APX-101, APN-153, APN-155, APN-171, MRC-95, MRC-107, MRC-108, 671U, Collins antenna couplers type 490T-1, 490T-3, 490T-9, CU-1658A/ARC, CU-1669/GRC, 490B-1, 690D-1, CU-1239/ARC-105. Top dollar paid or trade for new amateur gear. Write or phone Bill Slep 704-524-7519, Slep Electronics Co., Hwy. 441, Otto, N. C. 28763.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 4 issues \$2. Ham Trader "Yellow Sheets", POB356, Wheaton, IL 60189.

ANNIE'S EASY. Analyze dipoles, slopers, verticals, inverted-vees and arrays; any orientation, position, phasing, weight or combination with Annie Antenna Analysis Software. Include REAL GROUND (conductivity, dielectric constant). Superb hi-res plotting. Annie's incredibly friendly and with 100% machine language, she's FAST! For Apple II + (language card required) or Ile, DOS3.3, \$49.95 + \$2.00 postage, NY add sales tax. Include full name and call. S.A.S.E. for info. Commercial, library, etc., call for quote (315) 622-3641. Sonnet Software, Dept. HR, 4397 Luna Course, Liverpool, NY 10388.

WE GOT OUR CHRISTMAS PRESENT — Super reviews on "MUFPLOT," a band opening predictor for Commodore computers. Get yours at a good price! Free details from Base(2) Systems, 2534 Nebraska, Saginaw, Michigan 48601. (517) 777-5613.

INDEPENDENT REP. ORGANIZATION wishes to sell out or merge. Good knowledge of two-way Radio systems and test equipment necessary. Sales ability a must. Top notch lines. Territory all of New England. Respond to: Box O, Greenville, NH 03048.

Coming Events ACTIVITIES "Places to go..."

ILLINOIS: RA-COM '83 sponsored by the Mt. Prospect Amateur Radio Club and Tri-County Emergency, November 13, Prospect High School, 801 W. Kensington, Mt. Prospect. Doors open 8 AM. Large indoor flea market, exhibits, seminars and more. Talk in on 146.52. For information, flea market or booth reservations: SASE to RA-COM, P.O. Box 452, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056.

MASSACHUSETTS: The Honeywell 1200 Radio Club, sponsor of 147.72/12 repeater and the Waltham Amateur Radio Association, sponsor of 146.04/64 repeater, will hold their annual Amateur Radio and electronics auction, Saturday, November 19, Honeywell Plant, 300 Concord Road, Billerica. Exit 27 off Route 3. Doors open 10 AM. Free admission and parking. Snack bar and bargain parts store. Talk in on both repeaters. For information: Doug Purdy, N1BUB, 3 Visco Road, Burlington, MA 01803.

MICHIGAN: The Oak Park High School Electronics Club presents the 14th annual Swap 'N Shop, Sunday, November 27, Oak Park High School, Oak Park. 8 AM to 4 PM. Admission \$2.00. 8 ft. tables \$6.00. Refreshments available. For information/reservations: SASE to Herman Gardner, Oak Park High School, 13701 Oak Park Blvd., Oak Park, MI 48237. (313) 968-2675.

MINNESOTA: The annual Handi-Ham Winter Hamfest, Saturday, December 3, Eagles Club, Faribault. Registration 9 AM. There will be a Handi-Ham equipment auction, dinner at noon followed by a program. Talk in on 19/79. For information: Don Franz, W6FIT, 1114 Frank Avenue, Albert Lea, MN 56007.

NEW YORK: Radio Central ARC presents the 5th annual "Ham-Centennial" All Inside flea market and Hamfest, Sunday, November 27, Temple Isaiah's main social hall, 1404 Stony Brook Road, Stony Brook, Long Island. Doors open 7:30 AM for sellers/dealers; 9 AM general admission. Tickets \$3.00 (OM or XYL and kids under 12 free). \$7.00 for 8 ft. table space includes one free admission. Free parking. Nearby shopping. For information or reservations: Scotty Policastro, KA2EQW (516) 589-2557, 80 7th Street, Bohemia, NY 11716 or Bob Yarmus, K2RGZ (516) 981-2709, 3 Haven Ct., Lake Grove, NY 11755.

NORTH CAROLINA: The Guilford Amateur Radio Club's annual Hamfest/Computerfest, November 26 and 27, National Guard Armory, Greensboro. 9 AM each day. Admission \$3.50 advance; \$5.00 at gate. Tailgating allowed with price of admission. Food and free parking. Talk in on 144.65/145.25 and 146.52 simplex. An equipment check-out booth with test equipment and a technician available free for those wishing to check equipment prior to purchase. For information or advance tickets SASE to GARC, P.O. Box 7007, Greensboro, NC 27407. Please make checks payable to GARC.

OHIO: The Great Lakes/Ohio Valley Satellite Technical Show and Consumer Fair will be held November 19-20 at the University Hilton, Columbus, Ohio. Brought to you by Satellite Reception Systems, Athens, Ohio. Consumer Ticket Price \$3.50. 1-800-592-1956 National, 1-800-592-1957 in Ohio.

OHIO: The Massillon Amateur Radio Club, W8NP, will present "Auctionfest '83" Sunday, November 13, 8 AM to 5 PM, Massillon K of C Hall, 988 Cherry Road N.W., Massillon. Flea market setup 7 AM; auction at 11 AM. Advance tickets \$2.50, \$3.00 at door. Tables \$5.00 per 8 ft. space. Talk in on 147.78/18. For information and reservations SASE to MARC, 920 Tremont Avenue S.W., Massillon, Ohio 44646.

PENNSYLVANIA: The Foothills ARC's 15th annual Hamfest, Saturday, November 5, St. Bruno's Church, South Greensburg. Tickets \$2.00 or 3/\$5.00. Indoor flea market tables \$5.00. Mobile check-in on 146.07/67. For information, tickets or tables: WA3HOL or write FARC, P.O. Box 236, Greensburg, PA 15601.

OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do..."

NOVEMBER 3 TO 6: The NBS-BRASS of Gaithersburg, Maryland, will operate K3AA to observe the dedication of the first active Amateur Radio Club station at the National Bureau of Standards. Multi-op activities on CW, Phone and RTTY near low end of 80 to 10 meter Novice and General class bands. Certificate available for SASE to BRASS, c/o National Bureau of Standards, Mailroom, Washington, DC 20234.

NOVEMBER 5 AND 6: Radio Central ARC, Rocky Point, New York, will operate WA2UEC from the former RCA HF Radio station called "Radio Central" to commemorate the 62nd year of the now silent station. 2-160 meters up 10 kHz from edge of General band and on 2 meters on 146.52 and 144.550/145.150 repeater. Novice band operation 7.110 kHz. For a special QSL card showing a photo of the former station send your QSL with large SASE to Radio Central ARC, P.O. Box 680, Miller Place, NY 11764 or QSL to Callbook address.

NOVEMBER 11, 12 AND 13: The Armored Force Amateur Radio Nationwide Emergency Team (A FAR NET) will help commemorate Veteran's Day by operating a special event station, 1200 UTC and 2400 UTC on all three days. 40 meters: 7280 to 7290 kHz. 20 meters: 14,320 to 14,330 kHz. 15 meters: 21,370 to 21,380 kHz. Those making contact with member stations can obtain a commemorative certificate by sending \$1.00 to Harry B. Thomsen, W2PJH, 348 Jefferson Avenue, Apt. 15, Canadagua, NY 14424. Indicate call letters of station contacted, the station's A FAR number, date, time and bands. Include call, name and address.

NOVEMBER 24: Thanksgiving Day. A special events station sponsored by the Whitman ARC and Plymouth Plantation will operate from the Plymouth Plantation's 1627 Pilgrim Village museum. Call WA1NPO, 1300 GMT to 2000 + GMT. This event will be supported by members of the Plymouth (Devon, England) Radio Club operating G3PRC from a site overlooking Plymouth Sound from which the original "Mayflower" set sail in 1620. To receive a certificate, send proof of contact and \$1.00 or 3 IRC's to: Whitman ARC, P.O. Box 48, Whitman, MA 02382. For additional information: KA1CZS (617) 826-4772; WB1CNM (617) 586-7524; Rosemary Carroll, Plymouth Plantation, P.O. Box 1620, Plymouth, MA 02360 (617) 746-1622; or Peter Jackson, G3ADV, 32 Brown Avenue, Parkfield, Nantwich, Cheshire, UK, Phone 0270-626149.

NOVEMBER 26 TO JANUARY 8: The Niagara Falls Radio Club will operate special event station W2QYV during the Festival of Lights from Niagara Falls, New York, 1500 UTC to 0300 UTC in the General portion of 20, 40 and 80. For a color photograph award send QSL and \$2.00 donation along with 8 1/2 x 11 SASE (55¢ postage) to Angelo Zino, WA2UJR, Awards Manager, 16 Council St., Niagara Falls, NY 14304.

DECEMBER 3: The Connecticut DX Association will operate KO1R, 1300 to 2000 Z, from the home of Mark Twain, Mark Twain Memorial, Hartford, CT. Frequencies for Phone and CW will be lower portion of General and upper portion of Advanced bands. For a full color QSL send your QSL and SASE to: Conn. DX Assn., P.O. Box 181, Columbia, CT 06237.

DECEMBER 3 TO 5: The Telephone Pioneer Radio Amateurs, John D. Burlie Chapter No. 89, 19th annual QSO Party. T.P.A.R. Operators in U.S. and Canada are invited to participate. Starting 1900 UTC, Saturday, December 3 to 0500 UTC, Monday, December 5. Suggested phone frequencies: 3.895-3.935; 7.255-7.295; 14.265-14.305; 21.355-21.395; 28.685-28.725; 50.10-55.40; 144.100-148.00. Contacts via repeater or simplex are valid. Suggested CW Frequencies: 3.555-3.595; 7.055-7.095; 14.055-14.095; 21.055-21.095; 28.055-28.095; 50.00-54.00 (Novice/Tech): 3.725, 7.125, 21.125, 28.125. RTTY use customary freq. Scoring: contact points times chapters contacted. Only one multiplier taken for each chapter worked. Maximum multiplier is 98 (TPA chapters 1-98) plus no more than 10 ITPA chapters. Exchange: Contact and chapter numbers. Return log sheets via your ARC Coordinator showing date, time, station worked, chapter name and number, contact number and claimed score. Post-marked no later than January 15, 1984. Send to: Ted Phelps, W8TP, John D. Burlie Chapter No. 89, Telephone Pioneers of America, c/o Western Electric, Dept. 45430, 6200 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43213.



The Key Element

SSB clarity starts at the microphone...

If you are not satisfied with the "sound of your station"—it's no wonder—most "communications" mics you use were designed for industrial paging or p.a., not for the sophisticated SSB techniques. The HC-3 response gives maximum articulation for getting through DX pile-ups and has set the new standard for all.

You can easily install this small, advanced Heil element into your present old mic or order the new Heil HM-5 SSB mic using the high quality HC-3.

For more details or to order the Heil HC-3 element at \$19.95, the HM-5 SSB Mic at \$54.95, contact HEIL, LTD., Marissa, IL 62257 (618) 295-3000 (add \$3.00 shipping).



Hams who care about maximum results in getting over, around and through DX pile-ups now have another weapon in their arsenal. The Key Element!

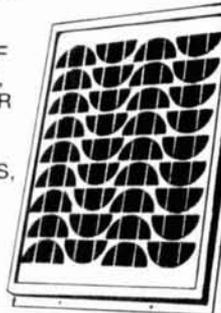
HEIL Hearing Is Believing...

PHOTOWATT PHOTOVOLTAICS

Best Performance
Best Price

SEND \$2.00 FOR CATALOG OF PHOTOVOLTAICS, WIND AND WATER EQUIPMENT, INVERTERS, D.C. POWERED LIGHTS, STEREOS AND MUCH MORE.

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 339 DEPT. HR
REDWAY, CA 95560 (707) 923-2277



OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do..."

NOVEMBER 3 TO 6: The NBS-BRASS of Gaithersburg, Maryland, will operate K3AA to observe the dedication of the first active Amateur Radio Club station at the National Bureau of Standards. Multi-op activities on CW, Phone and RTTY near low end of 80 to 10 meter Novice and General class bands. Certificate available for SASE to BRASS, c/o National Bureau of Standards, Mailroom, Washington, DC 20234.

NOVEMBER 5 AND 6: Radio Central ARC, Rocky Point, New York, will operate WA2UEC from the former RCA HF Radio station called "Radio Central" to commemorate the 62nd year of the now silent station. 2-160 meters up 10 kHz from edge of General band and on 2 meters on 146.52 and 144.550/145.150 repeater. Novice band operation 7.110 kHz. For a special QSL card showing a photo of the former station send your QSL with large SASE to Radio Central ARC, P.O. Box 680, Miller Place, NY 11764 or QSL to Callbook address.

SAY
YOU SAW
IT IN
ham radio!

NEW! MULTI-CHANNEL MICROWAVE

Complete Antenna Systems from \$69⁹⁵

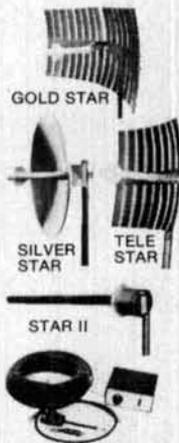
Full 800 Mhz Range
Tune 1.9-2.7 Ghz
Includes all
ITFS Channels

DEALERS WANTED

COD's and Credit Card
Orders call TOLL FREE
1-800-247-1151



GALAXY
ELECTRONICS
6009 N. 61 Avenue
Glendale, AZ 85301
1-602-247-1151



Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

AEA _____ 101	I. C. M. _____ 159
ARR _____ 102	I. T. S. _____ 160
All Elec. _____ 103	Jensen _____ 161
Alpha Delta _____ 222	KCS Elec. _____ 162
AEE _____ 104	KLM Elec. _____ 307
Aluma _____ 105	Kantronics _____ 163
Amateur-Wholesale _____ 106	Kenpro _____ 164
ARRL _____ 107	Kenwood * _____
Amidon _____ 108	Larsen _____ 312
Analog Tech. _____ 109	Long's _____ 165
A M _____ 110	Lunar Elec. _____ 166, 167
Applied Inv. _____ 111	MFJ _____ 168
Astron _____ 112	Madison _____ 169
ATV Magazine _____ 113	Maggiore _____ 170
BBC-Metrawatt _____ 114	Meshna _____ 171
BHC, Inc. _____ 303	Micro-Mart * _____
BMG Eng. _____ 115	Microwave _____ 302
Barker & Williamson _____ 116	Morning Dist. _____ 172
Barry * _____	Mosley _____ 173
Bowick _____ 117	W. H. Nail _____ 174
Break Comm. * _____	Nampa Satellite _____ 175
Buckmaster _____ 118, 119	Nemal Elec. _____ 176
Burghardt _____ 120	N. American Soar _____ 313
Butternut * _____	Nuts & Volts _____ 177
Bytesize Micro _____ 121, 122	P. C. Elec. * _____
C & A Roberts _____ 123	Pacific One _____ 179
Calvert Elec. _____ 124	Paramount Comm. _____ 180
Calvert Instruments _____ 214	Phillips-Tech _____ 181
Ceco _____ 125, 126	Proham Elec. _____ 182
Clutterfree _____ 127	Pro-Search _____ 183, 211
Communications * _____	Quarles Electric _____ 184
Comm. Concepts _____ 128	RF Gain _____ 185
Comm. Spec. _____ 129	RF Products _____ 186
Comp. Trader _____ 130	Callbook _____ 187
Contact East _____ 131	Radiokit _____ 188
Con. Elec. Prod. _____ 132	Radio Warehouse * _____
Digimax _____ 133	Random Access _____ 190
Direct Video _____ 134	S & T Elec. _____ 192
Dokay _____ 135	SAROC * _____
Doppler _____ 136	Satellite TV Mag. _____ 193
DX Tours _____ 137	Shure Brot. _____ 194
Electra _____ 138, 301	Shurite Meters _____ 195
Elec. Overseas _____ 265	Spectronics * _____
Encomm _____ 139	Spectrum Inter. _____ 196
Encon _____ 306	Spectrum _____
Eng. Consulting _____ 140	West _____ 197, 304
Fair Radio _____ 141	Spi-Ro Dist. _____ 198
Flesher Corp. _____ 142, 309	Sultronics _____ 199
Fox-Tango _____ 143	Tayco Comm. _____ 200
GLB Elec. _____ 144, 310	Telewave _____ 201
Galaxy Elec. _____ 145	Ten-Tec * _____
Gizmo Elec. _____ 146	TimeKit _____ 202
Ham Industries _____ 147	Transleteronic _____ 203
Ham Master Tapes _____ 148	Tri-Ex Tower _____ 204
H. R. Magazine _____ 149	Tucson Radio _____ 205
H. R. B. _____ 150 *	Ultima Elec. _____ 308
Ham Shack _____ 151	Ungar _____ 206, 215, 305
Hamtronics _____ 152	UNR-Rohn _____ 207
Handi-Tek _____ 153	Vanguard Labs _____ 208
Hatry Elec. _____ 154	Westcom Eng. _____ 209
Heil Sound _____ 155	Western Elec. _____ 210
Hildreth Eng. _____ 156	Yaesu _____ 212
Icom _____ 157, 158, 311	Young _____ 213

*Please contact this advertiser directly.
Limit 15 inquiries per request.

November 1983

Please use before December 31, 1983

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498

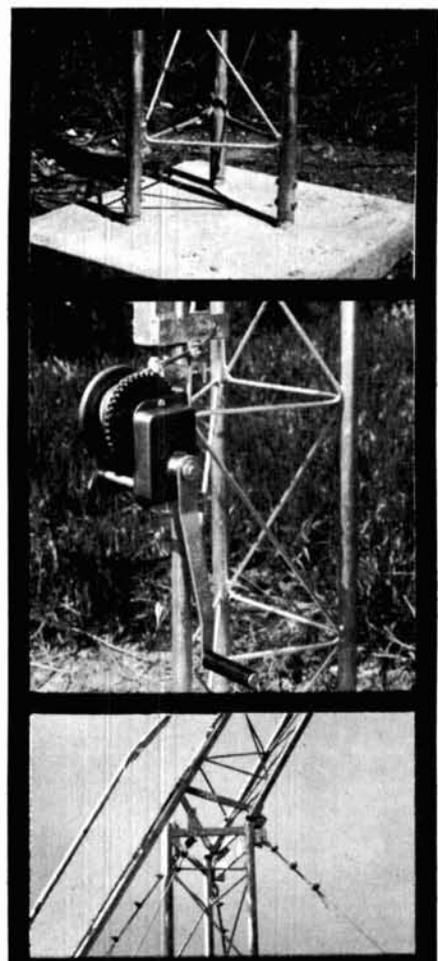
NAME _____

CALL _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____



ROHN

"FOLD-OVER" TOWERS

EASE OF INSTALLATION
ROHN "Fold-Over" Towers are quickly and easily installed. The "Fold-Over" is safe and easy to service.

ADAPTABILITY
ROHN has several sizes to fit your applications or you can purchase the "Fold-Over" components to convert your ROHN tower into a "Fold-Over".

HOT DIP GALVANIZED
All ROHN towers are hot dip galvanized after fabrication.

REPUTATION
ROHN is one of the leading tower manufacturers, with over 25 years of experience.

Write today for complete details.

QUALITY STEEL PRODUCTS BY

ROHN

Box 2000 · Peoria, Illinois 61656
U.S.A.

Advertisers iNdex

Advanced Electronics Applications	5
Advanced Receiver Research	111
All Electronics	78
Alpha Delta Communications	111
Alternative Energy Engineering	117
Aluma Tower Co.	92
Amateur-Wholesale Electronics	63
American Radio Relay League	102
Amidon Associates.	94
Analog Technology	113
Antenna Development & Manufacturing Co.	46
Applied Invention	106
Astron Corp.	9
ATV Magazine	113
BBC Metrawatt	19
BMG Engineering	108
Barker & Williamson	68
Barry Electronics	109
Chris Bowick	108
Break Communications Systems, Inc.	109
Buckmaster Publishing	78, 104
Burghardt Amateur Center	35
Butternut Electronics	97
Bytesize Micro Technology	110, 113
C & A Roberts, Inc.	27
Calvert Electronics	34
Calvert Instruments, Inc.	62
Ceco Communications	29, 44
Clutterfree Modules	92
Communications	115
Communications Concepts, Inc.	112
Communications Specialists	20
Computer Trader	119
Contact East	111
Contemporary Electronics Products	87
Digimax Instrument Corp.	64
Direct Video Sales	106
Dokay Computer Products, Inc.	88, 89
Doppler Systems	94
DX Tours	110
Electra	57
Electronics Overseas Corporation, Inc.	78
Encomm, Inc.	22
Engineering Consulting	72
Fair Radio Sales	107
Flesher Corp.	44
Fox Tango Corp.	108
GLB Electronics	87
Galaxy Electronics	117
Gizmo Electronics	72
Ham Industries, Inc.	104
Ham Master Tapes	21
Ham Radio Magazine	41
Ham Radio's Bookstore	64, 76, 78, 96
The Ham Shack	111
Hamtronics, Inc.	80, 83
Handi-Tek	113
Hatry Electronics	48
Heil Sound	117
Hildreth Engineering	111
Icom America, Inc.	Cover II, 59
International Crystal Manufacturing, Inc.	48
International Telecommunications Systems	106
Jensen Tools, Inc.	104
KCS Electronics	66
Kantronics, Inc.	120
Kenpro	34
Nampa Kenwood Communications	2, Cover IV
Long's Electronics	100, 101
Lunar Electronics	22, 48
MFJ Enterprises	1
Madison Electronics	12
Maggiore Electronic Lab	93
John J. Meshna Jr. Co., Inc.	75
Micro-Mart Distributors	47
Morning Distributing	60
Mosley Electronics	76
W. H. Nail Co.	111
Nampa Satellite Receiver Systems	110
Nemal Electronics	94
Nuts & Volts Magazine	72
P. C. Electronics	52
Pacific One Corp.	93
Paramount Communications	94
Phillips-Tech Electronics	66
Proham Electronics, Inc.	52
Pro-Search Electronics	61, 119
Quarles Electric	7
RF Gain Ltd.	107
RF Products	112
Radio Amateur Callbook, Inc.	69
Radiokit	105
Radio Warehouse	92
Random Access, Inc.	44
S & T Electronics	119
SAROC	98
Satellite TV Magazine	66
Shure Brothers	86
Shurite Meters	87
Spectronics	104
Spectrum International	93
Spectrum West	119
Spi-Ro Distributing	113
Sultronics	78
Tayco Communications	119
Telewave, Inc.	14
Ten-Tec	99
TimeKit	64
Transleteronic, Inc.	108
Tri-Ex Tower Corp.	72
Tucson Amateur Packet Radio	76
Ungar	52, 58
UNR-Rohn	112, 118
Vanguard Labs	107
Westcom Engineering	105
Western Electronics	104
Yaesu Electronics Corp.	Cover III
Phil Young	110

LISTEN TO THIS!

UL2M is a FM Transmitter that plugs into the phone jack of most H.F., V.H.F. and U.H.F. radios. You can now monitor your favorite H.F., V.H.F. or U.H.F. frequency up to 100' away using the UL2M and your H.T.

The UL2M is a XTAL controlled F.M. transmitter built inside a standard 1/4" phone plug. The UL2M will transmit the audio from your H.F., V.H.F. or U.H.F. radio to your H.T.

The UL2M requires your H.F., V.H.F. or U.H.F. radio to have a 1/4" phone jack and output impedance of 3.2, 8 or 16 ohms. For radio having an 1/8" headphone jack, use a 1/8" to 1/4" adaptor.

When ordering specify operating frequency of your H.T.

ONLY \$19.95



To order, send check or money order to:

S and T Electronics
1401 Rae Lane
Madison, WI 53711
For C.O.D. order call
Carol at 608/274-2599.

satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

✓ 192

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 118

CABLE CONVERTER SALE

MAGNAVOX FV-25 - 26 CHANNEL WITH REMOTE CONTROL - VHF-MIDBAND-SUPERBAND - REG \$59.95 - NOW **\$49.95**

JERROLD JSK-3D1C - 36 CHANNEL WITH IN BAND GATED SYNC DECODER - REG \$209.95 - NOW **\$149.95**

JERROLD SB-3 - IN BAND GATED GATED SYNC DECODER - USE WITH ANY CONVERTER WITH OUTPUT ON CHANNEL 3 - REG \$149.95 - NOW **\$99.95**

UHF BLOCK CONVERTER - CONVERTS MIDBAND AND SUPERBAND TO UHF - REG \$39.95 - NOW **\$26.95**

SEND \$1.00 (REFUNDABLE) FOR CATALOG

ADD \$4.25 SHIPPING/HANDLING FOR EACH UNIT ORDERED

NYS ADD SALES TAX - C.O.D.'S OK

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(607) 962-7313

ORDER DIRECT FROM -

TAYCO COMMUNICATIONS
R3-146A NARROWS CREEK ROAD
CORNING, NEW YORK 14830 ✓ 200

1296 & PHASE III

MAKI UTV 1200 - \$499⁹⁵
2M or 6M I.F. / 3 WATTS

MICROWAVE MODULES
432 / PHASE III UNITS
\$269.95

J-BEAM / LOOP YAGIS
AND ACCESSORIES

SEE US IN HOUSTON

SPECTRUM WEST

5717 NE 56th, SEATTLE, WA
206-382-2132 ✓ 197 98105

BUY! SELL! TRADE!

COMPUTER & HAM EQUIPMENT

COMPUTER*

TRADER

ANNUAL
SUBSCRIPTION
\$15.00

Low Ad Rates — Mailed Monthly
Foreign Subscriptions - \$30.00 Year
FREE 50 Word Classified Ad with Subscription Order

COMPUTER TRADER*

Chet Lambert, W4WDR
1704 Sam Drive • Birmingham, AL 35235
(205) 854-0271

Sample Copy — \$1.00

✓ 130

IF YOU'RE STILL USING AN OLD STYLE ROTOR CONTROL MAYBE YOU SHOULD CONSIDER THIS...



BUY THE ANTENNA CONTROLLER OF THE FUTURE TODAY!

A PRO-SEARCH™

DIGITAL

ANTENNA CONTROL
FULLY COMPUTERIZED

SMALL
IN SIZE
3 1/4" H x 5 1/4" W x 6" D

10 MEMORIES
FOR STORING
YOUR FAVORITE HEADINGS

ONE YEAR FULL WARRANTY

PRO-SEARCH Is Adaptable To Many Systems, Simple To Install.

No Modifications Are Necessary.

Presently we're having our Fall and Christmas Special. A PSE-1, used with the CDE Series, Now only \$315.00 plus shipping. Regular retail price \$419.91. Offer good until November 15, 1983. Order Early we expect a back order problem due to demand and availability of parts. Also ask about our Fall Rotor, Antenna and Unit Special.

CALL NOW 1-800-325-4016

Controllers also available for other rotors.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

U.S. and Foreign Patents

PRO-SEARCH™
Reaching The World 

Pro-Search Electronics Co.

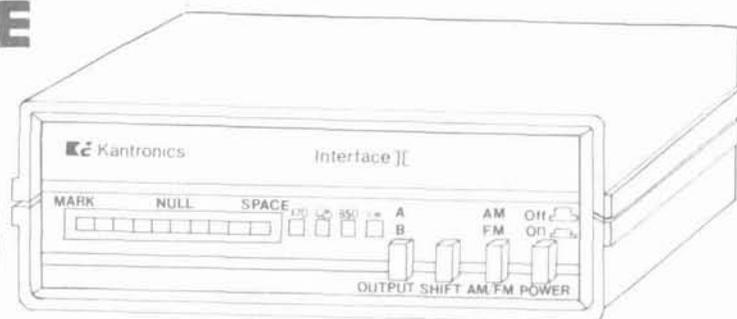
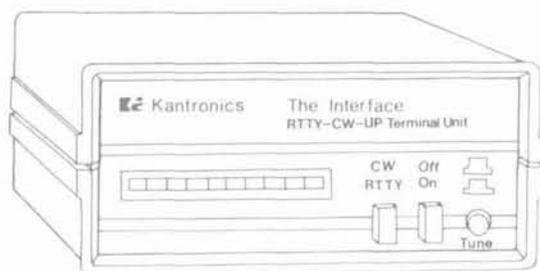
1344 Baur Boulevard St. Louis, Mo. 63132
1-314-994-7872

✓ 211

November 1983 **trc** 119

Blueprint for Success

THE INTERFACE



THE INTERFACE II

 Kantronics

TITLE: THE INTERFACE - INTERFACE II PROPOSAL

THE INTERFACE is the original Kantronics terminal unit that broke through the barrier of multi-computer compatibility. **THE INTERFACE** is an amateur modem for transceiver-to-computer communication. With **THE INTERFACE** and Hamsoft or Hamtext for your computer you can send and receive Morse Code, Radioteletype, and ASCII. **THE INTERFACE** is also compatible with our new software for AMTOR communication, AMTORSOFT. **THE INTERFACE** is our most popular unit combining active filtering, easy tuning, six-computer compatibility, and low price for an unbeatable package.

Suggested Retail \$139.95

INTERFACE II is the new Kantronics transceiver-to-computer interface. **INTERFACE II** features a new highly sensitive front end with mark and space filtering and a unique new tuning system. Even the most discerning operator will be surprised with the **INTERFACE II's** ability to dig out signals in poor band conditions, and our new tuning system even displays signal fading.

X-Y scope outputs and dual interface outputs for VHF and HF connections make **INTERFACE II** compatible with almost any shack. All three standard shifts are selectable and **INTERFACE II** is compatible with the industry standard Kantronics programs: Hamsoft, Hamtext, and Amtorsoft. Step up to state of the art in computer-amateur communications with **INTERFACE II**.

Suggested Retail \$269.95

For more information see your Kantronics dealer, or contact:
 Kantronics 1202 E. 23rd Street Lawrence, KS 66044

YAESU FT-726R TRIBANDER

NEW GALAXIES OF PERFORMANCE ON VHF AND UHF

FULL DUPLEX!!

SATELLITES!!

SCATTER!!

M!!

EME!!



The New Yaesu FT-726R Tribander is the world's first multiband, multimode Amateur transceiver capable of full duplex operation. Whether you're interested in OSCAR, moonbounce, or terrestrial repeaters, you owe yourself a look at this one-of-a-kind technological wonder!

Multiband Capability

Factory equipped for 2 meter operation, the FT-726R is a three-band unit capable of operation on 10 meters, 6 meters, and/or two segments of the 70 cm band (430-440 or 440-450 MHz), using optional modules. The appropriate repeater shift is automatically programmed for each module. Other bands pending.

Advanced Microprocessor Control

Powered by an 8-bit Central Processing Unit, the ten-channel memory of the FT-726R stores both frequency and mode, with pushbutton transfer capability to either of two VFO registers. The synthesized VFO tunes in 20 Hz steps on SSB/CW, with selectable steps on FM. Scanning of the band or memories is provided.

Full Duplex Option

The optional SU-726 module provides a second, parallel IF strip, thereby allowing full duplex crossband satellite work. Either the transmit or receive frequency may be varied during transmission, for quick zero-beat on another station or for tracking Doppler shift.

High Performance Features

Borrowing heavily from Yaesu's HF transceiver experience, the FT-726R comes equipped with a speech processor, variable receiver bandwidth, IF shift, all-mode squelch, receiver audio tone control, and an IF noise blanker. When the optional XF-455MC CW filter is installed, CW Wide/Narrow selection is provided. Convenient rear panel connections allow quick interface to your station audio, linear amplifier, and control lines.

Leading the way into the space age of Ham communications, Yaesu's FT-726R is the first VHF/UHF base station built around modern-day requirements. If you're tired of piecing together converters, transmitter strips, and relays, ask your Authorized Yaesu Dealer for a demonstration of the exciting new FT-726R, the rig that will expand your DX horizons!

Price And Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice Or Obligation

YAESU
The radio.



483

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
YAESU CINCINNATI SERVICE CENTER 9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011 • (513) 874-3100 ✓ 212

Scan the World.



SSB, CW, AM, FM, digital VFO's, 10 memories, band and memory scan, optional 118-174 MHz coverage...

R-2000

The R-2000 is an innovative all-mode SSB, CW, AM, FM receiver that covers 150 kHz-30 MHz, with an optional VC-10 VHF converter unit to provide coverage of the 118-174 MHz frequency range. New microprocessor controlled operating features and an "UP" conversion PLL circuit assure maximum flexibility and ease of operation to enhance the excitement of listening to stations around the world.

R-2000 FEATURES:

- **Covers 150 kHz-30 MHz in 30 bands.** Uses innovative UP-conversion digitally controlled PLL circuit. UP/DOWN band switches (1-MHz step). VFO's continuously tuneable across the band and from band to band.
- **Optional 118-174 MHz coverage.** Through use of innovative microprocessor technology, frequency, band, and mode data of stations in the 118-174 MHz range may be tuned, displayed (full frequency, i.e., 146.000.0), stored in memory, recalled, and scanned, using the R-2000 front panel controls and frequency display, allowing maximum convenience and ease of operation.
The optional VC-10 VHF converter unit may be easily installed on the rear panel of the R-2000.
- **All mode: USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM.** Provides expanded flexibility in receiving various signal types. Front panel mode selector keys, with LED indicators.
- **Digital VFO's for best stability.** 50-Hz step, switchable to 500-Hz or 5-kHz. F. LOCK switch provided.
- **Ten memories store frequency, band, and mode data.** Complete information on frequency, band, and mode is stored in memory, assuring maximum ease of operation. Each memory may be tuned as a VFO. Original memory frequency may be recalled. AUTO. M switch for automatic storage of current operating data, or, when off, selective storage of data using M. IN switch.
- **Lithium battery memory back-up. (Est. 5 yr. life.)**
- **Programmable memory scan.** Scans all memories, or may be programmed to scan specific memories. HOLD switch interrupts scanning. Frequency, band, and mode are automatically selected in accordance with the memory channel being scanned. The scanning time is approximately 2 seconds per channel.
- **Programmable band scan.** Scans automatically within the programmed bandwidth. Memory channels 9 and 0 establish upper and lower scan limits. HOLD switch interrupts scanning. Frequency may be adjusted, using the tuning control, during scan HOLD.
- **Fluorescent tube digital display (100-Hz resolution).** Built-in 7 digit fluorescent tube digital display indicates frequency or time, plus memory channel number. DIM switch provided. The display may be switched to indicate CLOCK-2, FREQUENCY, CLOCK-1, and timer ON or OFF by the front panel FUNCTION switch.
- **Dual 24-hour quartz clocks, with timer.**
- **Three built-in IF filters with NARROW/WIDE selector switch. (CW filter opt.)** 6-kHz wide or 2.7-kHz narrow on AM. 2.7-kHz automatic on SSB. 2.7-kHz wide on CW, or, with optional YG-455C filter installed, 500-Hz narrow. 15-kHz automatic on FM.
- **Squelch circuit, all mode, built-in, with BUSY indicator.**
- **Noise blanker built-in.**
- **Large front mounted speaker.**
- **Tone control.**
- **RF step attenuator. (0-10-20-30 dB.)** Four step attenuator, plus antenna fuse.
- **AGC switch. (Slow-Fast.)**
- **"S" meter, with SINPO "S" scale.**
- **100/120/220/240 VAC, or 13.8 VDC operation** (with opt. DCK-1 cable kit).

Other features.

- RECORD output jack.
- Audible "beeper" (through speaker).
- Carrying handle.
- Headphone jack.
- External speaker jack.

Optional accessories:

- VC-10 118-174 MHz converter.
- HS-4, HS-5, HS-6, HS-7 headphones.
- DCK-1 DC cable kit.
- YG-455C 500-Hz CW filter.
- HC-10 World digital quartz clock.
- AL-2 Surge Shunt

More information on the R-2000 is available from all authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in amateur radio